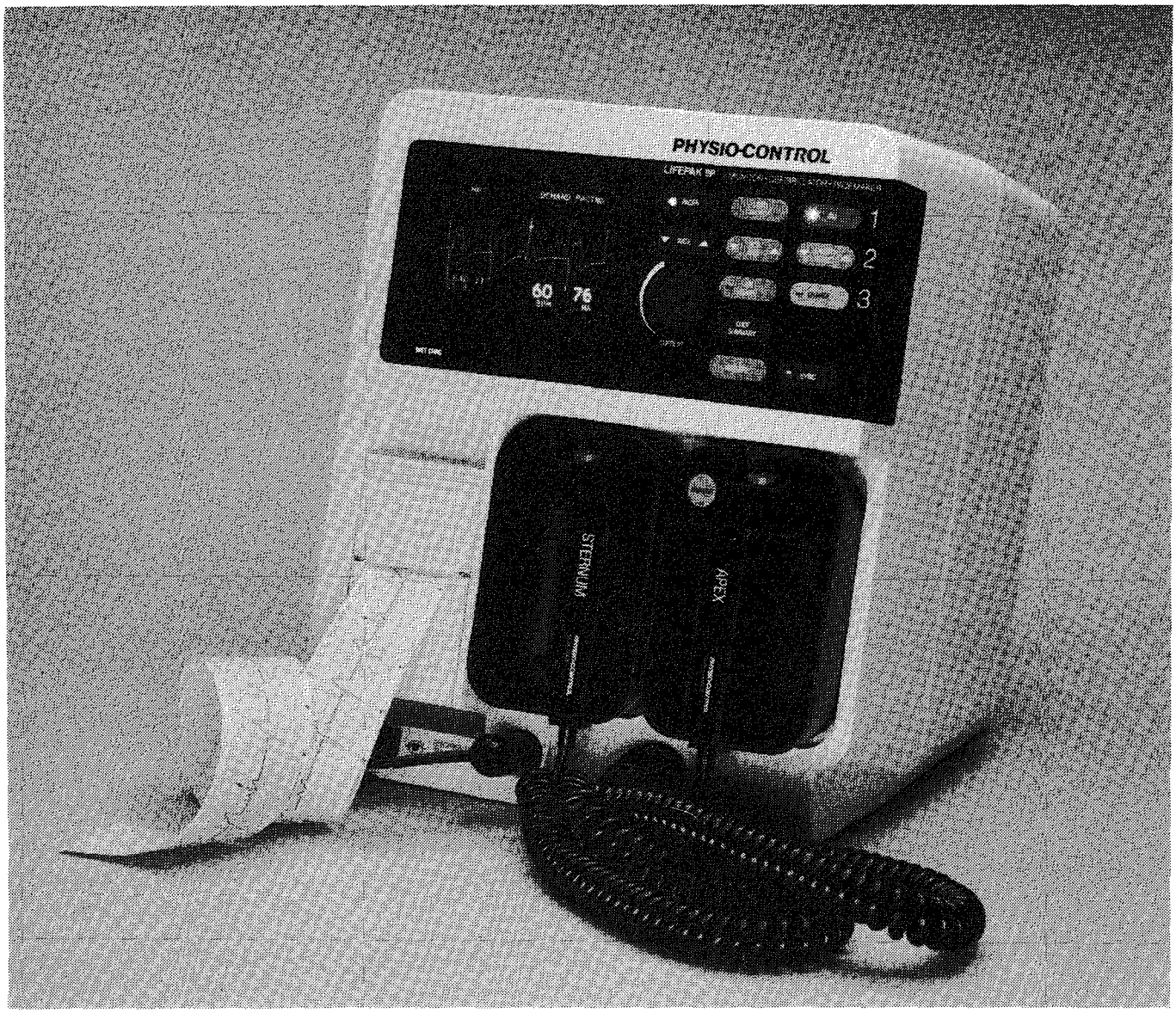
PHYSIO CONTROL

LIFEPAK® 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker



Service Manual

Manual No. 805454-01
October 1993

Corporate Headquarters:
11811 Willows Road Northeast
Post Office Box 97006
Redmond, WA 98073–9706 USA
Telephone: 206/867–4000
Toll Free: 800/442–1142 or 800/426–8047
Telex: 990211 D PHYSIO RDMD
Telefax: 206/883–2988

Part No. _____

Serial No. _____

About This Manual: This Service Manual is intended for use by technical service personnel. It describes how to maintain, test, troubleshoot, and repair the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker.

A separate publication, the ***Operating Instructions***, is intended for use by physicians, clinicians, and emergency care personnel. It provides step-by-step instructions for all operating features of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker as well as operator-level testing and maintenance.

Trademarks

PHYSIO–CONTROL®, LIFEPAK® , FAST–PATCH®, LIFE•PATCH®, QUIK–LOOK®, DERMA JEL®, SAS (SHOCK ADVISORY SYSTEM)™, CODE SUMMARY™, and PARTSLINE™ are trademarks of the Physio–Control Corporation, 11811 Willows Road N.E., PO Box 97006, Redmond, WA 98073–9706.

Warranty

Refer to the product warranty statement included in the accessory kit shipped with the product. Duplicate copies may be obtained in the USA by calling the Physio–Control PARTSLINE at 1–800–442–1142. Outside the USA, contact your local Physio–Control sales or service office.

All Rights Reserved *© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation*

Table of Contents

Safety Information

Introduction xii
Terms xii
Warnings xiii
Symbols xiv

General Information

Service Information xv
Effective Publication Dates xvi
Configuration Information xvii
Content Overview xviii

Description 1

Introduction 1-1
Physical Description 1-1
Functional Description 1-7
Theory of Operation 1-9
Power Supply PCB Assembly (803726) 1-9
Power-On 1-9
Regulation 1-9
Overvoltage Protection 1-9
Output Isolation 1-9
Battery 1-9
BATT CHRG Indicator 1-10

© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Power Conversion PCB Assembly (803724) 1-10
Power Control 1-10
Logic Power Monitor 1-11
Switching Power Supply 1-12
External Control Input 1-12
Energy Storage Capacitor Charger 1-12
Low Energy Charge Rate 1-13
Capacitor Charge Control 1-14
Energy Transfer 1-14
Energy Dump 1-15
Energy Monitor 1-16
Serial Data Interface 1-16
Analog Voltage Evaluation 1-17
Charge LED Drive 1-17
Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly (805472) 1-17
Interface 1-17
Pace Pulse Output Drive 1-19
Pace Pulse Wave Shaper 1-19
Pace Pulse Amplitude Decoder 1-19
Echo Pulse Width Converter 1-20
Pacing Leads Off Detector 1-21
Arming Circuit 1-21
Pace Pulse Length Generator 1-22
Isolated Power Supply 1-22
Switching Regulator 1-22
Power Supply Controller 1-22
LED Drive 1-22
Main PCB Assembly (805474) 1-23
Preamp 1-25
System Controller 1-30
Display/Recorder/Pacing Interface 1-32
Display PCB/CRT Assembly (803706) 1-39
Video Signal Amplifier 1-41
Frame Sweep Generator 1-41
Raster Scan Oscillator 1-41
Raster Voltage Generator 1-41
Raster Generator 1-42
CRT Bias Generator 1-42

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation

Operation 2

Introduction 2-1
Controls and Indicators 2-1
Option Settings 2-7
Test Menu 2-7
Setup Menu 2-8
Info Menu 2-9
Clock Setting Procedure 2-10

Testing 3

Introduction 3-1
Performance Inspection Procedure (PIP) 3-1
PIP-Purpose 3-1
PIP-Scope and Applicability 3-2
PIP-Definitions 3-2
PIP-Requirements 3-2
PIP-Required Equipment 3-2
PIP-Test Equipment Verification 3-3
PIP-Workstation 3-3
PIP-Personnel 3-3
PIP-General Instructions 3-4
PIP-Physical Inspection 3-4
PIP-AC Power 3-5
PIP-Battery Charge 3-5
PIP-Battery Power 3-5
PIP-Setup Menu Settings 3-6
PIP-Keypad Test 3-7
PIP-Lead Select 3-8
PIP-Recorder Speed/Baseline Centering 3-8
PIP-ECG Display 3-9
PIP-1mV CAL 3-9
PIP-CRT Gain/Aspect Ratio 3-10
PIP-Heart Rate 3-10
PIP-Rate Alarms/Alarm-Activated Record 3-10
PIP-Recorder Annotation/Real-Time Clock 3-11
PIP-Test Load 3-11
PIP-Sync/Sync Annotation 3-11
PIP-Recorder/CRT Noise 3-12
PIP-Defib Disarm and CHARGE LEDs Check 3-12
PIP-Paddle Polarity 3-12
PIP-Charge Time 3-13

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

PIP-Discharge Control 3-13
PIP-Energy Dump 3-13
PIP-Charge Reduction 3-14
PIP-Delivered Energy 3-14
PIP-CODE SUMMARY Report 3-14
PIP-Pacemaker Power-Up 3-16
PIP-Pacing Rate 3-16
PIP-Demand Pacing 3-16
PIP-Non-Demand Pacing 3-17
PIP-Pacing Leads Off 3-17
PIP-Leakage Current 3-17
PIP-Pacemaker Leads Detect Current 3-18
PIP Checklist 3-21
Test and Calibration Procedure (TCP) 3-23
TCP-Purpose 3-23
TCP-Scope and Applicability 3-23
TCP-Definitions 3-23
TCP-Requirements 3-23
TCP-Equipment Requirements 3-23
TCP-Test Equipment Verification 3-24
TCP-Workstation Requirements 3-24
TCP-Personnel 3-25
TCP-Voltage Checks 3-26
TCP-Low Battery Threshold Checks 3-27
Monitoring Check 3-27
Defibrillator Charge Check 3-28
TCP-Test Menu Access 3-29
TCP-Defibrillator Calibration 3-30
TCP-Test Load Calibration 3-31
TCP-Charge Time 3-32
TCP-Output Waveform 3-32
TCP-Display Calibration 3-33
TCP-Power Supply Calibration 3-37
TCP-Recorder Calibration 3-38
TCP-Recorder Frequency Response 3-40
TCP-CRT Frequency Response 3-42
TCP-ECG Output 3-42
TCP-Pacemaker Calibration 3-42
TCP-Pacemaker Current and Waveform Output 3-43
TCP Checklist 3-45
Troubleshooting Aids 3-46
Error Codes and SERVICE Indicator 3-46

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Service and Maintenance 4

Introduction 4-1
Battery Maintenance 4-1
Recharging Batteries 4-1
Battery Maintenance Guidelines 4-2
Guidelines for Replacement Batteries 4-2
Battery Capacity Check 4-3
Recycling Batteries 4-4
General Maintenance 4-4
Operation from AC or DC Power Source 4-4
Strip Chart Recorder 4-4
Loading Paper 4-5
Cleaning 4-5
Protecting Printouts 4-5
Fuse Replacement 4-5
Special Handling Procedures for Static Sensitive Devices (SSDs) 4-6
Look for SSD Symbol 4-6
Use Static-Dissipative Mat 4-6
Wear Wrist Strap 4-6
Transport and Store PCBs Properly 4-6
Keep Work Area Static-Free 4-6
Test Work Area Routinely 4-6
Disassembly Procedures 4-7
Battery Pack Removal 4-7
Front Panel Bezel and Keypad Assembly Removal 4-7
Strip Chart Recorder Removal 4-8
Case Separation 4-10
Power Conversion PCB Removal and Reassembly 4-10
Power Conversion PCB Removal 4-10
Power Conversion PCB Reassembly 4-11
Main PCB Removal 4-12
Display PCB/CRT Assembly Removal 4-12
Power Supply Removal 4-12
Interconnect Pacing PCB Removal 4-12
Inspection Techniques 4-13
Exterior Inspection 4-13
Interior Inspection 4-13
Tools and Materials for Cleaning and Repair 4-14
Cleaning Procedures 4-14
External Cleaning 4-14
Interior Cleaning 4-15
PCB Repair Precautions 4-16
Preparation for Storage or Shipping 4-17

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Parts Lists/ Schematics 5

Introduction 5-1
Parts List 5-1
Component Layouts or Exploded Views 5-2
Schematic Diagrams 5-2
How to Order Parts 5-2
Supplies and Accessories 5-5

Component Reference 6

Introduction 6-1
Component Reference Diagrams 6-3

Index Index-1

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

List of Figures

Description 1

Figure 1-1 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker ... 1-2
Figure 1-2 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Functional Block Diagram ... 1-8
Figure 1-3 Power Conversion PCB Block Diagram ... 1-11
Figure 1-4 Interconnect Pacing PCB Block Diagram ... 1-18
Figure 1-5 Main PCB Block Diagram ... 1-24
Figure 1-6 Preamp Timing ... 1-26
Figure 1-7 Echo Period ... 1-29
Figure 1-8 Control Line Timing ... 1-34
Figure 1-9 Character Cell Locations ... 1-34
Figure 1-10 Video Intensity ... 1-35
Figure 1-11 Printhead Assembly ... 1-38
Figure 1-12 Display PCB/CRT Assembly Block Diagram ... 1-40
Figure 1-13 Display Scanning ... 1-40

Operation 2

Figure 2-1 Front Panel Controls and Indicators ... 2-2
Figure 2-2 Rear Panel Controls, Indicators, and Connectors ... 2-6
Figure 2-3 Test Menu ... 2-7
Figure 2-4 Setup Menu ... 2-8
Figure 2-5 Info Menu ... 2-9
Figure 2-6 Clock Set Display ... 2-10

Testing 3

Figure 3-1 Power-On Display ... 3-5
Figure 3-2 Test Menu ... 3-6
Figure 3-3 Setup Menu ... 3-6
Figure 3-4 Display with Flatline ECG Trace ... 3-9
Figure 3-5 1mV CAL Pulse ... 3-9
Figure 3-6 Example of CODE SUMMARY Printout ... 3-15
Figure 3-7 Test Connections for Ground Resistance Measurement ... 3-18
Figure 3-8 Test Setup for Pacemaker Leads Detect Current ... 3-19
Figure 3-9 Test Connector J3 ... 3-26
Figure 3-10 Test Menu ... 3-29
Figure 3-11 Output Waveform ... 3-33
Figure 3-12 Display PCB Assembly Potentiometer Locations ... 3-34
Figure 3-13 Power Supply Calibration ... 3-37
Figure 3-14 Recorder Calibration Adjustments Location ... 3-38
Figure 3-15 Test Signal Setup for Function Generator ... 3-40
Figure 3-16 Pacemaker Calibration Test Load Setup ... 3-43
Figure 3-17 Pacing Pulse Waveform ... 3-44

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Service and Maintenance 4

Figure 4-1 Front Panel Removal 4-8
Figure 4-2 Connector Locations 4-9
Figure 4-3 Connections for Discharging Capacitors on the Power Conversion PCB Assembly 4-11
Figure 4-4 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Shipping Assembly 4-17

Parts Lists/ Schematics 5

Figure 5-1 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Final Assembly 5-11
Figure 5-2 Interconnect Diagram 5-12
Figure 5-3 Main PCB Assembly 5-22
Figure 5-4 Power Supply PCB Assembly 5-31
Figure 5-5 Power Conversion PCB Assembly 5-40
Figure 5-6 Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly 5-50
Figure 5-7 Keypad Assembly 5-55
Figure 5-8 Rear Panel Membrane Switch 5-56
Figure 5-9 Strip Chart Recorder Assembly 5-58
Figure 5-10 Transfer Relay Assembly 5-60
Figure 5-11 Paddle Assembly 5-61
Figure 5-12 Display PCB/CRT Assembly 5-64
Figure 5-13 Power Supply PCB/AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness 5-73
Figure 5-14 Power Conversion PCB/Power Supply PCB/Battery Wire Harness 5-74
Figure 5-15 Battery Sensor/Power Supply PCB Wire Harness . 5-75
Figure 5-16 High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly 5-76
Figure 5-17 Main PCB/Display Cable Assembly 5-77
Figure 5-18 Main PCB/Recorder Cable Assembly 5-78
Figure 5-19 Interconnect Pacing PCB/Keypad Cable Assembly 5-79
Figure 5-20 Main PCB/Patient Connector Wire Harness 5-80
Figure 5-21 AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness 5-81
Figure 5-22 AC Receptacle Wire Harness 5-81
Figure 5-23 Test Load Contact/Resistor Wire Harness 5-82
Figure 5-24 Power Conversion PCB/Reed Assy Wire Harness 5-82
Figure 5-25 Power Conversion PCB/Dump Relay Wire Harness 5-83
Figure 5-26 Power Conversion PCB/Charge Relay Negative Wire Harness 5-84
Figure 5-27 Power Conversion PCB/Charge Relay Positive Wire Harness 5-84
Figure 5-28 Main PCB/Sternum Relay Wire Harness 5-85
Figure 5-29 Main PCB/Apex Relay Wire Harness 5-85
Figure 5-30 Storage Capacitor Positive/Relay Wire Harness .. 5-86
Figure 5-31 Storage Capacitor Negative/Relay Wire Harness . 5-86
Figure 5-32 ECG Out Wire Harness 5-87

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation

Figure 5-33 Main PCB/Speaker Wire Harness 5-88
Figure 5-34 Power Supply Bracket/Ground Wire Harness 5-89
Figure 5-35 Connector Receptacle/Pacing Cable Assembly ... 5-90
Figure 5-36 Recorder/Bracket Ground Wire Harness 5-91
Figure 5-37 Defibrillation Adapter 5-93
Figure 5-38 Test Load High Voltage Wire Harness (W1) 5-95
Figure 5-39 Test Load High Voltage Wire Harness (W2) 5-95
Figure 5-40 Pushbutton Switch Wire Harness 5-96
Figure 5-41 High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly 5-97

Component Reference Diagrams 6

Figure 6–1 Buffer 6–3
Figure 6–2 A/D Converter 6–3
Figure 6–3 D/A Converter 6–4
Figure 6–4 Dual D/A Converter 6–4
Figure 6–5 Counter 6–5
Figure 6–6 Counter 6–5
Figure 6–7 Font EPROM 6–6
Figure 6–8 D Flip–Flop 6–6
Figure 6–9 D Flip–Flop 6–7
Figure 6–10 D Flip–Flop 6–7
Figure 6–11 D Flip–Flop 6–8
Figure 6–12 J–K Flip–Flop 6–8
Figure 6–13 Microprocessor 6–9
Figure 6–14 Multiplexer 6–10
Figure 6–15 Multivibrator 6–10
Figure 6–16 Multivibrator 6–11
Figure 6–17 Oscillator 6–11
Figure 6–18 Pulse–Width Modulator 6–12
Figure 6–19 Pulse–Width Modulator 6–12
Figure 6–20 Display RAM 6–13
Figure 6–21 Video RAM 6–13
Figure 6–22 Shift Register 6–14
Figure 6–23 Analog Switch 6–14

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

List of Tables

Description	1	Table 1-1	LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Specifications 1-3
		Table 1-2	Main PCB Functional Circuits 1-23
		Table 1-3	Preamp Pulse Widths 1-27
		Table 1-4	Display/Recorder/Pacing Microprocessor I/O Lines 1-32
Operation	2	Table 2-1	Front Panel Controls and Indicators 2-3
		Table 2-2	Rear Panel Controls, Indicators and Connectors . . 2-6
Testing	3	Table 3-1	PIP Test Equipment 3-2
		Table 3-2	Delivered Energy Tolerances 3-14
		Table 3-3	Maximum Leakage Current for 120Vac and 60Hz 3-20
		Table 3-4	Maximum Leakage Current for 230Vac and 50Hz 3-20
		Table 3-5	Test and Calibration Test Equipment 3-24
		Table 3-6	Power Conversion PCB Voltage Checks 3-26
		Table 3-7	Low Battery Thresholds 3-27
		Table 3-8	Defibrillator Calibration Measurement Ranges . . . 3-31
		Table 3-9	Current and Waveform Levels 3-44
		Table 3-9	Error Codes 3-46
Service and Maintenance	4	Table 4-1	Inspection Techniques 4-13
		Table 4-2	Tools and Materials for Cleaning and Repair 4-14
Parts Lists/ Schematics	5	Table 5-1	LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Major Assemblies 5-3
		Table 5-2	Defibrillation Adapter Assemblies 5-4
		Table 5-3	Reference Designator Key 5-4
		Table 5-4	Supplies and Accessories 5-5
Component Reference	6	Table 6-1	Component Reference Diagrams 6-1

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation

Safety Information

Introduction

This safety information includes terms and symbols used in this manual or on the equipment to alert both operating and service personnel of recommended precautions in care, use and handling of this specialized medical equipment.

Refer to NFPA (National Fire Protection Association) 99-1990, *Health Care Facilities*, and NFPA 70-1990, *National Electrical Code*, for specific guidelines on the standards and practices for health-care instruments and environments.

Terms

Certain terms are used in this manual, or on the equipment. Familiarize yourself with their definitions and significance.

Danger: Immediate hazards which **will** result in severe personal injury or death.

Warning: Hazards or unsafe practices which **could** result in severe personal injury or death.

Caution: Hazards or unsafe practices which **could** result in minor personal injury or product damage.

Note: Points of particular interest for more efficient or convenient instrument operation. Additional information or explanation concerning the subject under discussion.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Warnings

Following are descriptions of general hazards and unsafe practices that could result in death, severe injury or product damage. Specific warnings and cautions not appearing in this section are found throughout the manual.

Shock Hazard

When charged and discharged, the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker discharges up to 360J of electrical energy through the defibrillator paddles. Unless discharged properly as described in this manual, this electrical energy may cause personal injury or death. Do not attempt to perform this procedure unless you are thoroughly familiar with the operation of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker and all accessories.

Possible Arcing and Paddle Damage

When discharging the defibrillator into the internal test load, make sure the standard paddles are securely and properly stored in the paddle storage area (STERNUM paddle on the left, APEX paddle on the right). This helps prevent arcing and formation of pits on paddle electrode surfaces. Pitted or damaged paddle electrode surfaces can cause patient skin burns during defibrillation.

Possible Fire or Explosion

Use care when operating this device close to oxygen sources (such as bag-valve-mask devices or ventilator tubing) and flammable gases and anesthetics.

Safety Hazard

Do not mount the product directly above the patient. Place the product in a location where it cannot harm the patient if it should fall from its shelf or other mounting location.

Electrical Hazard and Possible Equipment Failure

Do not operate equipment using damaged cables and wires. Broken or frayed wires, or loose snap fittings may cause interference or loss of signal and possible equipment failure. Perform frequent electrical and visual inspections on cables and wires. Pay particular attention to the point at which the wires enter the terminals. Repeated flexing at these points eventually causes the wire strands to break.

Shock or Fire Hazard

Do not immerse any portion of the instrument in water or other fluids. Avoid spilling any fluids on the instrument or accessories.

Possible Equipment Damage

Do not sterilize this product. Sterilization environments can cause serious damage. Do not autoclave or gas sterilize accessories unless manufacturer instructions clearly approve it.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation

Safety Risk

Do not substitute accessories. Use only recommended accessories listed in Table 5–4 shown on page 5–5. Substitution may cause the instrument to work improperly.

Shock or Fire Hazard

Make sure that all equipment is interconnected safely in accordance with NFPA (National Fire Protection Association) 70-1990, *National Electrical Code.*

> *Note: Within certain governmental jurisdictions, all interconnected accessory equipment must be labeled by an approved testing laboratory. It is important that you verify and observe the required applications in your location. Check leakage current and grounding requirements after interconnecting this instrument with accessory equipment.*

Symbols

Any or all of the following symbols may appear in this manual or on the equipment:

Static Sensitive Device (SSD)

Additional information in Section 6, Component References

DANGER — high voltage present

ATTENTION — refer to manual for more information

Defibrillation protected, type CF patient connection

Defibrillation protected, type BF patient connection

Protective ground (earth) terminal

Fusible Link

Equipotentiality connector

Off (Power: disconnection from the mains)

On (Power: connection to the AC mains)

ECG Output

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

General Information

Service Information

Before attempting to clean or repair any assembly in this instrument, the technician should be familiar with the information provided in Section 4, **Service and Maintenance**.

If the instrument has been dropped, damaged, or abused, a qualified technician should complete the **Performance Inspection Procedure (PIP)** in Section 3, beginning on page 3–1, to confirm whether the instrument is operating within specifications. If calibration or more extensive testing is required, a qualified technician can perform the **Test and Calibration Procedure (TCP)** in Section 3. Component replacement and internal adjustments must be performed only by service personnel qualified by appropriate training and experience.

Use of non-Physio-Control defibrillation electrodes, batteries, accessories, or adapter devices may void Safety Agency Certifications and warranty.

For assistance in servicing the instrument in the US, call Physio-Control at 1-800-442-1142. In other countries contact the local Physio-Control representative.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Effective Publication Dates

The effective publication date for each page of this manual is listed below.

Title	Page	Date
Trademark and Warranty	ii	October 1993
Table of Contents	iii thru viii	October 1993
List of Figures	ix thru xi	October 1993
List of Tables	xii	October 1993
Safety Information	xiii thru xv	October 1993
Terms	xiii	October 1993
Warnings	xiv	October 1993
Symbols	xv	October 1993
General Information	xvi thru xix	October 1993
Service	xvi	October 1993
Effective Publication Dates	xvii	October 1993
Configuration Information	xviii	October 1993
Content Overview	xix	October 1993
1 Description	1-1 thru 1–42	October 1993
2 Operation	2-1 thru 2-10	October 1993
3 Testing	3-1 thru 3–47	October 1993
4 Service and Maintenance	4-1 thru 4–17	October 1993
5 Part Lists/Schematics	5-1 thru 5–97	October 1993
6 Component Reference	6-1 thru 6–14	October 1993
Index	Index-1 thru Index-7	October 1993

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Configuration Information

This manual is current with the listed revision level of the following part numbers. The assemblies appear in the same order as in Table 5-1.

Assembly Name	Part Number	Rev
LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker	805460	E4
Main PCB Assembly	805474-01	B8
Power Supply PCB Assembly	803726-01	Orig7
Power Conversion PCB Assembly	803724-03	D6
Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly	805472-02	B4
Keypad Assembly	805469	B3
Rear Panel Switch Membrane	805464-00	Orig3
Strip Chart Recorder Assembly	804189-00	B2
Transfer Relay Assembly	800240-14	U10
Paddle Assembly	802901-06	F
Display PCB/CRT Assembly	803706	A5
Power Supply PCB/AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness (W1)	803783-30	B5
Power Conversion PCB/Power SupplyPCB/Battery Wire Harness (W2)	803783-23	B5
Battery Sensor/Power Supply PCB Wire Harness (W3)	803783-24	B5
High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly (W4)	803756-13	D4
Main PCB/Monitor PCB Cable Assembly (W5)	803733-00	Orig1
Main PCB/Recorder Cable Assembly (W6)	803773-00	Orig1
Interconnect Pacing PCB/Keypad Cable Assembly (W7)	805465-00	Orig3
Main PCB/Patient Connector Wire Harness (W8)	803783-00	B5
AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness (W9)	803783-04	B5
AC Receptacle Wire Harness (W10)	803783-05	B5
Test Load Contact/Resistor Wire Harness (W11)	803783-06	B5
Power Conversion PCB/Reed Assembly Wire Harness (W12)	803783-07	B5
Power Conversion PCB/Dump Relay Wire Harness (W13)	803783-08	B5
Power Conversion PCB/Charge Relay Negative Wire Harness (W14)	803783-09	B5
Power Conversion PCB/Charge Relay Positive Wire Harness (W15)	803783-10	B5
Main PCB/Sternum Relay Wire Harness (W16)	803783-11	B5
Main PCB/Apex Relay Wire Harness (W17)	803783-12	B5
Storage Capacitor Positive/Relay Wire Harness (W18)	803783-13	B5
Storage Capacitor Negative/Relay Wire Harness (W19)	803783-14	B5
ECG Out Wire Harness (W20)	803783-15	B5
Main PCB/Speaker Wire Harness (W21)	803783-16	B5
Power Supply Bracket/Ground Wire Harness (W22)	803783-29	B5
Connector Receptacle/Pacing Cable Assembly (W23)	802925-03	C6
Recorder/Bracket Gound Wire Harness (W24)	803783-19	B5

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation

Assembly Name	Part Number	Rev
Defibrillation Adapter	803747	B2
Test Load High Voltage Wire Harness	803774-03	A1
Test Load High Volage Wire Harness	803774-04	A1
Pushbutton Switch Wire Harness	803774-05	A1
High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly	803756-09	D4

Content Overview

This manual contains the following information:

Section 1

Description: This section details how the instrument works. Input signals, power supplies, PCB functions, and instrument outputs are described. Each PCB circuit description is accompanied by a block diagram to illustrate the major circuits. Circuit names in these block diagrams also appear in the appropriate schematics in Section 5.

Section 2

Operation: This section familiarizes the user with basic equipment function. It identifies Controls, Indicators, and Connectors, and screen menu options. This section is not intended to instruct the operator in the clinical use of the instrument; such detailed instructions are provided in the separate *Operating Instructions* manual.

Section 3

Testing/Troubleshooting: This section contains the Performance Inspection Procedure (PIP)—sequential steps to follow when performing an operational closed-case check of the equipment. A PIP checklist is provided which can be duplicated and used during testing. The Test and Calibration Procedure (TCP) in this section describes calibration and more extensive instrument testing; it also includes a checklist. The Troubleshooting Aids includes additional information to support troubleshooting.

Section 4

Service and Maintenance: This section provides Disassembly/Assembly Procedures for removing all major subassemblies. The procedures are referenced to numbered parts in the Final Assembly drawing in Section 5. This section includes instructions for inspecting, cleaning, maintaining, and repairing the instrument.

Section 5

Parts Lists/Schematics: This section contains a list of Supplies and Accessories, Illustrated Parts Lists, PCB Component Layouts, and Schematic Diagrams for all repairable assemblies.

Section 6

Component Reference Diagrams: An aid to troubleshooting, this section consists of Component Reference Diagrams for selected Integrated Circuits (ICs). The ICs in Section 6 are identified in the schematics in Section 5 with a large asterisk ✳.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Description 1

Introduction

This section describes the general features, specifications, functions, and theory of operation of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker. The section is divided into three parts:

- Physical Description describes general features and lists specifications
- Functional Description briefly describes the function of the major assemblies
- Theory of Operation provides circuit descriptions to the major component level.

Physical Description

The LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker, shown in Figure 1–1, provides dc defibrillation, synchronous cardioversion, a Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) monitor screen, a strip chart recorder, 3-lead electrocardiogram (ECG) monitoring, heart rate display and alarms, multiple energy selection, external pacing, and CODE SUMMARY critical event record. The ECG signal is detected through patient cable electrodes, QUIK-LOOK defibrillation paddles, or FAST-PATCH disposable defibrillation electrodes.

The instrument operates on either ac power or internal battery power. The sealed lead-acid battery, accessible from the bottom of the instrument, allows temporary operation during ac power failure or disconnection. With the instrument plugged into ac power and the rear panel power switch on, the battery continually recharges, even with the front panel power off.

The front panel pushbuttons provide control for most functions. Charge and discharge pushbuttons are located on the defibrillator paddles. Four rear-panel pushbuttons control the QRS audio volume, a calibration pulse, and the real-time clock.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Figure 1–1 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker

The CRT monitor screen provides a no-fade ECG display with a sweep rate of 25 ±1mm/second. The monitor screen displays heart rate, QRS indicator, selected lead, ECG gain, heart-rate violations, status messages, defibrillator and pacing information, sync markers, and operation status. Additional menus allow access to power-on default parameters, diagnostic tests, and configuration information.

The defibrillator delivers a controlled monophasic dc defibrillating pulse to the patient with selectable energy levels ranging from 0 to 360 joules. Both the selected energy and the available energy are displayed on the monitor screen. Defibrillation pulses may be delivered through standard paddles, clip-on posterior or pediatric paddles, or optional FAST-PATCH disposable defibrillation/ECG electrodes (with the optional Defibrillation Adapter or Shock Advisory Adapter and cable). When the paddles are stored in the paddle wells, an internal test load is accessible for testing and confirming defibrillation energy delivery.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

The recorder can print the ECG trace, time and date, ECG lead and size, heart rate, pacing parameters, and SYNC (if activated). The recorder automatically prints for approximately 16 seconds when a heart rate violation occurs. When the CODE SUMMARY pushbutton is pressed, the recorder prints the stored CODE SUMMARY critical event record data, including event summary and recorded ECG trace data.

Pacing is selectable in either demand or non-demand (asynchronous) mode. Demand mode depends on cardiac activity sensing; non-demand mode paces at a selected rate regardless of cardiac activity. Stimulus markers followed by any cardiac activity are shown on the display along with pacing current and rate.

The ac line power fuses, a ground connector, and an ECG signal output connector are accessible at the rear panel. The LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker specifications are listed in Table 1–1.

Table 1–1 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Specifications*

ECG MONITOR	
ECG LEAD SELECTIONS	Std, Paddles, I, II, III.
INPUT	Isolated ECG via QUIK-LOOK defibrillator paddles, FAST-PATCH disposable defibrillation/ECG electrodes, or 3-lead patient cable.
PATIENT CABLE LENGTH	Total length 4.0m (13ft): cable 3.1m (10ft), leads 0.9m (3ft).
COMMON MODE REJECTION	With notch filter engaged, 100dB minimum with respect to chassis ground and 65dB minimum with respect to isolated ground when measured at 60Hz. Common mode range for patient cable input ≥10V peak with respect to isolated ground.
MONITOR DISPLAY SIZE	102mm (4in) wide x 76mm (3in) tall, non-fade.
SWEEP SPEED	25mm/s
FREQUENCY RESPONSE	Non-diagnostic.
ECG Leads: Paddles:	1.0 to 40Hz (-3dB) 2.2 to 20Hz (-3dB)
ECG SIZE	Adjusts amplitude of ECG trace on monitor, strip chart recorder, and ECG out.
HEART RATE METER	Three-digit readout displays rates from 20 to 300bpm. Heart rates outside this range do not yield valid systole tones or heart rate display. Heart rate meter is disabled during pacing.
HEART RATE ALARM	User-selectable alarm limits. Three high/low settings: 150/40, 120/60, 160/90. Other limit options available through the Setup Menu. Heart rate alarms are disabled during pacing.
1 mV Cal	Momentary pushbutton on rear panel simulates a 1mV signal pulse to the ECG input.
ECG OUTPUT	1V/mV at x1.0 gain

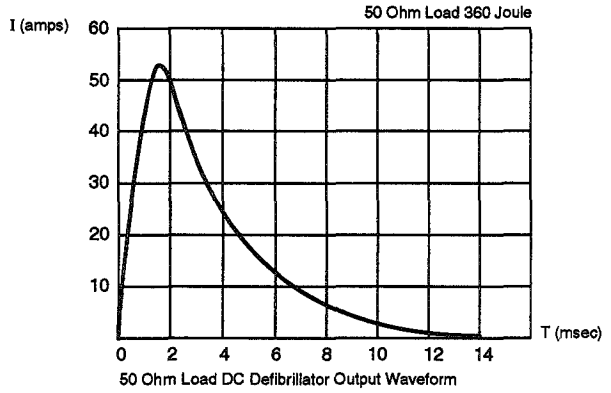
*All specifications at 20°C unless otherwise stated. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

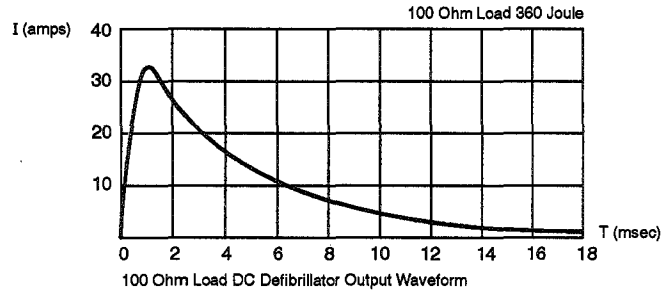
Table 1–1 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Specifications* (cont.)

DEFIBRILLATOR

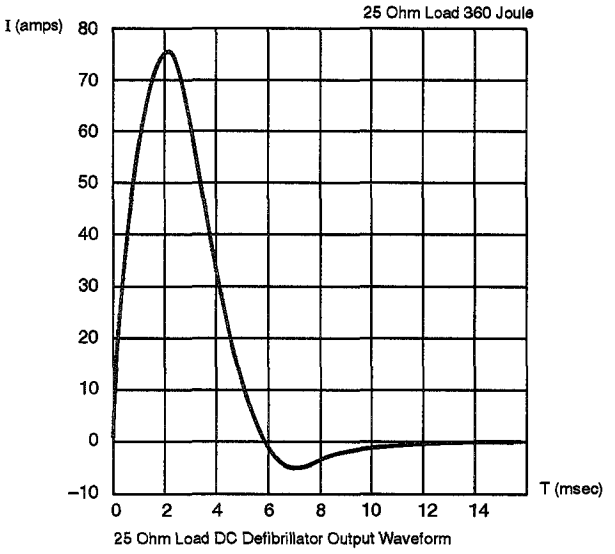
ENERGY SELECT	
External Paddles:	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 20, 30, 50, 100, 200, 300, 360J
Internal Paddles:	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 20, 30, 50J
CHARGE CONTROLS	Independent momentary pushbutton controls on front panel and APEX paddle.
PADDLE CORD LENGTH	3m (10ft)
CHARGE INDICATORS	Flashing lamps on paddle and front panel pushbutton along with increasing stored energy display on monitor indicate charge in progress. Upon full charge, energy available is displayed and charge completed tone sounds.
CHARGE TIME	Charge to 360J in less than 10s with a fully-charged battery.
SYNC	Synchronizes defibrillator pulse to patient-generated QRS complex.
SYNC INDICATOR	Inverted triangle marker on displayed ECG waveform identifies synchronizer trigger point with respect to patient's QRS complex.
DEFIBRILLATOR ENERGY ACCURACY	±15% at 50Ω ±30% over the range of 25 to 100Ω
DEFIBRILLATOR WAVEFORM	5ms monophasic pulse (Edmark)



50 Ohm Load DC Defibrillator Output Waveform



100 Ohm Load DC Defibrillator Output Waveform



25 Ohm Load DC Defibrillator Output Waveform

*All specifications at 20°C unless otherwise stated. Specifications subject to change without notice.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Table 1–1 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Specifications* (cont.)

THERMAL ARRAY RECORDER

PAPER	
Size:	50mm wide x 30m (100ft)
Speed:	25mm/s
DELAY	ECG prints 8 seconds after first appearing on the monitor.
FREQUENCY RESPONSE	Non-diagnostic (diagnostic available via Setup Menu).
ECG Leads (non-diagnostic):	1.0 to 40Hz (-3dB).
ECG Leads (diagnostic):	0.05 to 100Hz (-3dB).
Paddles:	2.2 to 20Hz (-3dB).
ANNOTATION	Time, date, ECG lead, ECG gain, heart rate, defibrillation parameters, test load discharges, pacemaker parameters.
CODE SUMMARY Critical Event Record	Digitally stored record of ECG and device parameters.

NON-INVASIVE PACEMAKER

OUTPUT RATE	40 to 170ppm.
RATE ACCURACY	±5% over entire range.
OUTPUT WAVEFORM	Monophasic, truncated exponential current pulse (15 to 25% droop).
OUTPUT CURRENT	0 to 200mA ± 5% or 2mA (whichever is greater) at 700Ω, and ±7% or 3mA (whichever is greater) over the range of 100 to 1500Ω
REFRACTORY PERIOD	

Pacing Rates:	Refractory Periods:
40 to 100ppm	300ms
110 to 120ppm	250ms
130 to 140ppm	220ms
150 to 170ppm	200ms

MODE	Demand or non-demand.

GENERAL

AC INPUT OPTIONS	120 or 240Vac nominal line voltage without adjustment. 50 or 60Hz with adjustment in Setup Menu.
BATTERY TYPE	Sealed lead-acid, 16Vdc nominal, 3Ahr.
BATTERY CAPACITY	A new, fully-charged battery will provide one of the following prior to shutdown:

	Typical	Minimum
Number of 360J discharges:	75	40
Minutes of monitoring:	90	70
Minutes of pacing:	75	50

*All specifications at 20°C unless otherwise stated. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Table 1–1 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Specifications* (cont.)

GENERAL (cont.)

LOW BATTERY INDICATOR	Advises operator to connect ac power. Battery capacities before and after warning (**LOW BATTERY-CONNECT AC POWER**) for a new, fully charged battery are:

	Typical	Minimum
Number of 360J discharges before warning:	50	20
Number of 360J discharges after warning:	25	5

BATTERY CHARGE INDICATOR	Indicator **BATT CHRG** illuminates when battery is charging.
BATTERY CHARGE TIME	24hrs to full capacity.
SERVICE INDICATOR	Message **SERVICE** indicates self-diagnostic routines have detected improper operation requiring service attention.
POWER CONSUMPTION	160W maximum while monitoring with recorder on and defibrillator charging.
SIZE	
Height:	35.2cm (13.9in)
Width:	29.7cm (11.7in)
Depth:	31.0cm (12.2in)
Weight:	13.2kg (29lbs)
POWER CORD LENGTH	3m (10ft)
STANDARD PADDLE ELECTRODE AREA	$82cm^2$

ENVIRONMENTAL

ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE	797 to 500mm Hg (-570 to 11,000ft).
RELATIVE HUMIDITY	0 to 95% (non-condensing) at 0 to 34°C (32 to 94°F). 0 to 80% (non-condensing) at 35 to 45°C (95 to 113°F).
TEMPERATURE RANGE	0 to 45°C (32 to 113°F) operating. -30 to 65°C (-22 to 149°F) storage.

*All specifications at 20°C unless otherwise stated. Specifications subject to change without notice.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation

Functional Description

The overall function of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker is shown in Figure 1–2. The defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker includes six mechanical assemblies (Keypad, Rear Panel Membrane Switch, Strip Chart Recorder, Transfer Relay, Paddles, and Battery Pack) and five Printed Circuit Board (PCB) assemblies (Power Supply, Power Conversion, Interconnect Pacing, Main, and Display).

The Keypad and Rear Panel Membrane Switch Assemblies receive operator input. The Strip Chart Recorder Assembly provides printed output. The Transfer Relay and Paddle Assemblies help deliver defibrillator pulses. The Battery Pack provides temporary backup power.

The Power Supply PCB functions over the full range of input voltages from 90Vac to 270Vac at 50Hz or 60Hz without input line voltage selection. The Power Supply PCB converts the ac line power to the nominal +18.8Vdc supplied to the Power Conversion PCB.

The Power Conversion PCB performs a variety of power-handling functions: power on/off switching, generation of additional power supply voltages, defibrillation charging, and stored energy transfer. A test load circuit is also present on the Power Conversion PCB.

The Interconnect Pacing PCB provides all the pacing circuitry and the electrical connection between the Main PCB and the Power Conversion PCB. It also contains circuitry to produce the audible tones and to drive the front panel LEDs.

The Main PCB has three major sections of circuitry: the Preamp, the System Controller, and the Display/Recorder/Pacing Interface. The Preamp receives input from both the 3-lead patient cable and QUIK-LOOK paddles inputs. The System Controller directs the overall operation of the other circuits. QRS detection, rate calculation and alarms, and synchronous cardioversion are all implemented in the System Controller software. The current state of the System microprocessor and the ECG data are transmitted from the System microprocessor to the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor, allowing the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor to select and format the appropriate CRT messages and recorder annotations.

The Display PCB/CRT Assembly contains a Monitor PCB that drives the 5-inch diagonal Cathode Ray Tube (CRT). It uses electromagnetic beam deflection and incorporates vertical and horizontal deflection circuitry to produce a raster scan.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

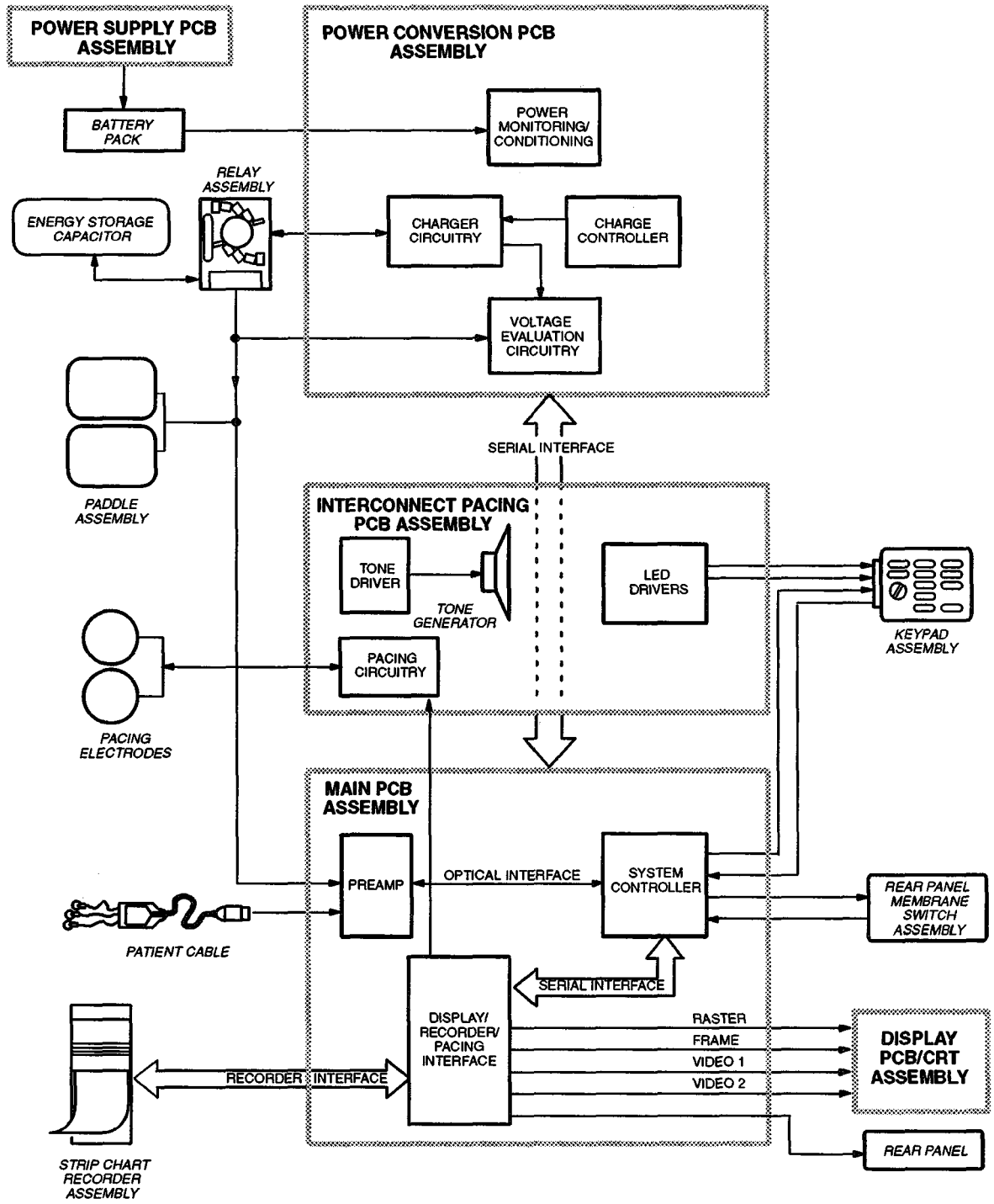


Figure 1–2 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Functional Block Diagram

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Theory of Operation

This section contains detailed circuit descriptions of the Power Supply PCB, Power Conversion PCB, Interconnect Pacing PCB, Main PCB, and Display PCB/CRT Assemblies. Refer to schematic diagrams of these electrical circuits in Section 5 while reading the circuit descriptions. Information about selected integrated circuits (indicated by a ✻ on the schematic) is provided in Section 6.

Power Supply PCB Assembly (803726)

The Power Supply PCB converts input ac voltage to a nominal dc voltage for the Power Conversion PCB and for charging the battery.

Power-On

When ac current flows through J1, it is conditioned by RT1, L1, C2, C3, and CR1. Resistor divider R1, R3, and R4 in series with parallel resistors R11 and R12 turn on Q1. Current builds in T1 primary windings (pins 4 and 6) and is coupled with pins 1 and 2. Capacitor C6 couples the current build-up into Q1, causing saturation.

Increasing current through the T1 primary produces voltage on the base of Q2 and a voltage drop across parallel resistors R11 and R12. Q2 activation overrides Q1 and terminates the primary current. Transformer T2 sustains base drive current to Q2.

Regulation

When battery voltage exceeds the voltage threshold set by VR1, Q4 turns on and couples the voltage from T2 pins 4 and 5 to T2 pins 2 and 7. When current subsides to proper levels, Q4 turns off, providing current feedback for regulation.

Overvoltage Protection

If the regulation circuit fails, Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) CR12, together with CR13, R17, and R18, protects the load from damage. Diode CR13 sets a voltage threshold which, when exceeded, triggers SCR CR12 to short the Power Supply PCB circuit output. Removing ac power resets the protection circuit.

Output Isolation

Diode CR11 isolates the Power Supply PCB output from the filter network to protect it from the battery voltage when ac power is removed. This is necessary because the battery is connected in parallel with the Power Supply PCB.

Battery

The 16Vdc, lead-acid battery is wired directly to the Power Supply PCB output. The battery receives a constant charging current whenever the instrument is connected to ac power and the rear panel mains power switch is on. As the battery approaches full charge, the supply operates in constant

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

voltage mode. Current limiting sets the maximum charge current available to the battery at approximately +4.5A. This limit is implemented when the Power Supply PCB sources current into a dead short, a requirement when charging a severely depleted battery.

BATT CHRG Indicator

A battery-charging LED signal illuminates the front panel BATT CHRG indicator whenever the ac power is connected to the instrument and the rear panel mains power switch is on. An interlock in the battery harness prevents the indicator from lighting if the battery is not installed.

Power Conversion PCB Assembly (803724)

The Power Conversion PCB contains circuitry for power on/off switching, additional voltage generation and monitoring, energy storage capacitor charging, and defibrillation energy transfer. Refer to Figure 1–3, page 1–11.

Power Control

The Power Control circuit regulates battery voltage for the circuits which control instrument operation. The circuits directly affected by the Power Control circuit are: Switching Power Supply, Logic Power Monitor, External Control Input, Low Energy Charge Rate, and Energy Storage Capacitor Charger circuits.

The Front Panel ON momentary pushbutton provides the start-up signal for the Power Control circuit. When the power switch is first pressed (turning power on), V BATT passes to the gate of Q11, causing Q11 to conduct, which in turn causes Q10 to conduct. A portion of V BATT is held on the gate of Q11 by R52, which keeps Q10 conducting. During this time the PWR SW MONITOR line is low and the Power Control circuit provides the SWBATT voltage for the rest of the Power Conversion PCB Assembly circuits.

When the power switch is pressed a second time (turning power off), V BATT is divided by R108 and R109, forward-biasing CR44 and switching the PWR SW MONITOR line high. The System microprocessor reads the low-to-high transition and activates the Logic Power Monitor circuit, disabling the Power Control circuit. The functional integrity of the Power Control circuit may be confirmed by monitoring two pins on the test connector: R60 (connects to the gate of Q10) and R57 (connects to the gate of Q11).

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

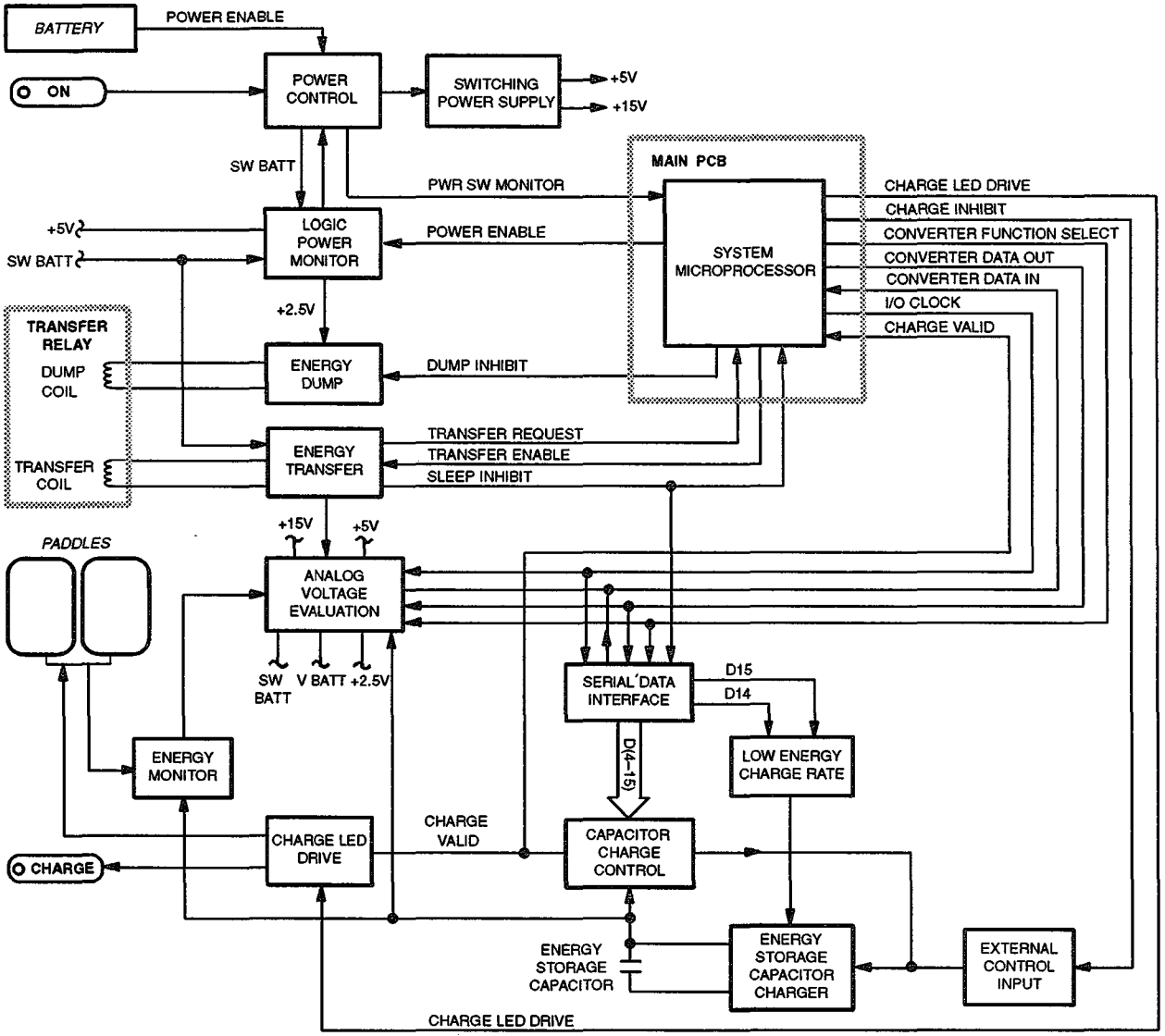


Figure 1–3 Power Conversion PCB Block Diagram

Logic Power Monitor

The Logic Power Monitor checks the logic supply voltage. If the logic voltage is above or below normal limits, it deactivates Q11 and disables the Power Control circuit. Comparator U5 functions as a window detector for high voltages (U5A) and low voltages (U5B). The comparator reference voltages are set by Diode IC U4 at +2.5V. The output of the Power Control circuit, SWBATT, generates the operating voltage for U5, U4, and the Switching Power Supply.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

The System microprocessor shuts down the instrument by sending a low signal to the POWER ENABLE line. This switches the open collector output of U5B to ground which turns off Q11, disabling the Power Control circuit. Electrical isolation is provided by CR24 and R39.

A time delay function in the Logic Power Monitor circuit prevents the Power Control circuit from shutting down while operating voltages are still rising during initial power-on. Capacitor C26 accomplishes this for the high-limit detector (U5A) and C18 for the low-limit detector (U5B).

The low- and high-limit detector inputs to the test connector are used to check circuit performance by serving as test points to measure voltage. Voltage measurements check the accuracy of voltage dividers R41, R42, R43, and R56 (relative to the +5V supply).

Switching Power Supply

The Switching Power Supply uses a pulse-width regulator (U3) and a flyback-coupled inductor (T2) to produce the +5V to +15V supply voltages used by the other circuits.

The pulse-width regulator U3 contains an oscillator, reference voltages, an error amplifier, and drive circuitry for Q12. Oscillation frequency is set at 90Hz by R30 and C12. The +15V output feedback at U3 pin 2 determines the outgoing pulse-width. The pulse output at U3 pin 6 provides a constant frequency pulse by driving an N-channel FET (Q12) and dumping the V BATT voltage into the primary of T2. Two diodes, CR28 and CR29, protect Q12 from high voltages caused by leakage inductance from the primary.

External Control Input

The Energy Storage Capacitor Charger circuit is externally controlled by the N-channel MOSFET, Q9. Two resistors (R58 and R59) provide forward-biasing for Q9 whenever power is applied to the instrument. The System microprocessor on the Main PCB initiates a charge cycle for the energy storage capacitor by setting the CHARGE INHIBIT line at low voltage, turning Q9 off. The inverting input of U2A rises to the required +5V minimum.

Energy Storage Capacitor Charger

The Energy Storage Capacitor Charger circuit uses a flyback transformer to charge the energy storage capacitor through the Transfer Relay. The core of the circuit consists of the following components: T1, U2A and U2B, Q1, Q2, Q5-Q7, and C17.

Amplitude comparators U2A and U2B determine the drive pulse for the primary of T1. The input to the energy storage capacitor at U2A pin 2 is controlled by the External Control, Low Energy Charge Rate, and Capacitor Charge Control circuits. If any of these incoming signals fall below the +2.5V reference at U2A pin 3, the output switches high, inhibiting the drive to the primary of T1.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Once a charge cycle initiates at U2A pin 2, the active low output simultaneously performs two separate functions: transformer driver Q5 conducts, and Q7 shuts off. Timing for the transformer drive pulse-width is provided by Q7, U2B, C17, and R23. While Q7 conducts, the voltage across C17 is zero. When Q7 shuts off, the voltage at SWBATT starts charging C17. When the voltage at C17 exceeds +2.5V, the output of U2B switches low, forcing U2A output high and preventing current flow to the primary of T1.

The power circuit to the primary of T1 consists of two stages: Q5 and Q6 function as push-pull drivers, and Q1 and Q2 provide improved current handling for the drive pulse.

The secondary winding of T1 supplies the energy stored on the energy storage capacitor for defibrillation. The output is therefore subject to potentials of up to +4.5kV under normal operating conditions. Capacitor C1 limits the single pulse voltage rise to about +1.5kV, providing circuit-response time for control of the output voltage.

Low Energy Charge Rate

This circuit is centered around op amp U17A and is active only during low battery voltage levels, or when an energy level below 30J is selected. When a low battery voltage is detected, the Low Energy Charge Rate circuit slows the charge rate for the energy storage capacitor, thus reducing the amount of power required for charging. Similarly, the charge rate is slowed when a low charge energy setting is selected, thereby making sure the energy storage capacitor will not charge too quickly for the Analog Voltage Evaluation circuit to detect the energy level.

A signal from the System microprocessor at the energy request register, U20, determines the output of U17B. When an energy level of less than 30J is selected, low signals are applied to the inputs of U15D from U20. The U15D output then switches low, forcing CR45 to reverse-bias. This pulls the noninverting input of U17A to +5V, changing the output of U17A.

The signal from U17A controls the charge timing circuit (U2B, C17, and R23) and, in turn, the output of U2A. During normal charging, the effect of this signal is blocked by CR46. When U17A pin 1 is driven high, additional current is supplied to C17. This reduces the on-time of U2A which reduces current to the primary circuit and slows the rate of charge of the energy storage capacitor. This reduces the power consumption of the Energy Storage Capacitor Charger to less than half of normal. At 360J, the charge time is increased to 30 seconds.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

The instrument can operate with low battery voltage if the power required for charging the energy storage capacitor is reduced. Op amp U17A detects low battery levels by monitoring the SWBATT voltage at the inverting input and comparing it with the +2.5V at the noninverting input. When the threshold limit set on the noninverting input of U17A exceeds the SWBATT voltage on the inverting input, it indicates a failing battery. The output of U17A then functions as described in the previous paragraph.

Capacitor Charge Control

The Capacitor Charge Control circuit controls the Energy Storage Capacitor Charger. It achieves and maintains a selected voltage on the energy storage capacitor and reports the capacitor voltage status to the System microprocessor. The main circuit components consist of op amp U17B and comparators U8A, U8B, and U8C.

Op amp U17B sets and maintains the selected voltage to the energy storage capacitor by controlling an inhibit signal to pin 2 of U2A. When a selected voltage is achieved, U17B shuts down U2A which disables the Energy Storage Capacitor Charger.

To set the gain for a particular charge voltage, digital-to-analog (D/A) converter U18 is connected between the inverting input and the output of U17B. The output of the D/A converter is controlled by selection of a 12-bit word by the System microprocessor. Resistors R2 and R4 function as voltage dividers for the energy storage capacitor output voltage. When this divided voltage is applied to the noninverting input of U17B, the gain of U17B rises accordingly.

Comparator U8C provides switching for the Energy Storage Capacitor Charger in response to input from U17B. When the output of U17B rises above +2.5V, U8C switches low. This low inhibit signal switches the output of U2A high, shutting down the Energy Storage Capacitor Charger.

Comparators evaluate the charge stored on the energy storage capacitor with respect to the defibrillation energy selected. U8B detects values greater than the minimum required for in-tolerance energy; U8A detects values less than the maximum allowed for the same energy setting. The outputs from U8A and U8B form the CHARGE VALID signal, indicating valid energy charge levels. This signal informs the System microprocessor about the status of the selected charge energy.

Energy Transfer

The Energy Transfer circuit transfers the energy stored in the energy storage capacitor out through the paddles. The main circuit components are U6, Q4, C9, and CR4.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

When the sternum and apex pushbuttons on the paddles are pressed, the Sternum Transfer and Apex Transfer lines at J17 produce the Transfer Request signal from the output of U15A which is sent to the System microprocessor. If all energy transfer parameters are correct, the System microprocessor returns a Transfer Enable signal through U11A and U14C.

The Transfer Enable signal enables and maintains a constant current to the Transfer Relay drive. The SWBATT voltage is stored in C9, enabling energy transfer to occur with minimum battery voltage dissipation. Transistor Q4 and SCR CR4 control this voltage and direct it to the Transfer Relay. To enable the relay drive, the signal from U14C turns on CR4. The signal from U11A forces U6A low, causing Q4 to conduct. With both CR4 and Q4 conducting, current starts to flow through R62. To maintain a constant current to the Transfer Relay when current through R62 increases, the noninverting input of U6A goes higher than the reference voltage at the inverting input and the output switches high. This turns off Q4, causing the current to decrease through R62 and switching U6A output low.

The high noise levels involved in the transfer of stored defibrillation energy can jeopardize the function of many types of logic signals, particularly if any are in transition from one state to another. To overcome this effect, the System and Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessors and other high speed logic components are rendered inactive during transfer. To accomplish this, U6B discharges C35 at the input of comparator U8D and holds U8D low during the time that the Transfer Relay coil is energized. The output of the U8D remains low for an additional period to allow the Transfer Relay to reopen and any stray current to dissipate. This signal, Sleep Inhibit, is used as a logic activity enable.

Sleep Inhibit also clears the shift registers, U19 and U20. This sets all inputs to U17B at 0V, which inhibits the drive to the Energy Storage Capacitor Charger. Inadvertent deactivation of the charge inhibit will then cause no discharge of stored energy from the energy storage capacitor.

Energy Dump

The Energy Dump circuit provides a safe current path for unused energy stored in the energy storage capacitor. If the paddles are charged but not discharged within one minute, the Energy Dump circuit is activated.

The internal dissipation of stored energy is accomplished with the dump relay and a power resistor located within the Transfer Relay Assembly. The dump relay is held in the normally closed condition by a permanent magnet. When a charge is initiated, the contact opens to prevent the stored energy from draining.

© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

The System microprocessor controls Q3, preventing the paddles from being charged for longer than one minute. Prior to any charge activity, the System microprocessor holds the Dump Inhibit line low, keeping Q3 turned off and the dump relay closed. During charging, the Dump Inhibit line is switched high, turning on Q3 and opening the dump relay. If the one-minute charge time-out expires or a different energy setting is chosen, the System microprocessor turns Q3 off again to close the dump relay and dissipate the stored energy.

Energy Monitor

The Energy Monitor circuit confirms the level of energy that is discharged into the internal test load. When an energy transfer is performed as a test, this circuit senses the energy delivered to the test load and informs the System microprocessor. The System microprocessor then displays the information (e.g., **200J DELIVERED**).

The value of the defibrillation pulse is acquired by monitoring the delivered energy with a current transformer, T3. A proportional current is generated in the secondary with each transfer pulse. A rectifier bridge, CR8 through CR10, delivers the secondary current to C10. The voltage is indexed in the System microprocessor to a specific delivered energy.

Capacitor C10 must start each transfer cycle with 0V for accurate evaluation of the delivery. FET Q8 is in parallel with C10 and resets C10 before each charge energy pulse. The gate of Q8 is driven by the inverted Charge Inhibit signal. The FET Q8 shorts C10 when the charge is enabled which makes sure that each time the instrument is ready to deliver energy, the Energy Monitor circuit determines the correct energy level. Op amp U1A functions as a noninverting buffer, providing high-impedance isolation from the rest of the signal processing circuitry.

Serial Data Interface

The Serial Data Interface consists of four lines; Converter Data In and Converter Data Out allow communication while Converter Function Select and I/O Clock control data flow. The Analog Voltage Evaluation circuit and the D/A converter U18, used with the Capacitor Charge Control circuit, share this common set of serial lines for communication with the System microprocessor.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

A low on the Converter Function Select line at connector P14 pin 7A enables the Analog Voltage Evaluation circuit for data transfer. The data flow rate is set by I/O Clock at P14 pin 6A. A high on the Converter Function Select line at P14 enables 8-bit shift registers U19 and U20, allowing I/O Clock access to the register clock inputs. Information on the Converter Data Out line is stored in the low-order location, and all other bits are advanced one position during the positive-going transitions of I/O Clock. At the same time, U12A through U12C route the output data on the Converter Data In line. A logic high at U11C pin 8 following a byte transfer indicates a communication failure.

Analog Voltage Evaluation

The Analog Voltage Evaluation circuit monitors operating voltages on the Power Conversion PCB. An A/D converter, U9, converts these voltages to digital code for evaluation for correct tolerances by the System microprocessor.

Charge LED Drive

The Charge LED Drive signal from the System microprocessor controls Q14 when the energy storage capacitor is charging. Transistor Q14 drives the front panel CHARGE LED and the paddle CHARGE LED. Resistor R128 on the drain of Q14 limits the current to the Paddle LED. The gate of Q13 is connected to the Charge Valid signal. When the voltage for the selected energy level has been reached, Q13 conducts. Transistor Q14 then clamps the charge LEDs on continuously.

Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly (805472)

The Interconnect Pacing PCB provides the pacing circuitry as well as the electrical connection between the Main PCB and the Power Conversion PCB. Refer to Figure 1–4, page 1–18.

The pacer circuit is an isolated closed-loop programmed current source capable of supplying up to 200mA into a 1.4kΩ load, or 120mA into a 2.4kΩ load. When triggered, it automatically applies a 20±1ms pace pulse to the patient load. The pacer circuit returns an echo signal which encodes the current actually applied to the patient so microprocessor U1 on the Main PCB can determine the output current level.

Interface

Control for the pacer circuit operation and monitoring comes from the Display/Recorder/Pacing Interface circuitry on the Main PCB. These controls are: PACER POWER, which turns the pacer on and off, and PACE COMMAND, a single low-going pulse which encodes the pace current amplitude. When the microprocessor (U1, Main PCB) applies a pulse, a pulse is applied to the patient. Signal IP FEEDBACK to the microprocessor remains low when PACER POWER is off and goes high after PACER POWER goes on. LEADS OFF will be low if the impedance between the pacer leads exceeds about 6kΩ.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

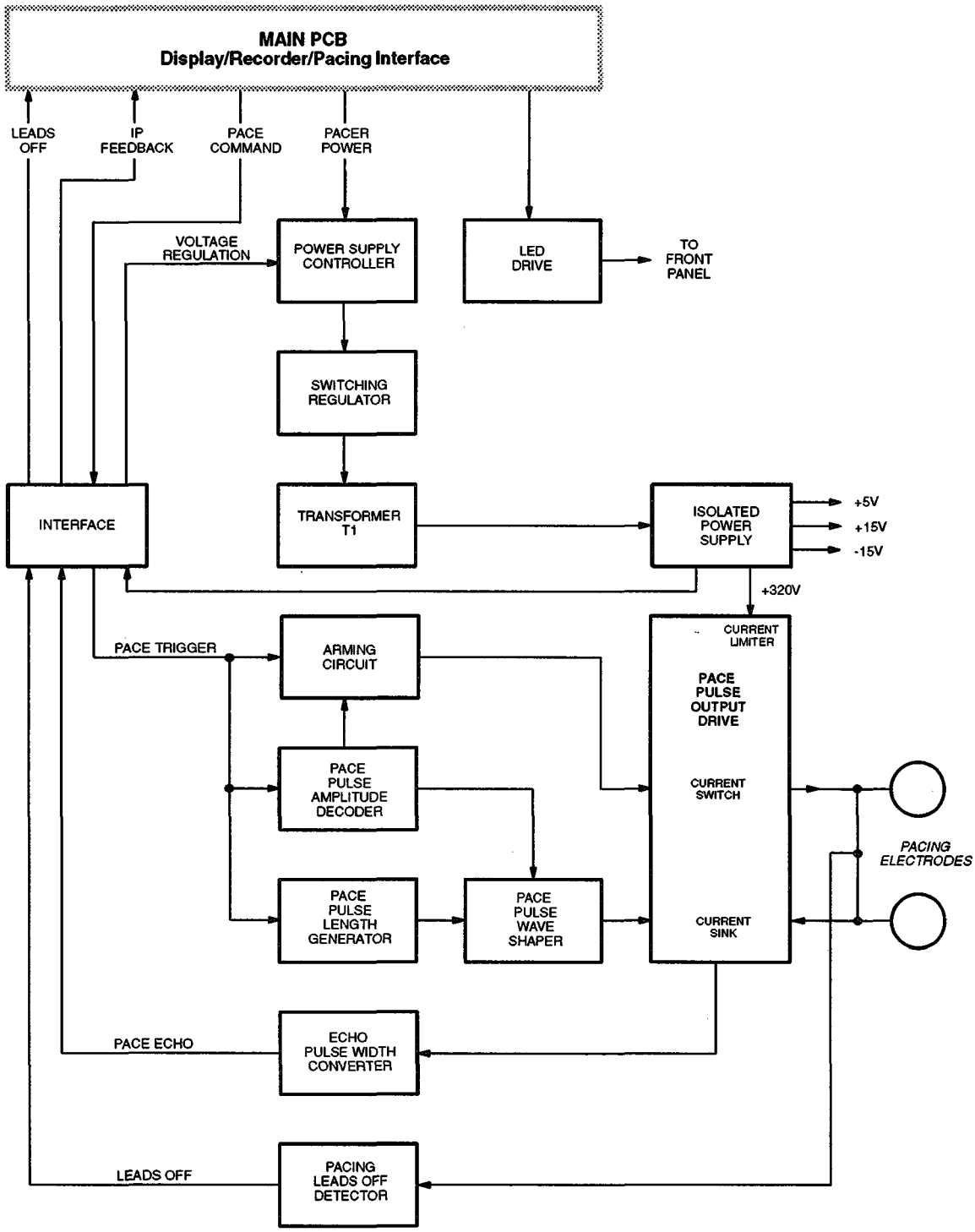


Figure 1–4 Interconnect Pacing PCB Block Diagram

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Pace Pulse Output Drive

The Pace Pulse Output Drive circuit consists of a high-voltage switch (Q2, Q6, CR5, and R22-24), a current-limiter (Q1, U1, and R4), and a current sink (U5A, Q3, R49 current sense resistor).

On the leading edge of PACE TRIGGER the Arming Circuit one-shot biases Q6 on for 25ms. Transistor Q6 biases Q2 on through the voltage drop developed across R23 and R24 (in series to avoid exceeding their maximum voltage ratings). R22 normally holds Q2 off. Diode CR5 protects the gate of Q2 from excessive drive.

The amount of current allowed to flow from the 320V supply into the patient is limited by an independent regulator to less than 227mA. Reference U1 and transistor Q1 prevent the voltage drop developed across R4 from exceeding 2.5V. Q1 remains saturated until the voltage developed by the current flow through R4 exceeds 2.5V. Should more current attempt to flow, Q1 comes out of saturation limiting the total amount of available current by decreasing the gate-source voltage on Q2. This circuit helps protect the patient from excessive current.

Current allowed through the patient is determined by the current sink formed by U5A and Q3. A voltage waveform representing the pace current waveform is applied to U5A noninverting input. U5A controls Q3 so a duplicate of the input voltage waveform also develops across R49, the current sensing resistor. The current required to develop the duplicate voltage can only come from flowing through the patient.

Pace Pulse Wave Shaper

A voltage level proportional to the desired pace pulse amplitude is developed at U2 pin 1. Transistor Q7, which is normally on, shunts this voltage to ground through R8. On the trailing edge of PACE TRIGGER a 20ms one-shot is triggered. This one-shot abruptly turns Q7 off. The resulting voltage on the drain of Q7 is rise-time-limited by C3 and R12. The amplitude is determined by the voltage level received at U2 pin 1. This voltage pulse is coupled through high pass filter C2-R7 (t = 90ms) to the current sink circuit described above.

When the 20ms one-shot times out, Q7 turns on and the voltage on the drain immediately drops to ground. This transition is also coupled through C2. Diode CR1 clamps the voltage presented to the current sink to ground, preventing the current-sink loop from opening.

Pace Pulse Amplitude Decoder

Transistor Q4 is an analog switch. When closed, this switch causes the circuit to function as a unity-gain, two-stage, inverting amplifier. The input is the grounded end of R29 and the output is U2 pin 1. The inverting input to U2B is held to 0V through R29. This forces the overall circuit to bias itself through the closed loop so the output of U2A is also 0V. The noninverting

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation *All Rights Reserved*

input to U2A is biased to the +5V reference. This forces the overall circuit to bias itself through the closed loop so the inverting input to U2A is also biased at +5V.

With switch Q4 closed, the closed-loop forces U2 pin 5 and U2 pin 2 to be biased at 0V and +5V, respectively. It does not matter whether switch Q8 is open or closed since current drawn through R11 and Q8 can be sourced by U2B through Q4.

Two control waveforms, one at CR4 and the other at CR6, are derived from the falling and rising edges of PACE TRIGGER. When either of these control waveforms are low, switch Q4 is open. When the waveform at CR6 is high, Q8 closes. With Q4 open, the feedback loop around U2A forces the inverting input of U2A to 5V, placing a constant 5V across R11. The only source of current for R11 is through C13. The voltage present on U2 pin 1 must, therefore, be a linear ramp. U2A will maintain this ramp until it either runs out of power supply voltage or until Q8 opens.

Transistor Q8 opens on the trailing edge of PACE TRIGGER. The ramp, therefore, starts from 0V, continues for the duration of PACE TRIGGER, and ends up at a voltage that depends on the low-going width of PACE TRIGGER. With switch Q8 open, the overall circuit functions as a track-and-hold amplifier operating in the hold mode. Since there are no longer any current paths into U2 pin 2, the voltage on U2 pin 1 holds constant.

This output is monitored by comparator U4D. If the ramp exceeds a pre-determined value (approximately 10.8V), this comparator will trip, opening the high voltage switch Q2 and disabling pacemaker output to the patient load. This over-amplitude detector guards against microprocessor upsets which could apply excessive current to the patient. Also, a pace pulse application can be aborted after it is initiated.

Echo Pulse Width Converter

The voltage developed across R49 is a direct indication of current flowing through the patient. This voltage is converted to a pulse width and is returned to the microprocessor as IP FEEDBACK indicating the current actually flowing into the patient.

The Echo Pulse Width Converter circuitry converts an analog voltage to a pulse width. When analog switch Q5 is closed, amplifiers U2C and U2D create a unity gain, inverting, two-stage amplifier. The comparator circuit connected to U2C requires a positive input signal to function properly. Since U2C and U2D are unity gain and inverting, the input must therefore be between 0V and minus the positive power supply rail. Amplifier U5B adds a -13V offset to the voltage developed at R49, multiplied by the gain of U5B. The voltage at the output of U2C will therefore be +13.0V when 0V appears

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

at R49 and switch Q5 is closed. With switch Q5 closed, current through R21 goes into U2D and the voltage at U2 pin 8 tracks the voltage on R49. On the trailing edge of the pace pulse, Q5 opens and the current through R21 must flow through C5 instead of U2D. This ramps the voltage at U2 pin 1 downward at a constant rate to ground. When it equals ground, comparator U3A trips Q5 closed again. The time required to reach ground is determined by the voltage value just prior to Q5 opening. This pulse width communicates to the microprocessor as IP FEEDBACK. The Echo Pulse Width Converter operates similar to the Preamp Echo circuit (page 1–29).

Pacing Leads Off Detector

Pacing leads status is determined by driving an ac current through the pacing leads. This current develops a voltage across the impedance presented by the patient. The voltage is amplified and if it exceeds a predetermined amount, a comparator is tripped and drives the LEADS OFF optocoupler alerting the microprocessor.

U11D forms a 1kHz oscillator that swings between the positive and negative supply rails supplying the ac carrier voltage. Frequency of operation depends on the supply voltages, R75, and C20. Capacitor C25 couples the ac carrier voltage into resistors R80 and R87 which have impedances high enough to effectively convert the oscillator voltage to current. Capacitors C21 and C22 couple the voltage developed across the patient into diode clamps CR11-CR14. Resistors R81-83 limit the current to the diode clamps.

U11C amplifies the voltage developed across the leads. Eye-close switch Q15 shunts the output of U11C during the 25ms of the PACER ARMED signal (when PACE COMMAND switches the full voltage through Q2). Transistor Q15 conducts as long as the PACER ARMED signal is present. A filter network turns Q15 on quickly, then gradually turns it off which re-enables the signal. The band pass filter is centered around the oscillator frequency and consists of U11B, R86, C23, and C24.

The output of comparator U11A drives optocoupler U12. It compares the peak-detected amplitude of the leads-off carrier to a preset voltage. When the leads impedance exceeds a predetermined amount, U11A trips and alerts the microprocessor.

Arming Circuit

The length of time the pacer is armed (25ms) is determined by one-shot monostable comparator U4C. The one-shot is triggered on the falling edge of PACE TRIGGER. Resistors R31 and R32 bias the inverting input of U4C to +5V, and R33 and R34 bias the noninverting input to 0V. Comparator U4C pin 14 remains at the negative supply rail since its inverting input is 5V higher than its noninverting input. The negative transition of PACE TRIGGER is coupled through C8 to U4C and U4C pin 14 becomes high-impedance. R28 then pulls the output to the positive supply rail. The

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

time constant formulated by R33, R34, R28, and C9 requires 25ms to discharge to +5V.

Pace Pulse Length Generator

The width of the pacer pulse (20ms) is determined by one-shot monostable comparator U3D. The one-shot is triggered on the rising edge of PACE TRIGGER. Resistors R51 and R52 bias the noninverting input of U3D to +1.15V and R37 biases the inverting input to 0V. Comparator U3D pin 13 remains high impedance since its noninverting input is 1.15V higher than its inverting input. Resistor R35 pulls U3D pin 13 to the positive supply rail. The rising transition of PACE TRIGGER is coupled through C10 and U3D, and U3D pin 13 drops to the negative supply rail. Since the negative supply rail is unregulated and the width of the output determines the width of the pace pulse, a stable voltage-supplied reference diode, CR21 (10V), is needed to drive the time constant. Resistor R35 pulls U3D pin 13 to the positive supply rail since ground is blocked by CR22. The time constant formulated by R51, R52, and C11 discharges from -10V (CR21 reference voltage) to 1.15V (derived by R51 and R52). It requires 20ms for the waveform to charge through ground where the circuit resets.

Isolated Power Supply

The Isolated Power Supply is a switching flyback supply regulated on the isolated +15V. It supplies +320V, ±15V, and +5V through linear regulator U8. Electrostatic discharge protection is provided by the resistors and capacitors on all the I/O lines that run off the Interconnect PCB.

Switching Regulator

Components U6, Q9, and CR8 form a simple flyback Switching Regulator operating at 17.5kHz. Components R60 and C16 determine the frequency of operation. Transformer T1 is a multi-winding inductor that transfers energy stored in its primary winding to the secondary windings while Q9 is open. Primary winding current is determined by monitoring the voltage developed across R56. The duty cycle of U6 varies to control the energy applied to T1 primary windings. The secondary voltages are proportional to the energy stored.

Power Supply Controller

The Isolated +15V supply is compared to the +5V reference by comparator U4B. When isolated +15V exceeds +15.25V, U4 causes Q11 to conduct which causes the transistor side of U7 to conduct. Component U6 shuts down until the isolated +15V supply has dropped back to 15V. The entire circuit can be shut down by the discrete signal PACER ON. When Q10 conducts, U6 is inhibited. When the microprocessor turns Q10 off, the power supply voltages stabilize within approximately 500ms.

LED Drive

The LED Drive circuitry consists of transistors Q204, Q205, Q213, Q214, and resistors R214, R215, R211, and R225. Static protection is provided by CR201 through CR213.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Main PCB Assembly (805474)

The Main PCB Assembly, illustrated in Figure 1–5, consists of three major circuits: the Preamp, the System Controller, and the Display/Recorder/Pacing Interface. The Preamp circuitry converts the ECG from the patient cable to sampled ECG. The converted ECG signal is optically connected to the System microprocessor which performs the initial ECG signal processing. The System microprocessor is central to the System Controller circuitry. The System Controller provides the interface between the operator inputs and the instrument functions. The Display/Recorder/Pacing Interface controls the CRT and recorder displays and the pacing functions according to the information supplied by the System microprocessor.

The three major circuits control the functions listed in Table 1–2. Each circuit is described in the following paragraphs.

Table 1–2 Main PCB Functional Circuits

Preamp	System Controller	Display/Recorder/Pacing Interface		
		Display:	**Recorder:**	**Pacemaker:**
Isolated Power Supply	System Controller	Display/ Recorder Interface	Program EPROM	Leads Off Detection
Front–end Protection	Front and Rear Panel	System Clock	Program RAM	Pacing Current Delivery
Lead Select	Controls Interface	Address Decode	Recorder Power	ECG and Tone Output
Optical Interface	Charge Control	Display Gate Array	Motor Speed Control	
Instruction Decoding	I/O Protection	Video RAM	Recorder Gate Array	
Filtering	Pacing Current Adjustment	Font EPROM	Paper Out Sense	
DC Restore			Printhead Resistance Evaluation	
Echo				

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

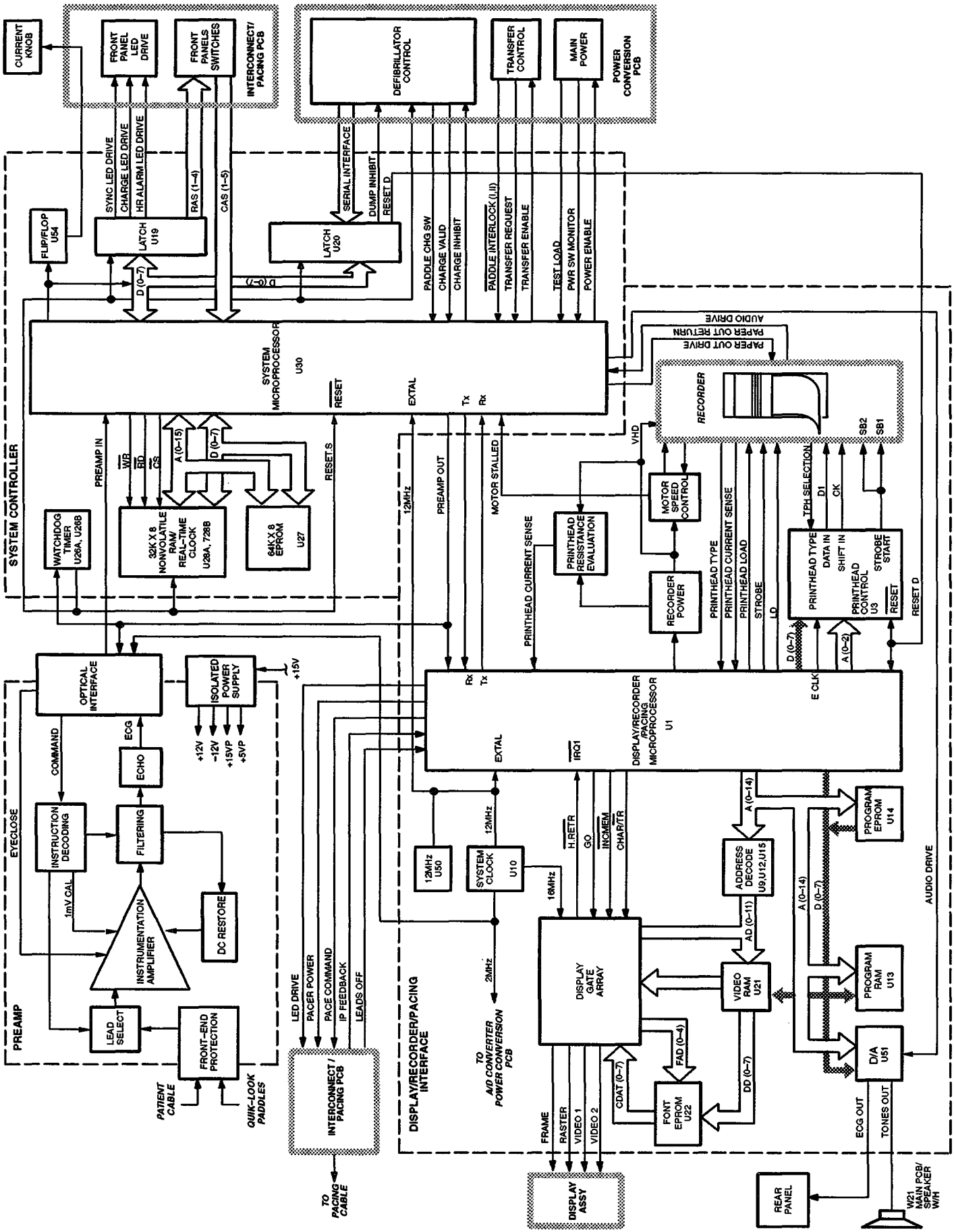


Figure 1–5 Main PCB Block Diagram

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Preamp

Isolated Power Supply. The Isolated Power Supply provides the isolated +15Vdc, +12Vdc, -15Vdc, +5Vdc, and -12Vdc supplies required by the Preamp circuitry. The drive for transformer T1 is generated by pulse-width modulator U5. Capacitor C12 and R28 set the frequency between 12kHz and 24kHz. The secondary of T1 is applied to full-wave bridge CR20. The positive half of the ac input waveforms are stored at C87, forming the isolated +15V supply. The negative ac waveforms are stored at C86, forming the isolated -15V supply. Regulators U38 and U39 isolate more sensitive circuitry from the heavier loads. Since the +5Vdc loads are synchronous and small, U37 doubles as a regulated supply and a reference source.

Front-End Protection. To protect against voltage surges, VSP1 through VSP3 limit the input current to 2mA. Isolation for the paddles input is provided by R131 and R132 which guard against excessive charge input to the Preamp. Diodes CR18, CR19, and CR28 clamp the differential paddle voltage when K1 is switched to the leads mode.

Lead Select. To select between paddles and the different patient leads, latch U33 is loaded with the decoded data from counter U32. Flip-flop U33 controls relay K1, U43A, and analog switches U42 and U41. To select between patient leads or paddles, U33 causes Q8 or Q9 to conduct, switching the state of K1 to the desired position. Patient leads are selected when Q8 conducts; paddles are selected when Q9 conducts. If patient leads are selected, analog switch U42 selects the lead (**I**,**II**,**III**, or **STD**) requested by the output of U33.

Optical Interface. Command pulses from the System microprocessor pass through the the optical interface to perform three different functions: synchronize the ECG conversion, select 1 of 5 patient cable leads, and induce a +1mV calibration signal. The System microprocessor uses an internal timer to transmit a pulse of variable duration (approximately 80ms to 1.2ms) and a fixed-frequency period (540Hz). The variable-duration pulse from the System microprocessor enables U4 to start counting, creating a 16kHz pulse train at U4 pin 4.

The System microprocessor controls the count of the pulse train by interrupting the output with a CLR signal as shown at TP6 in Figure 1–6. The 16kHz pulse drives the infrared-emitting diode in U7 providing pulse isolation. Comparator U34D performs waveform conditioning for the pulse train as it passes to the Instruction Decoding circuit, U32 and U33.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

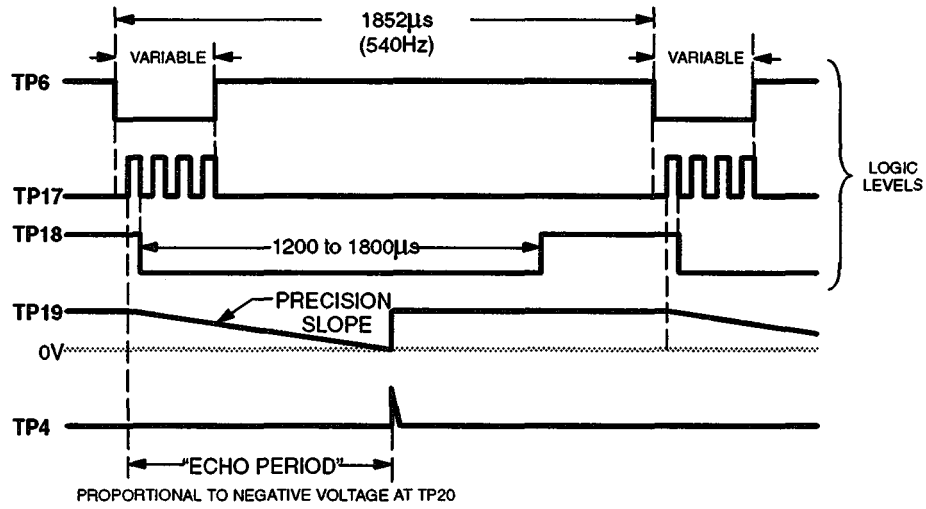


Figure 1–6 Preamp Timing

Instruction Decoding. The pulse train commands from the System microprocessor are coded by the number of pulses as listed in Table 1–3. The number of pulses represents a binary number which corresponds to a particular command function. Each set of pulses performs two tasks: application of a specific preamp setup, and initiation of ECG signal conversion to a digital equivalent. The rising edge of the first pulse is detected by U31A which responds by sending a pulse to U34A. This initiates the ECG conversion. Monostable multivibrator U31B detects the falling edge of the first pulse and clears U31A so that ECG conversion is not initiated with every pulse on the pulse train.

Flip-flop U36A and counter U32 form a five-stage counter that responds to the pulses from the pulse train (see TP17, Figure 1–6). The first rising edge of the pulse train causes the five-stage counter to load from the preset inputs (pins 6, 5, 3, and 4). Subsequent edges count up from the preset inputs. Because of the timing of RC network R101 and C74, U31B times out at about 1.5ms and sends a positive edge to U33, latching the decoded command signals. These command signals select between leads and paddles.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Table 1–3 Preamp Pulse Widths

Pulses at TP17	Pulse Duration At TP6 (ms)	Result on Preamp Setup
1	64	Not used
2	128	Not used
3	192	Not used
4	256	Lead III
5	320	Lead II
6	384	Lead I
7	448	Std
8	512	Lead III + Cal
9	576	Lead II + Cal
10	640	Lead I + Cal
11	704	Std + Cal
12	768	Lead III + Leads Coil Drive and Switch Smooth
13	832	Lead II + Leads Coil Drive and Switch Smooth
14	896	Lead I + Leads Coil Drive and Switch Smooth
15	960	Std + Leads Coil Drive and Switch Smooth
16	1024	Lead III + Cal + Leads Coil Drive and Switch Smooth
17	1088	Lead II + Cal + Leads Coil Drive and Switch Smooth
18	1152	Lead I + Cal + Leads Coil Drive and Switch Smooth
19	1216	Std + Cal + Leads Coil Drive and Switch Smooth
20	1280	Lead III + Paddles Coil Drive and Switch Smooth
21	1344	Not used
22	1408	Not used

Instrumentation Amplifier. The typical ECG signal at U41 and U42 is no more than 16mV p–p and requires amplification for further signal processing. U44A and U44B form a differential input amplifier with the gain set by RN2 pins 1 and 2, R144, and RN2 pins 3 and 4. This differential stage is followed by a switch network (U48) used to disconnect the other amplifier stages during pacing pulse delivery. EYECLOSE, received from U1 (so pacer–induced spikes are not received as R–waves), opens then closes switch U48 (lasting 40 ±0.1ms) accomplishing pacer rejection. C117 holds the last voltage value so when EYECLOSE terminates and closes U48, the ECG signal may again be sent through U55A and U55B (unity gain buffers). Therefore, the display baseline remains unchanged.

Op amp U44D amplifies the differential signal and rejects a common–mode signal from U44A and U44B. This common–mode signal (mainly 60Hz) is generated from the outputs of U44A and U44B through voltage dividers

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

R148 and R149. Next, the common–mode signal is inverted and amplified by U35D. This signal then passes through analog switch U41 and relay K1, which routes it to the unused patient lead (LL) cancelling common–mode signals at the patient source.

The +1mV calibration signal is created by an instruction from the system microprocessor which sets U33 pin 7 high. When U43A closes, a –5V offset signal is applied to U44A pin 2 and U44B pin 6. This adds about a +1mV differential offset to the input without changing the gain of the input stages.

Filtering. Filtering provides a uniform signal bandwidth during normal operation. The preamp filtering is performed by two stages centered around op amps U44C, U45D, U45A, and U45B. In the first stage, U44C and U45D function as a high-pass filter for Preamp, DC Restore, and switch smoothing, blocking frequencies below 0.024Hz. In the second stage, low-pass filter U45A removes frequencies above 200Hz. U45B functions as a 540Hz notch filter.

DC Restore. The DC Restore circuit compensates for any unwanted dc offset originating from switch smoothing, defibrillation, or motion artifact. This preserves the dc offset level required by the Echo circuit. DC Restore controls any transient signals to prevent the high potential gain of the Instrumentation Amplifier from falsely amplifying the dc level input for conversion. Under normal operation, the A/D conversion dc level at TP19 is from +1V to +11V.

Switch smoothing is the process of limiting the response of the preamp to dc offset voltages when switching from one lead (**I**, **II**, **III**, or **STD**) to another. This function is initiated when the appropriate number of pulses (see Table 1–3, pulses 12 thru 20) turns on Q8 or Q9 and switches U42 to the selected lead. When Q8 switches on, C90 discharges from +12V, causing Q11 to conduct. Q11 changes the high-pass filter by switching R161 in parallel with R165. Because of R161, this filter limits the signal passband to above 40Hz.

Transient signals associated with defibrillation are sensed by op amp U45C. U45C functions as a window comparator and responds with a positive output when the voltage at its input exceeds ±2V. Resistors R172 and R147 apply a negative bias to the noninverting input of U45C; R171 and R143 apply a positive bias to the inverting input. C104 and R151 function as a low-pass filter to prevent very short spikes (such an an internal pacing spike) from inducing DC Restore. The output of U45C drives transistor Q10, routing the signal through high-pass filter U44C and U45D. Resistor R160, with U44C and U45D, limits the signal passband to 5Hz.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

When **PADDLES** is selected, further passband limiting is required to eliminate motion artifact introduced by the paddles when used in the QUIK-LOOK mode. A command pulse selects paddles mode, (see Table 1–3, pulse 20), turning Q9 on. When Q9 conducts, flip-flop U36B is loaded so that the next clock pulse at pin 6 switches the Q output high. Analog switch U43B then closes, bringing R155 in parallel with R165 in the high-pass filter, and limiting the ECG signal passband to above 2Hz.

Echo. The ECG signal is converted to a pulse-delay period on command from the System microprocessor. The time from when the convert command from the System microprocessor is received until the "echo" pulse is sent back to the System microprocessor is proportional to a sample of the ECG signal (see Figure 1–7). When the echo pulse is sent back to the System microprocessor (across an opto-isolator), the System microprocessor converts the pulse-delay period to a number.

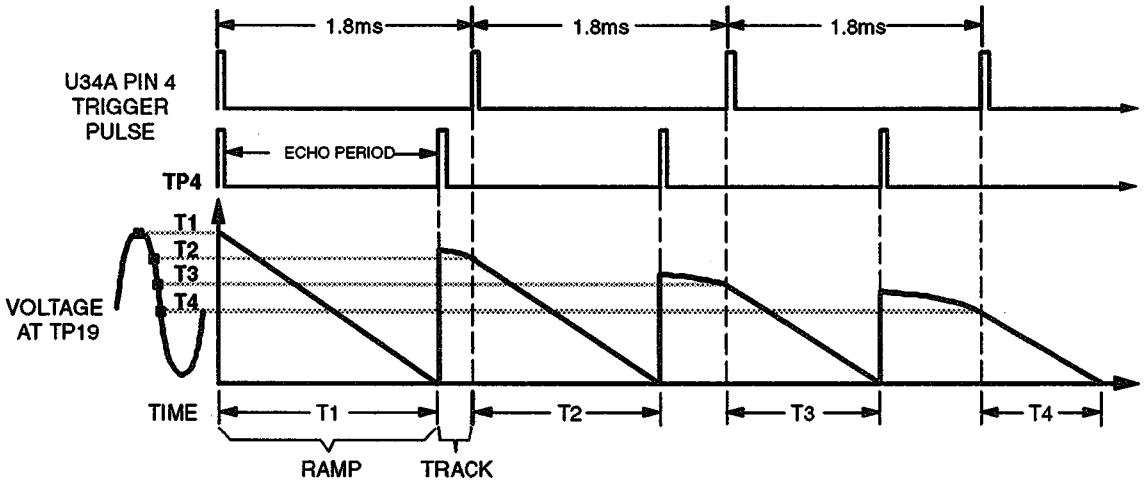


Figure 1–7 Echo Period

ECG conversion begins when the pulse train at the output of counter U4 passes to U32 pin 2. The rising edge of the first pulse clocks U31A, which sends a trigger pulse every 1.8ms to U34A. The ECG signal is offset to -6.3V at the output of U35A, providing a signal range of -1V to -11V for conversion.

The ECG signal from U35A passes to a track and ramp circuit consisting of U35B, U35C, Q7, and C76. This circuit controls the duration of the echo period. The track phase begins when Q7 conducts, which causes the ECG signal at U35B to charge sampling capacitor C76. The ramp phase starts when comparator U34A receives the trigger pulse (every 1.8ms), driving the output to -12V. This voltage passes to the gate of Q7 turning Q7 off. The +5V line and R122 provide a constant current source to the inverting input of

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

U35C. When Q7 turns off, the constant current source causes a linear discharge from C76. This discharge produces a ramp output from U35C (see Figure 1–7).

While the track and ramp circuit is tracking, comparator U34A receives the trigger pulse from U31A. This drives the output of U34A to -12V, turns off Q6, and allows the +15V supply to charge C72 through voltage dividers R100 and R99. The output of comparator U34C controls the on-time of Q6, which discharges C72 through opto-isolator U6 and creates the echo signal.

The duration of the ramp output of the track and ramp circuit determines how long the output of U34C is low and sets the duration of the echo period. When the ramp output of U35C reaches 0V, the output of comparator U34B switches to -12V, presenting this voltage at the inverting input of U34C. This causes the output of U34C to switch to high impedance which turns on Q6 and allows the echo signal to be coupled through opto-isolator U6.

System Controller

The System Controller circuit receives input signals from the front panel keypad and sends commands to the CRT, recorder, pacing, and defibrillation circuits. The central component of this circuit is System microprocessor U30, together with external RAM and ROM devices. The System microprocessor converts the ECG echo pulse widths to sample values for the CRT and recorder. These ECG samples are then sent to the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor for filtering and display on the CRT.

U30 communicates with the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor (U1) through two asynchronous serial transmit and receive lines at pins 12 and 13. In addition to the three 8-bit I/O ports contained in U30, 16 extra output lines are created by routing D0 through D7 in parallel out to octal latches U19 and U20.

The operating software for the System Controller is contained in U27, a 64k x 8 EPROM. Battery-backed RAM U28A provides data storage, including the calibration constants. DIP (Dual In-line Package) socket U28B contains the lithium energy cell and real-time clock information. Address decoding is performed by 3-to-8 decoder U25 using only the outputs at pins 12, 13, and 14.

Multi-vibrator U26 and flip-flop U16 form the watchdog circuit for the System microprocessor and the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor. The watchdog circuit monitors the 1.8ms preamp trigger pulse and resets both microprocessors if the pulse width is out of tolerance. An RC network consisting of R46 and C31 is used by U26 to detect a pulse width that is too short; R47 and C33 detect a pulse width that is too long.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Controller U46 monitors the +5V supply and causes a system reset as needed. This protects the RAM memory and prevents spurious microprocessor activity. If the controller detects that the +5V supply is out of tolerance, the output at NOT CEO switches high and causes Q5 to conduct, pulling the voltage at R45 low. This low logic level (through U23C, U18A, and U17A) goes to the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ lines for the System microprocessor and the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor.

Front and Rear Panel Controls Interface. Signals from the front and rear panels are distributed to the System microprocessor which determines what function(s) to activate. Input from the pushbuttons on the front and rear panels are arranged in a matrix of five columns (CAS 1 through 5) and three rows (RAS 1 through 3). The System microprocessor functions as a multiplexer, providing a high logic level for each row and sensing any closed column switch.

Charge Control. The System microprocessor initiates and monitors charge requests to the D/A converter U18 on the Power Conversion PCB. The I/O Clock, Converter Function Select, Converter Data In, and Converter Data Out lines accomplish serial communication with the D/A converter. Pressing CHARGE on the keypad transmits the coded selected energy value from the System microprocessor to the Power Conversion PCB over the Converter Data Out line. Status information on the decoding process on the Power Conversion PCB is sent back to the System microprocessor over Converter Data In. The I/O Clock provides synchronous timing for serial communication.

Following the charge initiation, the System microprocessor performs a set of self-tests which are completed before the selected energy is available. If a self-test fails, the CRT displays the **SERVICE** indicator.

The energy stored in the energy storage capacitor is monitored through a 10-bit A/D converter (U9) located on the Power Conversion PCB. The A/D converter shares the four-line, serial-communication interface with the D/A converter. If the System microprocessor indicates that the energy stored is out of tolerance, an **ENERGY FAULT** message is displayed.

I/O Protection. Electrostatic discharge protection is provided by the resistors and capacitors on all the I/O lines that connect to the Main PCB. Additional protection is provided by 6.2V zener diodes, CR7 through CR9, on the Video 1, Video 2, and Raster lines directed to the Monitor PCB.

Pacing Current Adjustment. A rotary pulse generator (RPG) adjustment knob on the front panel generates TTL level pulses that the Interconnect PCB sends to flip–flop U54 in digital pulses. System microprocessor U30 can access the knob by reading or writing to a particular address. A read command will put the flip–flop data on the data bus. If U54 pin 4 is high, the

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

knob has been rotated since the last read. If U54 pin 3 is high, it has been rotated clockwise (increased current). A write command will clear both flip–flops and the write data is ignored.

Display/Recorder/Pacing Interface

Display/Recorder/Pacing Controller. The central component of this circuit is the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor U1. It receives the digitized ECG signal data from the System microprocessor and controls the input of this data to the Display PCB Assembly CRT and the recorder. Because the CRT screen resolution is not as high as the recorder resolution, the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor compresses ECG data for the CRT display. The recorder receives all incoming ECG data samples. The Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor also formats the ECG data for the CRT so waveforms are not displayed with gaps or overlapping segments.

ECG sample data is transmitted from the System microprocessor to the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor through the Tx serial communication line approximately every 1.8ms. Other data/command bytes from the System microprocessor are also transmitted to the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor when they are required for a particular function. This data is transmitted in packets containing a header byte, two ECG sample bytes, and, if required, a data/command byte.

The first four I/O lines listed in Table 1–4 communicate with the Display Gate Array, U29, driving the input for the Display PCB. The other five I/O lines control the operation of the recorder.

Table 1–4 Display/Recorder/Pacing Microprocessor I/O Lines

I/O Line	Signal	Direction
P(50)	$\overline{\text{H.RETR}}$	In
P(52)	GO	Out
P(53)	$\overline{\text{INCMEM}}$	Out
P(54)	TR/$\overline{\text{CHAR}}$	Out
P(21)	STROBE	Out
P(60)	RECORDER POWER	Out
P(61)	PRINTHEAD CURRENT SENSE	In
P(66)	PRINTHEAD TYPE	In
P(67)	PRINTHEAD LOAD	Out

System Clock. The crystal-controlled oscillator U50 supplies the 12MHz system clock to both the System and Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessors (U30 and U1). Oscillator U10 provides a 16MHz square wave to the Display Gate Array and a 2MHz signal to A/D converter U9 on the Power Conversion PCB.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Address Decode. Programmable logic array U9 controls the reading from and the writing to all external memory and the Recorder Gate Array, U3. U9 functions as an address decoder and is programmed to enable the appropriate devices when the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor addresses different areas in memory.

Buffers U11, U12, and U15 isolate the appropriate RAM/ROM memory devices from interaction with the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor. U11 buffers the data bus. Buffers U12 and U15 control interaction on the address bus between the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor, the Display Gate Array, and the RAM/ROM memory devices.

Display Gate Array. Display Gate Array U29 is a custom IC containing many blocks of standard OR and AND gate circuits (counters, multivibrators, flip-flops, etc.). A metalized layer added on top of the gate circuits connects only those circuits needed for a specific function: Monitor PCB sync timing, ECG memory addressing, ECG display trace generation, video intensity, and additional timing signal generation. Two different internal counters control the timing of the Video RAM (U21) and Font EPROM (U22) addressing during CRT scan periods, and control the Video RAM addressing during CRT retrace periods.

The Display Gate Array uses an 18-bit counter to control the timing of the vertical and horizontal retrace on the CRT. The lower 8 bits correspond to 256 rows, and the upper 10 bits correspond to 768 columns (scan lines). When a count of 256 occurs, U29 initiates a vertical retrace. When a count of 196,608 (256 x 768) occurs, the gate array initiates the horizontal retrace.

Four separate memory loops for two separate trace generators in the Display Gate Array format the ECG signal in memory. Formatting occurs during horizontal retrace. An internal 11-bit counter addresses each memory loop. Each trace generator uses one memory loop for the high point of the scan and another memory loop for the low point of the scan. The trace appearing on the CRT screen is created by turning the video on at the screen location that corresponds to the low point, and turning the video off at the screen location that corresponds to the high point. This saves memory space in Video RAM U21 since the only data loaded in memory is the high point and the low point addresses for each scan.

Serial communication between the Display Gate Array and the Display/Recorder microprocessor is accomplished by the following control lines: $\overline{\text{H.RETR}}$, GO, $\overline{\text{INCMEM}}$, and TR/$\overline{\text{CHAR}}$. These lines enable the Display Gate Array and the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor to coordinate the storage and retrieval of ECG and character data in the Video RAM during horizontal retrace. Figure 1–8 shows the control line timing sequence.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

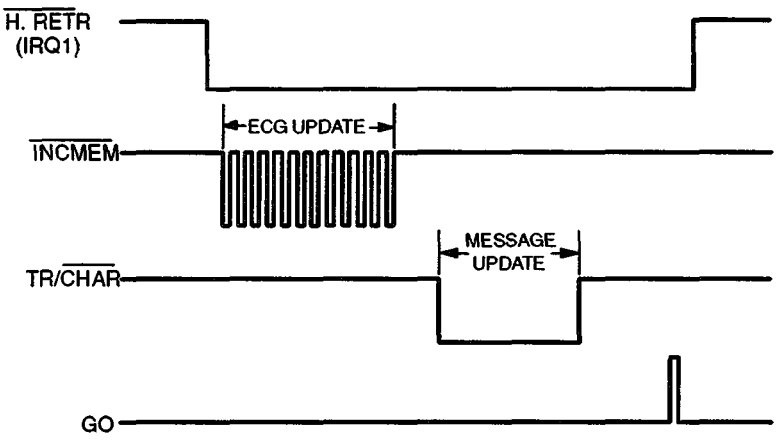


Figure 1–8 Control Line Timing

Data from the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor loads into the Video RAM memory during horizontal retrace. Six ECG samples update during horizontal retrace to smooth scrolling of the trace displayed on the CRT. Coded character address data used by the Font EPROM also loads into Video RAM at this time.

ECG trace and messages display during raster scan. The Video RAM sends ECG data to the Display Gate Array through EDAT(0-7); character address information passes to the Font EPROM through DD(0-7). Character pattern data stored in the Font EPROM is addressed and routed to the Display Gate Array as CDAT(0-7). The Display Gate Array sends the character data out to the proper address on the Display PCB (see Figure 1–9).

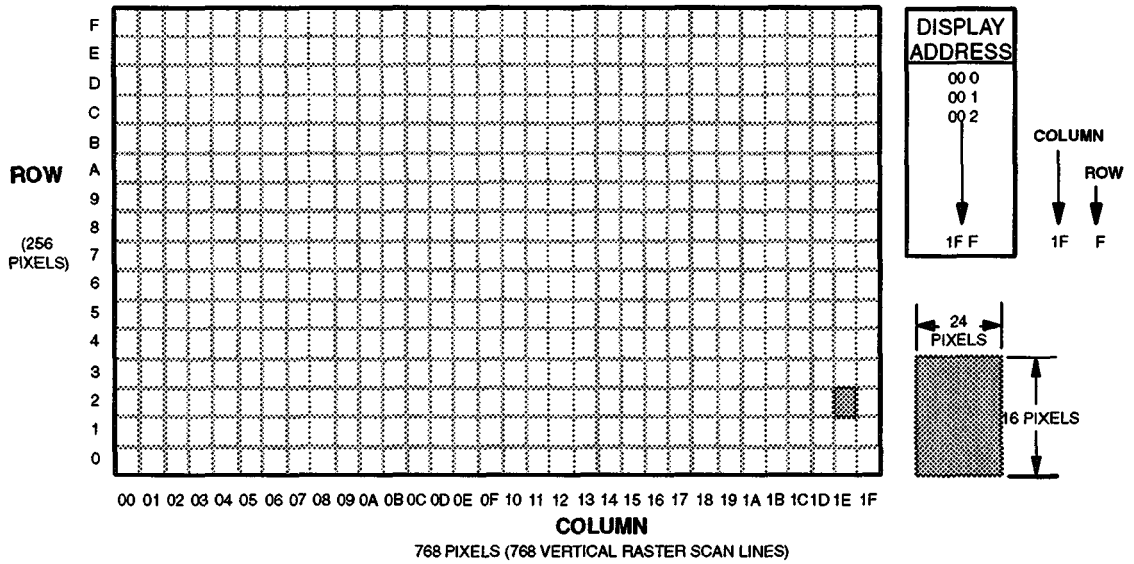


Figure 1–9 Character Cell Locations

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation

The Display Gate Array also functions as a video intensity circuit, producing four levels of brightness for the trace and characters. Two video outputs from the Display Gate Array, Video 1 and Video 2, generate the appropriate brightness level for the digitized display data by transmitting the data in a two digit code to the Video Signal Amplifier circuit on the Monitor PCB. This code determines if the addressed pixel will be at full intensity, normal video, half-tone, or off (see Figure 1–10). Half-tone is used only for the endpoints of the ECG waveform segments; full brightness is used only for the sync marks. The rest of the ECG waveform and all the characters are transmitted with normal brightness.

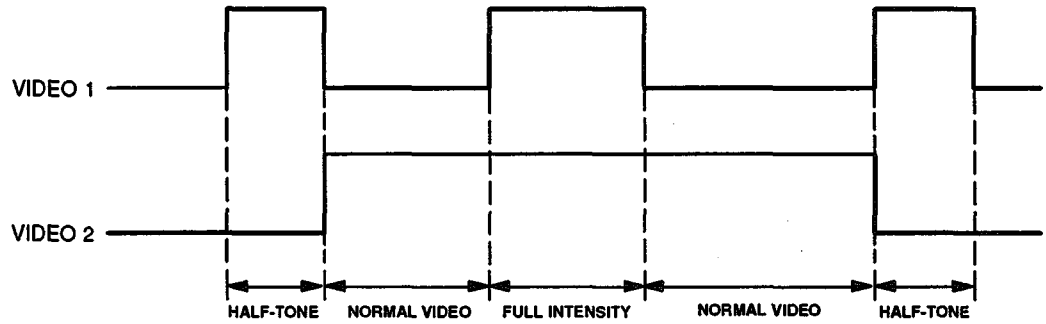


Figure 1–10 Video Intensity

Character dot information merges with trace information to create the video input signal. Messages have priority over waveforms when the two types of data are mapped to the same point on the CRT.

Video RAM. Trace and character data are stored in a 32k x 8 static RAM, U21. New ECG data is stored during the horizontal retrace and consists of twelve bytes. Horizontal retrace provides an interrupt to the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor which signals permission for a memory access. New data storage and memory address counter incrementing is controlled by the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor.

An additional 512 bytes are used for storage of the character address codes (similar to ASCII codes). The screen can be configured into a matrix of 16 x 32 character cells, with each cell accepting character information from the Font EPROM. The message content is updated as needed by the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor during horizontal retrace.

Font EPROM. A 32k x 8 EPROM, U22, contains character font patterns, with memory for 256 characters. Each character is 16 pixels high and 24 pixels wide to fit in the screen character cells (see Figure 1–9). The displayable character set includes single-sized numerals, punctuation, and

© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

uppercase letters in normal, inverse, and boldface video. Special characters and double-sized numerals are in normal video display.

Program EPROM. A 64k x 8 EPROM, U14, contains the operating software for the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor. Included in the software is a list of codes representing all of the words and phrases used in the annotated recorder text.

Program RAM. The Program RAM U13 is used by the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor as a scratch-pad while performing program functions. Additionally, all CODE SUMMARY data and the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor bulletin board is stored in the Program RAM.

Recorder Power. The Recorder Power circuit provides operating voltage for the Printhead and the Motor Speed Control circuits by responding to a high logic signal from the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor at the base of Q2. This logic signal causes Q2 to conduct which turns on Q4, thereby supplying power for the recorder motor and printhead.

Motor Speed Control. Regulation of the recorder speed is necessary because of the variable drag on the recorder motor caused by the thermal printhead and the lack of a spindle on the paper roll. The paper speed of the recorder is regulated by a variable-frequency, pulse-width-modulation circuit that compares the back EMF (electromotive force) on the motor to a reference voltage. The circuit varies the frequency of the motor speed drive pulse enough to maintain the 25mm/s paper speed.

The back EMF produced in the motor when the drive pulse switches off determines the speed of the recorder motor. The voltage present at voltage dividers R18, R17, and C4 is directly proportional to the speed of the motor when Q3 is off. A frequency-modulated pulse from transistor Q3 drives the recorder motor. The pulse has a fixed on-time and a variable off-time. The off-time is set by comparator U2B and capacitor C4 and determines how much power Q3 conducts to the motor.

The fixed on-time is determined by U2C. When the off-time period is over, C2 has charged to a voltage level approximately 75% of VBATT. At the next on-time cycle, the output of U2B switches to ground, the voltage at U2C pin 10 goes to about 1/3 of VBATT, and C2 starts discharging through R7. U2C changes states and ends the pulse on-time when the voltage on C2 drops below the voltage on pin 10.

The voltage on U2B pin 7 is compared to a calibrated reference voltage at pin 6 to determine the off-time. During the on-time, C4 charges to a voltage proportional to the battery voltage. During the off-time, C4 discharges toward a voltage that is proportional to the back EMF of the motor. Under

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

normal operating conditions, the voltage on C4 discharges over several time constants before the voltage on U2B pin 7 is equal to the reference voltage on pin 6. When the voltages are equal, the output of U2B switches low and Q3 conducts, supplying voltage to the motor. As the load on the motor increases, the back EMF voltage decreases and the pulse-width off-time gets shorter.

Printhead Control. Control of data to the recorder printhead is accomplished by the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor in conjunction with Recorder Gate Array U3, Program RAM U13, and Program EPROM U14. The Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor receives data from the System microprocessor and formats it for transmission to the recorder printhead.

The Recorder Gate Array receives parallel data from the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor and transmits this data in serial form to the recorder printhead. The printhead prints an array of 384 bits from the top to the bottom of the recorder paper. The Recorder Gate Array translates the two ECG signal data bytes from hexadecimal code to the 320 bits required by the printhead. Bytes for generating hexadecimal characters are mapped to the remaining 64 bits (32 for the top, 32 for the bottom) since text for the recorder always appears at fixed locations at the top or bottom of the recorder paper. As in the Display Gate Array, two internal trace generators receive high and low address inputs for the ECG trace and the SYNC marks.

The thermal printhead is an array of 384 switches and dots. An internal 384-bit shift register (see Figure 1–11) receives data input to the printhead. The Recorder Gate Array sends clock pulse CK to the printhead which enters data on the DI line into the shift register and converts the data from serial to parallel. The CK pulse is active only when data is sent to the printhead, thereby preventing the printhead shift register from running continuously. The source of the CK pulses is the E clock used by the System microprocessor and the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor.

The Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor moves the data stored in the printhead shift register into the printhead latch via the LD line. Data in the shift register is loaded into a 384-bit latch with a high LD signal from the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor. The output of the latch is gated by 384 AND gates; the drive for the dot heating elements is provided by 384 NPN transistors. After the data is loaded into the latch, the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor Strobe line switches one input of the AND gates high. This causes the gates switched high (data =1) on the other input to switch their outputs high. The selected transistors conduct, dropping a voltage across their respective heating elements and activating the selected printhead dots.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

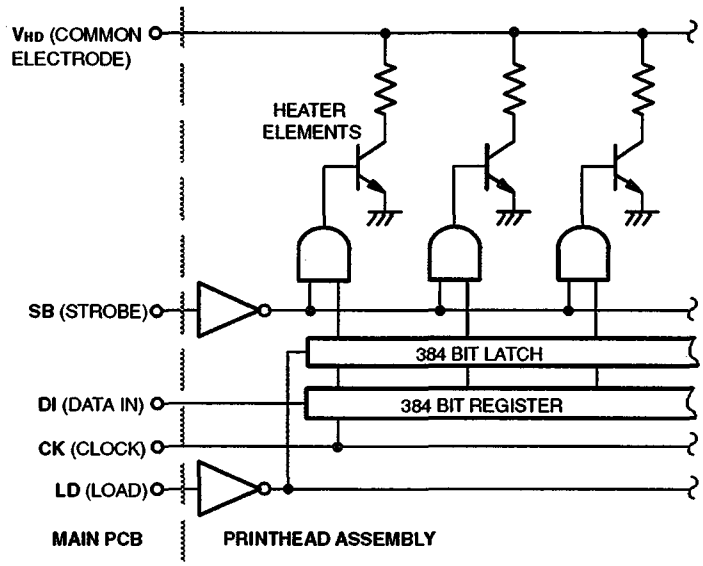


Figure 1–11 Printhead Assembly

Paper Out Sense. System microprocessor U30 is informed of the presence or absence of paper by a light emitting diode and photo transistor sensor in the recorder. U47 and R176 provide biasing so the recorder paper reflective properties will be detected.

Printhead Resistance Evaluation. The Printhead Resistance Evaluation circuit is active only when the instrument is in motor speed calibration mode. When the motor speed calibration test runs, the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor starts energizing the printhead dots.

The measured printhead resistance used together with printhead temperature and voltage during printing determines the optimum duty cycle of the printhead. The printhead duty cycle is the time period that the printhead dots are energized; this is regulated by the width of the printhead strobe pulse, SB (see Figure 1–11). If the strobe pulse is too short, the print will be light; if it is too long, the excessive heat on the dots will greatly shorten the life of the printhead. The System microprocessor monitors the printhead resistance, battery voltage, and printhead temperature, and calculates the optimum printhead strobe width.

Monitoring the current through the printhead while increasing the number of dots turned on determines the printhead resistance. As the number of dots turned on increases, the combined resistance of the printhead decreases. Comparator U2A monitors the load on the VHD line at pin 5, through current sense resistor R27 and voltage divider R13 and R16. The VBATT line is monitored at pin 4 through voltage dividers R10 and R15. As the load on the printhead increases, the voltage across R16 decreases. When the voltage

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation

across R16 drops lower than the voltage across R15, U2A switches low. This directs the Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor to stop sending strobe signals to the Recorder Gate Array at the $\overline{\text{STROBE}}$ input. The Display/Recorder/Pacing microprocessor then determines the printhead resistance from the number of dots turned on and passes this information to the System microprocessor.

Leads Off Detection. The display/recorder/pacing microprocessor U1 monitors a leads off signal from optical coupler U12 on the Interconnect Pacing PCB. A low on LEADS OFF indicates patient impedance exceeds 6kΩ and U1 sends a signal to the display to alert the operator.

Pacing Current Delivery. The display/recorder/pacing microprocessor U1 controls the delivery of pacing current. PACER POWER activates the pacer power supply. A high on IP FEEDBACK from the Interconnect PCB confirms current delivery through the pacing cable. A low variable length duty cycle PACE COMMAND pulse (from U1 pin 15) determines the output current level.

ECG Out (J29). The ECG signal provided by this circuit is produced for display on an external monitor and is separate from the ECG signal seen on the display or recorder. Data from U1 is converted to an analog signal by DAC U51. The signal is centered around 3.75V and amplified by the noninverting two–pole low–pass filter U52A. U52A also amplifies the signal and provides buffering to drive the high–pass filter C123 and R192. C123 and R192 provide AC coupling and output impedance capable of driving an external device with input impedance of ≥5kΩ. Front panel ECG SIZE adjusts ECG out gain. When ECG size is X1.0, ECG out gain is 1V/mV.

Speaker Drive (J35). Tone frequency data is sent from the system microprocessor U30 to DAC U51. The converted output to op–amp U52B, Q14, and Q15 drives a 4W, 8Ω speaker. An internal oscillator in U30 provides four tone frequencies. Adjust QRS tone volume from the rear panel switch. Tone volume from U1 is sent to DAC U51.

Display PCB/CRT Assembly (803706)

The Display PCB/CRT Assembly (Figure 1–12) is composed of a CRT and the Monitor PCB Assembly. The Monitor PCB assembly processes video information and synchronization signals from the Main PCB and displays the information on the CRT. The incoming signals are Video 1, Video 2, and synchronization signals Frame Sync and Raster Sync.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

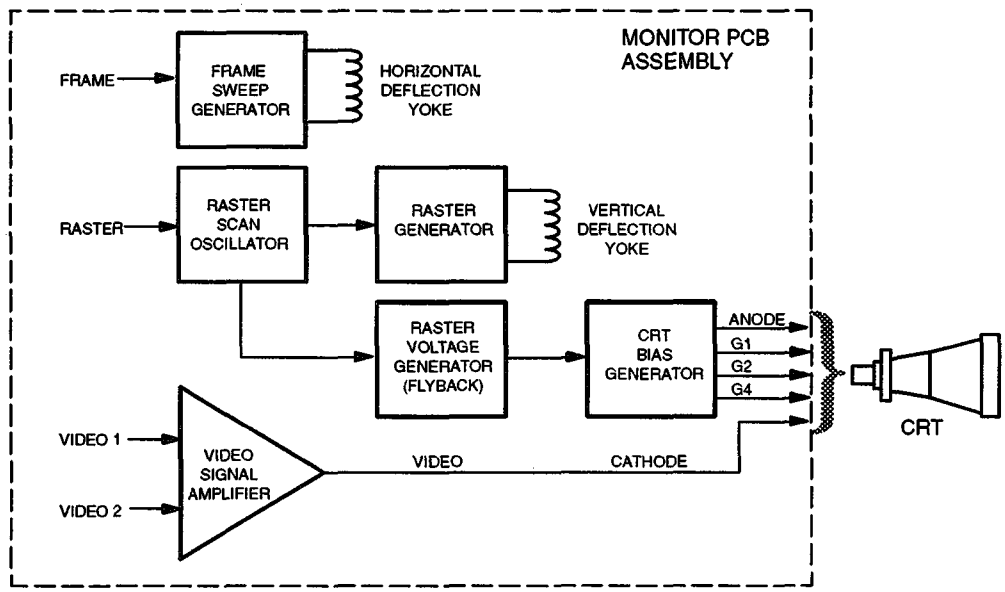


Figure 1–12 Display PCB/CRT Assembly Block Diagram

Two separate circuits provide horizontal and vertical CRT beam deflection. The CRT raster consists of 768 scan lines in one complete frame with 256 pixels per line. The CRT screen is scanned by a vertical raster, bottom to top and left to right (see Figure 1–13). There is no interlacing during the raster scan.

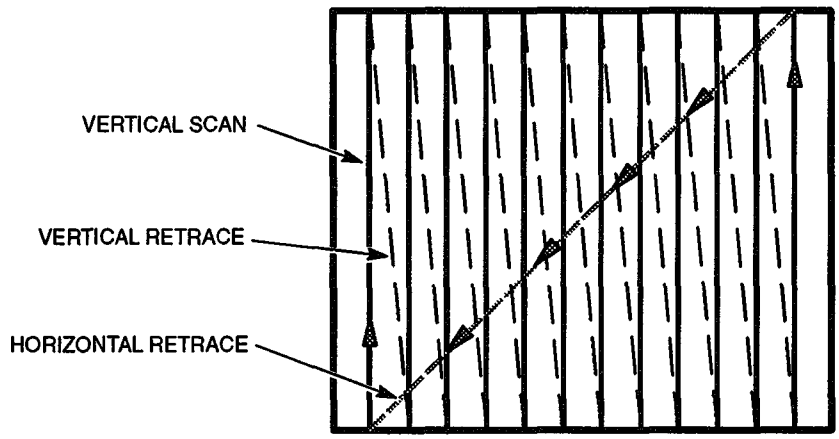


Figure 1–13 Display Scanning

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Video Signal Amplifier

This circuit receives video information at the Video 1 and Video 2 inputs, controlling the voltage to the CRT cathode at the video output (J902 pin 2). The input to Video 1 and Video 2 is supplied from the Display Gate Array on the Main PCB at TTL voltage levels. The outputs of U401A, U401B, and U401C provide biasing for Q401, causing Q401 to conduct and supply a nominal +40V to the video output. Four levels of video intensity are available by switching the outputs of U401A, U401B, and U401C. Brightness is adjustable through Video Gain, R402.

Frame Sweep Generator

A deflection hybrid IC, U101, drives the frame yoke to sweep the CRT during horizontal retrace. The Display Gate Array on the Main PCB supplies a nominal 60Hz synchronizing signal, Frame Sync, for this circuit.

To sweep the CRT accurately, U101 requires biasing by a number of external components. The RC combination, R105, R106, and C102, sets the frequency of the hybrids internal oscillator. Horizontal Hold, R106, controls horizontal rolling. Horizontal Width, R111, controls the width adjustment and Horizontal Linearity, R113, calibrates the CRT beam linearity. R128 senses deflection current and provides feedback to U101 pin 10 to help control both width and linearity. R117 and C112 form a damping circuit to eliminate yoke ringing (oscillation).

Raster Scan Oscillator

The Raster Scan Oscillator sets the sweep frequency for the Raster Generator and the switching frequency for the Raster Voltage Generator power supply. The circuit is designed around voltage regulator U201.

The voltage regulator oscillator frequency is set to about 52kHz by the Raster signal. This signal is sent from the Display Gate Array on the Main PCB to Q201, causing Q201 to conduct and pass the signal to U201 pin 5. Resistor R217 and capacitor C203 function as an RC network, slowing the current at power-on. Resistor R209 decouples the +15V supply voltage so that display size will be minimally affected by changes in the +15V supply.

Input overvoltage protection is provided by Q201, Q202, and D201. If the input voltage rises to 18V or greater, D201 starts to conduct. This signal forward-biases Q203 which routes it to the gate of Q202. When Q202 conducts, it inhibits the internal oscillator in U201 by applying +5V to the input at pin 4.

Vertical Size, R224, controls the width of the pulse from the output stage of U201 which determines the amount of energy delivered to transformer T301.

Raster Voltage Generator

The Raster Voltage Generator supplies the input voltage for the primary of T301 as well as overall CRT bias voltages. The input signal for the circuit comes from the output of voltage regulator U201 pin 10 in the Raster Scan Oscillator circuit.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation *All Rights Reserved*

The Raster Voltage Generator circuit is designed around transformer T501 and transistors Q501 and Q502. The oscillating output of U201 drives Q501, providing additional current for Q502. The output of Q502 sets the voltage for the primary of T301. The +15V input at T501 pin 4 produces ±15V (30V total) output at pin 5. A tap at T501 pin 6 supplies +24V. The secondary winding on T1 adds +14V to boost the +24V to +40V output at T501 pin 8. This voltage provides a ground reference for biasing G1, G2, and G4.

Raster Generator

Vertical deflection for the raster yoke is provided by the Raster Generator circuit. Because of high current and voltage requirements, the vertical deflection circuit consists of discrete components, forming a resonant circuit. The Raster Generator, like the Raster Voltage Generator, is driven from the Raster Scan Oscillator circuit. The Raster Generator circuit includes transformer T301, which is shared with the CRT Bias Generator and provides the drive signal for the 88mH yoke coil. This creates the vertical scan drive for the CRT.

The Display Gate Array on the Main PCB supplies the synchronizing signal, Raster, which is passed to voltage regulator U201. The output of U201 pin 9 causes Q204 to conduct, providing additional current for Q205. The output of Q205 controls the charge and discharge of C208 through C212. The precise values of these capacitors are essential for maintaining the proper resonance while charging and discharging. Transformer T301 provides high voltage for charging the capacitors.

CRT Bias Generator

The CRT Bias Generator supplies half-wave rectified voltage for the CRT anode and grid from the output of transformer T301. It provides up to -150V for bias of G1, up to +700V for bias of G2 and G4, and between +8.5kV and +11.6kV for anode bias. Master Brightness, R302, adjusts the brightness which largely determines the general background brightness of the CRT. Focus, R306, adjusts the focus.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Operation 2

Introduction

This section provides information about the basic operation of the instrument. It is not intended to instruct an operator in the clinical use of the instrument. For clinical use, refer to the separate *Operating Instructions* manual. This section includes information about the following:

- Front Panel Controls and Indicators, including Paddles Area
- Rear Panel Controls, Indicators, and Connectors
- Option Settings, including self-tests and power-on default settings
- Clock Setting Procedure.

Controls and Indicators

LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker controls and indicators are identified in Figures 2–1 and 2–2 and described in the corresponding Tables 2–1 and 2–2.

> ***Note:*** *Pushbuttons are indicated in sans–serif* CAPITAL LETTERS *and displayed messages are indicated in* **BOLD CAPITAL LETTERS.**

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

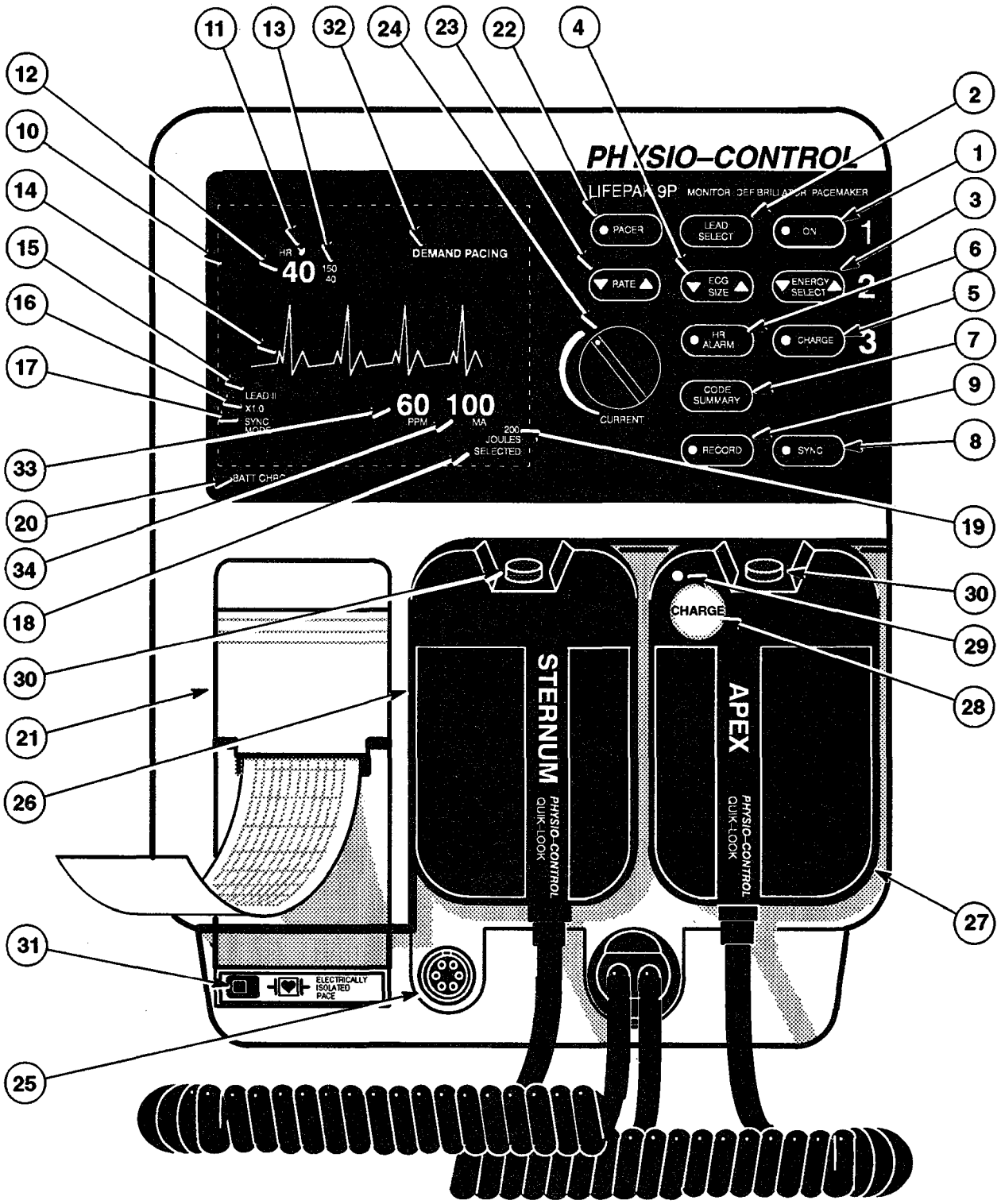


Figure 2–1 Front Panel Controls and Indicators

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Table 2–1 Front Panel Controls and Indicators

Item	Control or Indicator	Function
1	ON	Toggles power on and off. Power–on illuminates the LED.
2	▼ LEAD SELECT ▲	Selects **PADDLES** input or patient cable leads (**STD, LEAD I, LEAD II,** or **LEAD III**). Switches selected lead display to reverse video and advances to the next lead selection. Defaults to **LEAD II** at power–on unless **PADDLES** is specified in the Setup Menu.
3	▼ ENERGY ▲ SELECT	Displays the energy selection range incrementally. Select **LOW** on the high range menu to display the low range selections from 0 to 9 joules. Select **HIGH** on the low range menu to display the high range selection from 0 to 360 joules. Selecting 0J inhibits energy charging. Pressing during charging or prior to energy transfer causes stored energy to discharge internally.
4	▼ ECG ▲ SIZE	Changes the displayed ECG size to reverse video and increases or decreases the gain by one setting. ECG size is adjustable from 0.2cm/mV to 4.0cm/mV. Defaults to gain of X1.0 at power–on. Affects gain of ECG OUTPUT.
5	CHARGE	Initiates defibrillation charge cycle. Existing defibrillator status message is replaced with **XXX JOULES CHARGING** message, where **XXX** displays the stored energy as it ramps up to the selected value. LED flashes during charge. At charge completion **XXX JOULES AVAILABLE** message displays while LED remains on steadily.
6	HR ALARM	Displays the preset alarm limits in reverse video and lights the LED. Repeated pressing incrementally steps through all three pairs of default limit selections as defined in the Setup Menu (factory preset defaults are 150/40, 120/60, and 160/90).
7	CODE SUMMARY	Starts the recorder which prints a summary of critical event information (defibrillation/cardioversion event, heart rate alarm violations, and selected ECG segments). Pressing pushbutton again stops recorder.
8	SYNC	Activates sync mode message display and LED light. LED flashes with each QRS detection. Pressing SYNC again returns to defibrillate (asynchronous) mode and turns off the LED.
9	RECORD	Toggles the recorder on and off.
10	CRT Display	No-fade CRT display. ECG trace moves from right to left.
11	QRS Indicator	Heart symbol flashes with each QRS detection.
12	Heart Rate	Displays digital QRS rate (20 to 300bpm).
13	Heart Rate Alarm Limits	Display indicators for high/low heart rate alarm settings. Limits can be adjusted through the Setup Menu. Limits flash and alarm sounds if violated.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Table 2–1 Front Panel Controls and Indicators (cont.)

Item	Control or Indicator	Function
15	Lead Select Indicator	Display indicates lead selected.
16	Calibrated ECG Gain	Display indicates actual ECG gain selected.
17	Status Message Display	Provides operating status information:
	SYNC MODE	Indicates the synchronous mode is activated.
	FOR SYNC: USE LEADS	Flashes if the SYNC pushbutton is pressed and the **PADDLES** lead is selected with the standard paddles connected (the synchronous mode may not be used with the **PADDLES** lead selected and standard paddles connected).
	NO PAPER	Flashes if the recorder is activated but no paper is installed. The recorder will not operate without paper.
	LOW BATTERY: CONNECT AC POWER	Appears if the defibrillator/monitor is powered by battery and the battery voltage is low. As soon as this message appears, connect the defibrillator/monitor to ac power for continuous operation and to recharge the battery.
	SERVICE	Indicates the internal self-diagnostic software has detected a fault status condition. Refer to page 3–46 for more information.
18	Energy Selection Display	Selection from high energy range shown. Press ENERGY SELECT to display the high energy range menu. Select **LOW** to display the low energy range menu. Energy selection range stays on screen for 10 seconds following the last energy level selected or until pressing another pushbutton.
19	**JOULES SELECTED** Indicator	On–screen indication of selected energy level in joules. Number increases up to selected energy level as charging occurs. Defaults to 200J at power–on.
20	**BATT CHRG** Indicator	Indicates battery is charging.
21	Recorder	Records ECG and annotation in delay ECG mode only. Prints date, time, sync mode (if active), ECG lead, ECG gain, and heart rate. Prints selected energy and defibrillation mode during defibrillation. Records automatically for 16 seconds whenever a heart rate alarm violation occurs.
22	PACER	Pressing pushbutton starts pacing function and lights pacemaker LED. Defaults to **DEMAND** pacing. Stop pacing by doing one of the following: press PACER again, reduce current to 0mA, press ENERGY SELECT, charge the defibrillator, or press analyze or charge on the LIFEPAK 9 Shock Advisory Adapter. Pacemaker LED flashes with each pacemaker pulse.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Table 2–1 Front Panel Controls and Indicators (cont.)

Item	Control or Indicator	Function
23	▼ RATE ▲	Selects pacing rate from 40 to 170 pulses per minute (ppm) in 10ppm increments. Pressing the up symbol increases the rate; pressing the down symbol decreases the rate. If a pacing lead disconnects, the ppm setting remains and the pacing current automatically returns to 0mA.
24	CURRENT	Turning rotary control increases or decreases pacemaker current. Current selection is 0mA or 7mA to 200mA in 1mA increments. Turning clockwise increases the current; turning counterclockwise decreases the current. If a pacing electrode disconnects or the pacing is interrupted, the current automatically returns to 0mA.
PADDLES AREA		
25	Patient Cable Connector	Connection for 6–pin patient cable.
26	STERNUM Paddle	Defibrillation electrode with one discharge pushbutton, usually placed to left of sternum (patient's right). Also serves as negative ECG electrode during QUIK–LOOK paddle monitoring.
27	APEX Paddle	Defibrillation electrode with QUIK–CHARGE control (CHARGE) and one discharge pushbutton, usually placed near cardiac apex. Also serves as positive ECG electrode during QUIK–LOOK paddle monitoring.
28	CHARGE (QUIK–CHARGE control)	Momentary pushbutton to charge defibrillator from APEX paddle.
29	Charge Indicator	LED flashes during charge and glows steadily when energy has reached selected level.
30	Discharge Pushbuttons	Pushbuttons to discharge energy. Both pushbuttons must be pressed simultaneously to deliver energy to the paddles. ENERGY WILL NOT BE DELIVERED UNLESS THE INSTRUMENT IS FULLY CHARGED TO SELECTED LEVEL.
31	Pacing Cable Connector	Receptacle for connecting pacing cable. Use Physio–Control pacing cable part number 802905.
32	Message Display	Indicates the following: **DEMAND PACING, NON–DEMAND PACING, PACING STOPPED, PACER FAULT, PACING LEADS OFF, USE ECG LEADS, CHARGE REMOVED,** or **ENERGY FAULT.**
33	Pacing Pulses Display	Indicates pacing pulses per minute (ppm). Defaults to 60ppm each time the pacemaker is turned on.
34	Pacing Current Display	Indicates the pacing current setting in milliamps (mA). Defaults to 0mA each time the pacemaker is turned on.
35	Test Load (not shown)	50Ω defibrillator test load. Metal contacts (not shown, in paddles storage area) for receiving defibrillation discharge energy from paddles.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

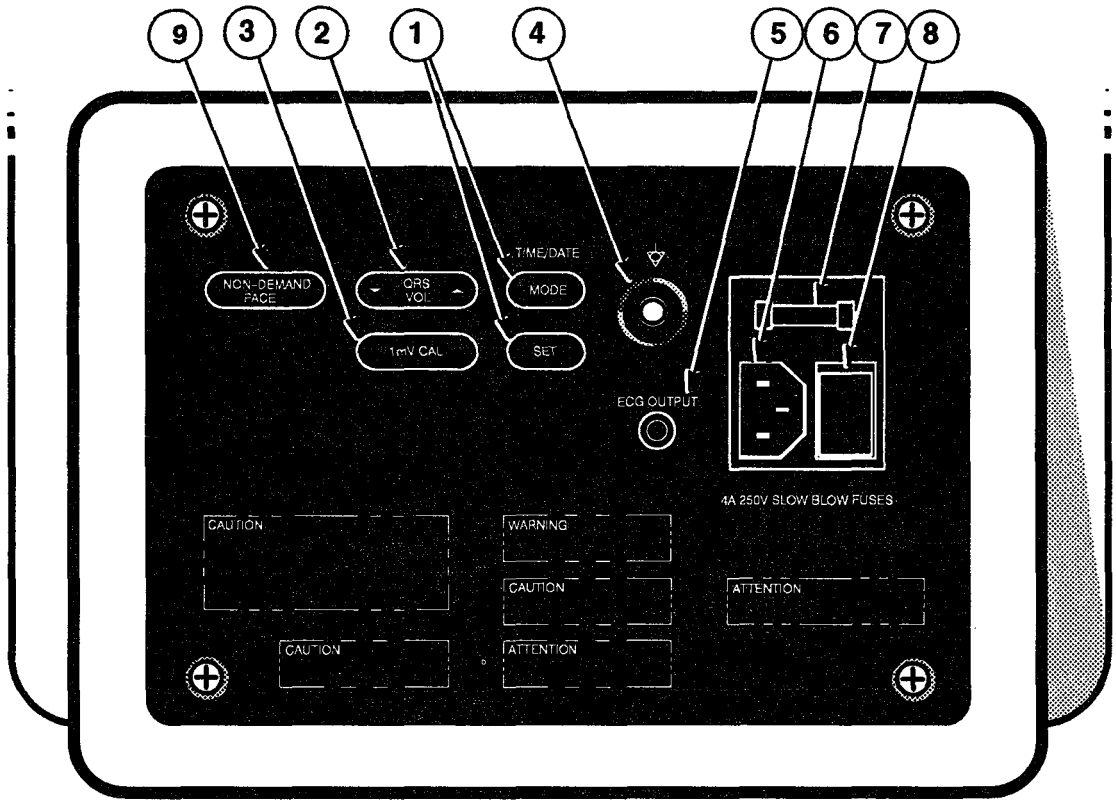


Figure 2–2 Rear Panel Controls, Indicators, and Connectors

Table 2–2 Rear Panel Controls, Indicators, and Connectors

Item		Function
1	TIME/DATE	Pushbuttons for setting the real–time clock.
	MODE	Pressing once selects the clock setting mode. Pressing repeatedly selects minutes, hour, year, month, day fields. Pressing again exits the clock setting mode.
	SET	Pressing advances the value displayed in the selected clock set field.
2	▼ QRS VOL ▲	Pressing the up or down scroll pushbutton increases or decreases the QRS volume. The last setting is retained when power is off.
3	1mV CAL	Pressing displays a 1mV calibration signal on the CRT and recorder.
4	Ground	Equipotential ground tie point.
5	ECG OUTPUT	ECG out connector; 1V/mV output with ECG gain of 1 (press ECG SIZE to set gain).
6	AC Power Connector	AC power connector.
7	Fuse Cover	Access panel for changing fuses.
8	Mains Power	Rocker switch turns ac line power on (I) or off (O). On some models a clip is installed which locks this switch in the on position.
9	NON–DEMAND PACE	Selects non–demand (asynchronous) pacing. Pressing the pushbutton a second time returns the instrument to **DEMAND** pacing.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Option Settings

The LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker includes software which allows the user to initiate self-tests, change settings and power-on defaults such as language and heart rate alarm limits, and examine system data. Access for all of these options is gained through the top-level Test Menu which then allows access to the Setup Menu or Info Menu. All menus and options are described below.

Test Menu

The Test Menu is the top-level menu which allows access to the self-tests and the two other menus, the Setup Menu and the Info Menu. To access the Test Menu, do the following:

1. Make sure the defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker power is off. Simultaneously press and hold LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM, then press ON.

2. Continue holding LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM until the message **SELECTED TEST:** and a list of tests are displayed as shown in Figure 2–3. This information is the Test Menu.

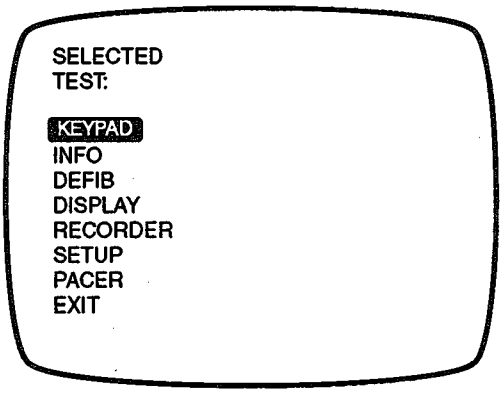


Figure 2–3 Test Menu

The Test Menu allows access to the five self-tests (**KEYPAD, DEFIB, DISPLAY, RECORDER** and **PACER**), the Info Menu (**INFO**), and the Setup Menu (**SETUP**). The self-tests are executed as part of the Performance Inspection Procedure and the Test and Calibration Procedure and are described in detail in Section 3. The Info Menu and the Setup Menu are described in the following paragraphs.

To exit the Test Menu and return to normal operation, press ▼ ECG SIZE to scroll down to **EXIT**, then press HR ALARM.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Setup Menu

The Setup Menu allows you to examine and change various operating settings such as the language, notch filters, heart rate alarm limits, and the alarm volume. To access the Setup Menu, do the following:

1. First, access the Test Menu by turning power off. Then simultaneously press and hold LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM while pressing ON.
2. After the Test Menu appears as shown in Figure 2–3, press ▼ ECG SIZE to scroll down to **SETUP**. Then press HR ALARM to display the Setup Menu as shown in Figure 2–4.

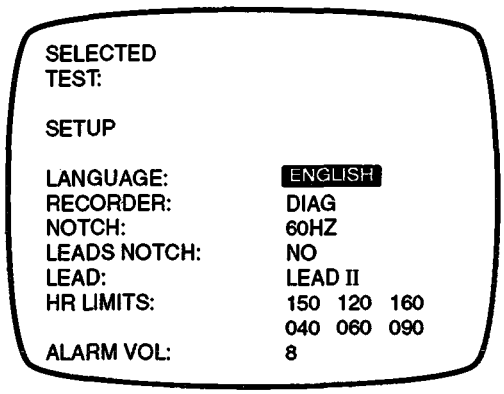


Figure 2–4 Setup Menu

The different option settings are as follows:

LANGUAGE:	**ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN,** or **SPANISH**
RECORDER:	**MON**itor or **DIAG**nostic
NOTCH:	**50Hz** or **60Hz**
LEADS NOTCH:	**YES** or **NO**
LEAD:	**PADDLES** or **LEAD II**
HR LIMITS:	3 limits can be configured from the following ranges: 80bpm to 240bpm and 20bpm to 100bpm.
ALARM VOL:	1 to 8 (A short tone sounds with each level change to indicate the selected volume.)

3. Press HR ALARM to scroll through the selections. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll through the different option settings.
4. After you choose the desired option setting, press HR ALARM again to store the setting and move to the next selection. Whatever options are selected become the power-on default settings.
5. To exit the Setup Menu and return to the Test Menu, press LEAD SELECT. To exit the Test Menu and return to normal operation, press ▼ ECG SIZE to scroll down to **EXIT**, then press HR ALARM.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Info Menu

The Info Menu allows you to examine the manufacturing date and EPROM revision numbers, and to examine and clear the number of defibrillator discharges recorded and fault status codes recorded. To access the Info Menu, do the following:

1. First, access the Test Menu. Turn power off, then simultaneously press and hold LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM while pressing ON.
2. After the Test Menu appears as shown in Figure 2–3, press ▼ ECG SIZE to scroll down to **INFO**. Then press HR ALARM to display the Info Menu as shown in Figure 2–5.

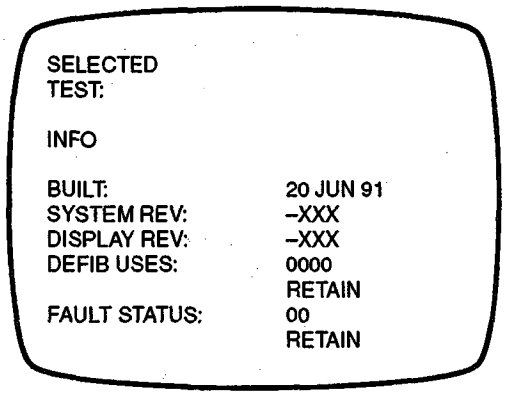


Figure 2–5 Info Menu

BUILT: Manufacturing date (user cannot change).

SYSTEM REV: Revision number for system microprocessor EPROM; changes automatically with any EPROM update (user cannot change).

DISPLAY REV: Revision number for the display/recorder microprocessor EPROM; changes automatically with any EPROM update (user cannot change).

DEFIB USES: Records the number of defibrillator discharges; user may **RETAIN** or **CLEAR** the number.

FAULT STATUS: Retains any coded instrument errors using the error codes listed in Section 3 on page 3–46; user may **RETAIN** or **CLEAR** codes.

3. Press HR ALARM to scroll through the selections. For **DEFIB USES:** or **FAULT STATUS:**, press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to toggle between **CLEAR** and **RETAIN**.
4. To exit the Info Menu and return to the Test Menu, press LEAD SELECT. To exit the Test Menu and return to normal operation, press ▼ ECG SIZE to scroll down to **EXIT**, then press HR ALARM.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Clock Setting Procedure

To set the clock which is displayed on the CRT and recorder, do the following:

1. Press TIME/DATE MODE on the rear panel to initiate the clock setting mode. The monitor displays the current clock setting in the lower left corner of the CRT as shown in Figure 2–6. The single minutes field is highlighted.

2. Press TIME/DATE SET on the rear panel to change the single minute setting. Each time the pushbutton is pressed, the value of the field increases by one increment.

3. Press MODE again to advance to the next field. Press SET to select the desired value. Repeat this to set the entire time and date.

4. To exit the clock setting mode, press MODE again after selecting the day field.

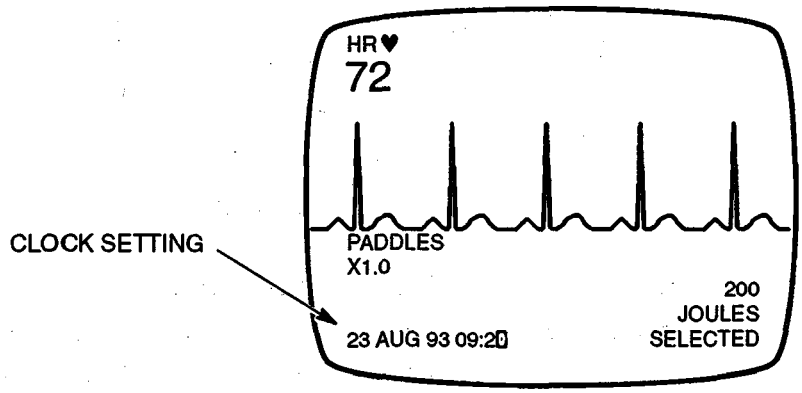


Figure 2–6 Clock Set Display

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Testing 3

Introduction

This section describes how to test, calibrate, and troubleshoot the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker. Topics cover:

- The Performance Inspection Procedure (PIP)
- The Test and Calibration Procedure (TCP)
- Troubleshooting Aids.

> ***Note:*** *Prefixes are used to distinguish testing steps.*
> **PIP—** *identifies Performance Inspection Procedure steps.*
> **TCP—** *identifies Test and Calibration Procedure steps.*

Performance Inspection Procedure (PIP)

This Performance Inspection Procedure (PIP) checks whether a LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker is performing within specifications. The instrument case does not need to be opened to perform the PIP. The PIP Checklist (page 3–21) may be photocopied and used to record the PIP results. If the instrument fails any part of the PIP, refer to the Test and Calibration Procedure (page 3–23) and the Troubleshooting Aids (page 3–46) for help in locating any failed subassemblies.

PIP-Purpose

This PIP checks whether the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker is performing within specifications. Perform the PIP regularly as a periodic maintenance check and after any repair or calibration.

© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation *All Rights Reserved*

PIP-Scope and Applicability

This PIP applies to all configurations of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker. This PIP does *not* apply to the LIFEPAK 9, LIFEPAK 9A, or LIFEPAK 9B defibrillator/monitors; refer to their respective service manuals for testing information.

PIP-Definitions

Acronyms used in this procedure are:

BPM	Beats Per Minute
DMM	Digital Multimeter
ECG	Electrocardiogram
PIP	Performance Inspection Procedure
QRS or QRS Complex	Refers to portions of the ECG waveform
NSR	Normal Sinus Rhythm
p-p	peak-peak
ppm	Pulse Per Minute

> ***Note:*** *Pushbuttons are indicated in* CAPITAL LETTERS *and displayed messages are indicated in* **BOLD CAPITAL LETTERS**.

PIP-Requirements

The requirements for test equipment, workstation, and personnel are listed below along with important safety information.

PIP-Required Equipment

Performing this PIP requires the equipment listed in Table 3–1. Although specific test instruments are recommended, other test equipment with equivalent specifications may be used.

Table 3–1 PIP Test Equipment

Equipment	Specifications	Manufacturer
Defibrillator Energy Meter	Power Range: 0-400J Load Resistance: 50Ω ±1% Accuracy: ±3% Defib Waveform Amplitude Attenuation: 1000:1 (minimum) with oscilloscope output	Bio-Tek QED-6 or equivalent*
ECG simulator	Accuracy: 1% of selected rate	Bio-Tek QED-6 or equivalent*
Leakage Tester/ Safety Analyzer	110Vac Line Voltage: Current Range: 0-2000µA Current Accuracy: ±1% Resistance Accuracy: ±1%	Dynatech Nevada 232, or equivalent*
	230Vac Line Voltage: Current Range/Accuracy: 200µA/5% of reading 2000µA/1% of reading Resistance Accuracy: ±1%	Dynatech Nevada 432 HD, or equivalent*

* Equivalent equipment is required to meet or exceed the specifications listed in the specifications column.

All Rights Reserved
170047-000 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Table 3–1 PIP Test Equipment (cont.)

Equipment	Specifications	Manufacturer
Pacing Tester/Simulator	Peak current: 7-250mA ±2% Output frequency: 40-170ppm ±3%	Bio-Tek QED-6 or equivalent*
Patient Cable	3-lead, AHA **or** 3-lead, IEC	Physio-Control PN 9-10418-02 Physio-Control PN 800947-01
Pacing Cable	2-conductor	Physio-Control PN 802905
Digital Multimeter (DMM)	4 1/2 digits DC Voltage Accuracy: 0.1% of reading	Fluke Model 8012A or equivalent*
Recorder paper	50mm (use only Physio-Control paper)	Physio-Control PN 804700
Metric ruler or recorder paper	Resolution: 1mm divisions	Recorder paper: Physio-Control PN 804700
Timer	1 second resolution	Aristo or equivalent
Components for Pacemaker Leads Detect check (construction defined in Figure 3–8, page 3–19)	R1 Resistor, 1.0kΩ, 1/8W, 1% R2 Resistor, 10kΩ, 1/8W, 1% R3 Resistor, 100Ω, 1/8W, 1% C1 Capacitor, 15nF, 50V	Physio-Control PN 200054-193 Physio-Control PN 200054-288 Physio-Control PN 200054-097 Physio-Control PN 201628-007

* Equivalent equipment is required to meet or exceed the specifications listed in the specifications column.

Caution — **Possible Equipment Damage.** Be sure to use **only** recorder paper from Physio-Control (PN 804700). Other paper may damage the printhead and may not print legibly.

PIP-Test Equipment Verification

All test equipment used in performing the PIP must have a current calibration label affixed to its exterior. The calibration label must be issued by a certified calibration facility.

PIP-Workstation

The ac line power for this workstation must be connected to a grounded power source.

PIP-Personnel

Personnel performing this PIP must be thoroughly familiar with the operation of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker. In addition, personnel performing this PIP must meet at least one of the following levels of education or experience:

- Associate of applied science degree with a major emphasis in biomedical electronics
- Certificate of technical training in electronics with a major emphasis in biomedical electronics
- Equivalent biomedical electronics experience.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Warning

SHOCK HAZARD. When charged and discharged during this PIP, the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker discharges up to 360J of electrical energy through the defibrillator paddles. Unless discharged safely as described in this PIP, this electrical energy may cause injury or death. Do not attempt to perform this procedure unless you are thoroughly familiar with the operation of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker.

Warning

POSSIBLE ARCING AND PADDLE DAMAGE. When discharging the defibrillator into the internal test load, make sure the standard paddles are securely and properly stored in the paddle storage area (STERNUM paddle on the left, APEX paddle on the right). This helps prevent arcing and formation of pits on paddle electrode surfaces. Pitted or damaged paddle electrode surfaces can cause patient skin burns during defibrillation.

PIP-General Instructions

The following sections are the actual PIP steps to be performed. These steps are designed to be executed in sequential order. For instance, if a heart rate input of 30bpm is specified for one test it also applies to the next test unless you are instructed to change it.

PIP-Physical Inspection

Before beginning the PIP-Physical Inspection, be sure to disconnect the ac power cord from the ac power source.

- Inspect all exterior surfaces for signs of abuse or other damage, including fluid spills, cracks and dents.
- Inspect paddles for pitted electrode plates, presence of dried defibrillation gel, and integrity of cables and switches. Remove gel or other foreign matter from paddles and paddle wells.
- Inspect recorder for ease of door operation and positive latching. Remove dust or foreign matter inside recorder.
- Inspect all external connections for bent, broken, or corroded pins, and debris.
- Inspect the power cord and all cables and accessories for damage, cracks, breaks, bent or broken connector pins, or other signs of wear.
- Open the battery door on the bottom of the instrument and make sure batteries are installed. Close the door and make sure it latches properly.
- Press the ON pushbutton and confirm that the green LED illuminates. Press ON again and make sure the green LED is off and power is off (the display is blank). Then press all other pushbuttons and check them for uniform mechanical resistance.

All Rights Reserved
170047-000 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

PIP-AC Power

1. Connect the instrument to ac power.
2. If the dash number of the instrument is listed below, confirm that the power module clip is installed at the bottom of the rear panel power switch, locking the switch to the power on (I) position. Then go on to step 3.

Dash Numbers with Power Module Clip Installed

805460-01
805460-03
805460-10

If the dash number of the instrument is *not* listed above, press the bottom of the rear panel power switch to place it in the on (I) position.

3. Press ON to apply power to the instrument and confirm that the ON LED illuminates.
4. Confirm that © **1990, PCC** is displayed for at least 5 seconds.
5. Confirm that within 10 seconds after the instrument is turned on, the monitor displays the power-on information as shown in Figure 3–1.

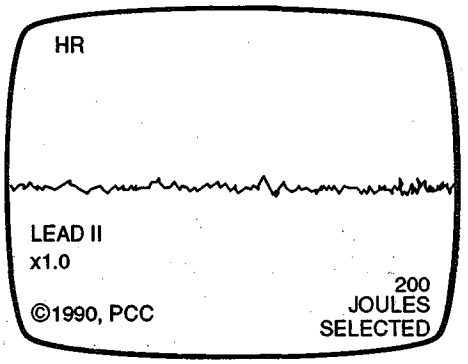


Figure 3–1 Power-On Display

PIP-Battery Charge

With instrument power on and the ac power source connected, confirm that **BATT CHRG** is displayed in the lower left corner of the display.

PIP-Battery Power

1. With instrument power on, disconnect the power cord from the ac power source. Confirm that the display remains on but **BATT CHRG** is not displayed.
2. Reconnect the ac power cord and press ON to turn off instrument power.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

PIP-Setup Menu Settings

This procedure describes how to access the Setup Menu and select the proper settings required for the rest of the PIP. Before changing any settings, write down the current settings so you can restore these settings at the completion of the PIP.

1. To access the Setup Menu, make sure instrument power is off. Simultaneously press and hold LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM, then press ON.

2. Continue holding LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM until the message **SELECTED TEST:** and a list of tests are displayed as shown in Figure 3–2. This information is the Test Menu.

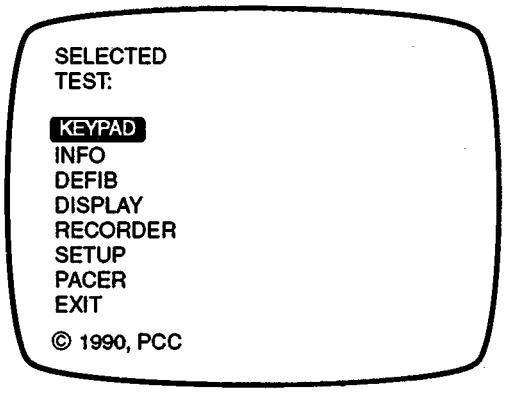


Figure 3–2 Test Menu

3. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll through the Test Menu. Scroll to **SETUP** and then press HR ALARM to display the Setup Menu as shown in Figure 3–3. Before changing any settings, write down the current user settings so you can restore them after completing the PIP.

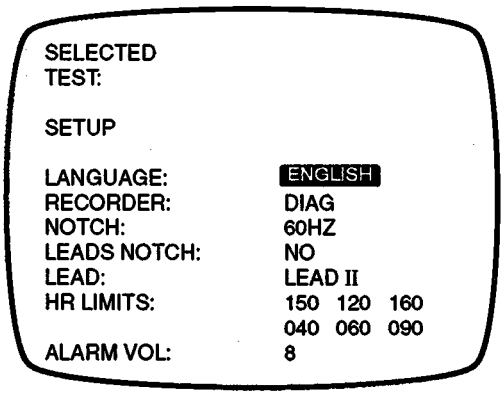


Figure 3–3 Setup Menu

All Rights Reserved
170047-000 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

4. Press HR ALARM to scroll through the available selections. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to change an option selection. Select:

LANGUAGE:	Match local requirements		
RECORDER:	**DIAG**		
NOTCH:	Match local line requirements		
LEADS NOTCH:	**NO**		
LEAD:	**LEAD II**		
HR LIMITS:	**150**	**120**	**160**
	040	**060**	**090**
ALARM VOL:	**8**		

5. To exit and store the changes, press HR ALARM to scroll back to **LANGUAGE:**, then press LEAD SELECT to return to the Test Menu. Leave the Test Menu displayed for the next test, PIP-Keypad Test.

PIP-Keypad Test

1. The Keypad Test is initiated from the Test Menu (as shown in Figure 3–2) which should be displayed from the end of the previous step. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll to **KEYPAD**, then press HR ALARM to start the Keypad Test.

2. Press the front panel pushbuttons and then the rear panel pushbuttons in the following order:

Front Panel:
PACER
LEAD SELECT
▼ RATE
RATE ▲
▼ ECG SIZE
ECG SIZE ▲
▼ ENERGY SELECT
ENERGY SELECT▲
HR ALARM
CHARGE
CODE SUMMARY
RECORD
SYNC

Rear Panel:
NON-DEMAND PACE
▼ QRS VOL
QRS VOL ▲
MODE
1mV CAL
SET

3. Press the APEX paddle CHARGE pushbutton.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

4. Press the APEX paddle discharge pushbutton; confirm no beep sounds.

5. Press STERNUM paddle discharge pushbutton; confirm no beep sounds.

6. Simultaneously press both paddle discharge pushbuttons; confirm that a beep sounds.

7. Confirm that the monitor displays **KEYPAD: OK**, then press LEAD SELECT to return to the Test Menu. If the pushbuttons are not pressed in the order listed above, or if there is a pushbutton failure, the monitor displays **KEYPAD: FAULT**. In this case, press LEAD SELECT to return to the Test Menu. Then press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll to **KEYPAD**, press HR ALARM to restart the Keypad Test, and repeat steps 2 through 7.

8. To exit the Keypad Test after completion, press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll to **EXIT** and press HR ALARM to resume normal operation.

PIP-Lead Select

1. Use the patient cable to connect the ECG simulator to the instrument. Set the ECG simulator for a 60 bpm-NSR signal.

2. Press LEAD SELECT repeatedly and confirm that the signal displays in all lead (**I, II, III**) configurations.

PIP-Recorder Speed/Baseline Centering

1. Confirm there is paper in the recorder.

2. Set the ECG simulator for a 60bpm-NSR signal in **LEAD II**.

3. Press RECORD, let the recorder run for approximately 10 seconds, then select **STD**. Let the recorder run for an additional 10 seconds, then press RECORD to stop the recorder.

4. Measure the distance between the maximum peaks of the recorded ECG trace. Confirm that the distance between consecutive peaks is 25 ±1mm.

5. Measure the baseline centering of the recorded **STD** trace. Confirm that the baseline is centered within ±1mm.

All Rights Reserved
170047-000 Orig
© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation

PIP-ECG Display

Confirm that the flatline display on the CRT appears level and centered. Confirm that all messages are clearly visible as shown in Figure 3–4.

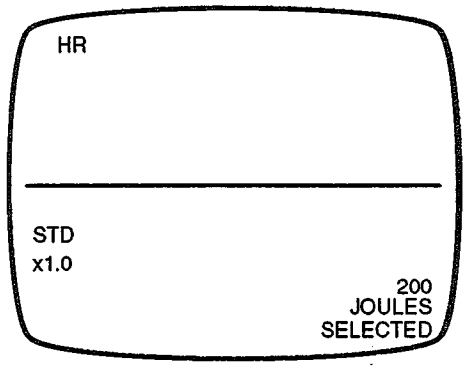


Figure 3–4 Display with Flatline ECG Trace

PIP-1mV CAL

In order to perform this test the **LEADS NOTCH** must be set to **NO** and the recorder must be set to **DIAG** as described in the PIP-Setup Menu Settings on page 3–6.

1. Confirm that the **STD** lead remains selected from the previous PIP test (press LEAD SELECT if necessary to select **STD**).

2. Press RECORD, then press the 1mV CAL pushbutton on the rear panel once. Confirm that a 10.0 ±0.5mm p-p calibration pulse is printed out as illustrated in Figure 3–5 (check measurement from the center of the printed trace).

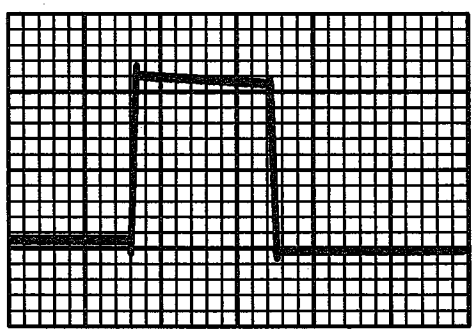


Figure 3–5 1mV CAL Pulse

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation *All Rights Reserved*

PIP-CRT Gain/Aspect Ratio

1. Select **LEAD II**.
2. Set the ECG simulator for a 60bpm-NSR signal.
3. Adjust ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ for a 34 ±2mm p-p ECG display signal.
4. Press RECORD.
5. Confirm that the signal amplitude printed on the ECG paper is 20 ±1mm p-p.

PIP-Heart Rate

1. With **LEAD II** selected, set ECG Size to X1.0.
2. Set the ECG simulator for the input rates listed below. Confirm that the systole indicator (the heart-shaped symbol) flashes on the display with each QRS complex and that the displayed HR corresponds:

Input Rates (bpm)	HR
30	30 ±2bpm
60	60 ±2bpm
240	240 ±5bpm

3. Return the ECG simulator selection to 60bpm-NSR.

PIP-Rate Alarms/ Alarm-Activated Record

1. Press HR ALARM. Confirm that the HR ALARM LED is on and **150/40** is displayed in reverse video.
2. While **150/40** remains displayed in reverse video, press HR ALARM twice and confirm that **120/60** and **160/90** display consecutively.
3. Press HR ALARM to display **150/40** in reverse video. Confirm that after about 2 seconds **150/40** displays in normal video.
4. Set the ECG simulator rate to greater than 150bpm. Confirm that the alarm sounds, the **150** flashes, and the recorder runs for approximately 16 seconds.
5. Confirm that the heart rate printed on the printout is 151bpm or higher.
6. Press HR ALARM and confirm that the alarm stops.
7. Decrease the ECG simulator rate to 30bpm. Press HR ALARM. Confirm that the alarm sounds, the **40** flashes, and the recorder runs for approximately 16 seconds.
8. Press HR ALARM and confirm that the alarm stops.

All Rights Reserved
170047-000 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

PIP-Recorder Annotation/ Real-Time Clock

1. Set the ECG simulator to 60bpm.
2. Set the instrument to local time. (Press TIME/DATE MODE on the rear panel to display the clock setting; press TIME/DATE SET to increment to the desired value in the displayed field, then press TIME/DATE MODE to advance to the next field.)
3. Press RECORD and confirm the recorder begins printing with the date and time annotated.
4. Confirm that the time is accurate to within ±1 minute.
5. Press RECORD to stop the recorder.

PIP-Test Load

1. Make sure the paddles are stored in the paddle storage area of the instrument.
2. Press ▼ ENERGY SELECT ▲ as necessary to set the energy level to 200J.
3. Press CHARGE.
4. After the defibrillator reaches full charge, simultaneously press both paddle discharge pushbuttons to transfer the energy into the test load. Confirm that **TEST 200 JOULES DELIVERED** displays on the monitor and annotates on the recorder printout.

PIP-Sync/Sync Annotation

1. Press LEAD SELECT to set the instrument to **LEAD II**. Set the ECG simulator for a 60bpm-NSR signal.
2. Press SYNC. Confirm that **SYNC MODE** displays on the CRT, the sync marker (the inverted triangle) is clearly visible on each displayed R wave, and the SYNC pushbutton LED flashes.
3. Place the paddles in the paddle storage area of the defibrillator. Press **▼ ENERGY SELECT ▲** if necessary to set the energy level to 200J.
4. Press CHARGE. After the defibrillator reaches full charge, simultaneously press and hold both paddle discharge pushbuttons until the energy is discharged into the test load.
5. Confirm that the recorder prints the message **SYNC TEST 200 JOULES DELIVERED** and the sync markers are clearly visible on each R wave on the printed ECG trace.
6. Confirm that the **SYNC MODE** display and SYNC pushbutton LED are off, and no sync markers are visible.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

PIP-Recorder/CRT Noise

1. Short together the RA and LL leads of the patient cable.
2. Set the ECG gain to X4.0. Select **LEAD II**.
3. Press RECORD to start the recorder.
4. Confirm that the CRT and recorder baseline noise is less than 3mm p-p.
5. Select **PADDLES** electrodes. Short the paddle plates together, wait at least 10 seconds, and then confirm that the CRT and the recorder baseline noise is less than 3mm p-p.

> ***Note:*** *The ECG signal that is displayed on the CRT is delayed approximately 10 seconds before being printed by the recorder.*

6. Return the paddles to the paddle storage area. Press RECORD to turn off the recorder.

PIP-Defib Disarm and CHARGE LEDs Check

1. Press ▼ ENERGY SELECT ▲ and set the energy level to 0J.
2. Press the CHARGE pushbutton.
3. Confirm that the CHARGE LED does not light and that the CRT continues to display **0 JOULES SELECTED**.
4. Press ▼ ENERGY SELECT ▲ to set the selected energy to 200J.
5. Press CHARGE and confirm that both the front panel and the APEX paddle CHARGE LEDs flash during the charge cycle.
6. Confirm that the LEDs remain on and a tone sounds when full charge is reached.
7. Simultaneously press both paddle discharge pushbuttons to transfer the charge. Confirm that the CHARGE LEDs are off and the recorder prints the message **TEST 200 JOULES DELIVERED**.

PIP-Paddle Polarity

1. Set the ECG simulator for a 60bpm-NSR signal.
2. Press LEAD SELECT to select **PADDLES** lead and remove the paddles from the paddles storage area.
3. Hold the paddles on the ECG simulator output connections (APEX on LL, STERNUM on RA) and confirm that a positive-going QRS complex is visible on the CRT.
4. Return the paddles to the paddle storage area.

All Rights Reserved
170047-000 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

PIP-Charge Time

1. Press ▼ ENERGY SELECT ▲ to set the energy level to 360J. Make sure the paddles are securely stored in the paddle storage area.
2. Simultaneously press CHARGE and start the timer. Stop the timer when the defibrillator reaches full charge (as indicated by the tone and the displayed message **360 JOULES AVAILABLE**). Confirm that the charge time is less than 10 seconds.
3. Press the paddle discharge pushbuttons simultaneously to transfer the energy into the test load. Confirm that **TEST USE 200 JOULES** displays on the CRT and three tones sound.

PIP-Discharge Control

1. Press ▼ ENERGY SELECT ▲ to set the energy level to 360J.

Warning

SHOCK HAZARD. Help avoid injury by holding the paddles and coil cords away from your body and away from any other person or object as described in the following steps.

2. Remove the paddles from the paddle storage area. Extend the coil cords away from the paddle wells at least three feet and away from your body or any other object. Press CHARGE.
3. After the defibrillator reaches full charge (indicated by the tone and the displayed message **360 JOULES AVAILABLE**) keep the coil cords **extended and away from your body or any other object** while shaking the paddles and coil cords with a moderate motion. Confirm that no discharge occurs.
4. Return the paddles to the paddle storage area.
5. Simultaneously press both discharge pushbuttons and confirm that the energy is discharged into the test load.

PIP-Energy Dump

1. Place the paddles on the energy meter electrodes.
2. Press ▲ ENERGY SELECT ▼ and set the energy level to 360J.
3. Press CHARGE.
4. After the instrument charges to 360J, change the energy level to 300J.
5. Confirm **CHARGE REMOVED** is displayed and tones sound. Return the paddles to the paddle storage area.

© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation *All Rights Reserved*

PIP-Charge Reduction

1. Leave the paddles stored in the paddle storage area. Press ▲ ENERGY SELECT ▼ and set the energy level to 360J.
2. Press CHARGE.
3. When full charge is reached, start the timer and immediately change the energy level to 1J and press CHARGE (to perform this test properly, you should scroll to 1J and press CHARGE within a few seconds).
4. Confirm that full charge of 1J is reached within 20 seconds or less after you start the timer. Simultaneously press both discharge pushbuttons and confirm that the energy is discharged into the test load.

PIP-Delivered Energy

Connect the paddles to the energy meter electrodes. Refer to Table 3–2 and confirm that the delivered energy is within tolerances for each energy level.

Table 3–2 Delivered Energy Tolerances

Energy Setting	Tolerance	Energy Setting	Tolerance
1J	±0.2J	10J	±1.0J
2J	±0.2J	20J	±2.0J
3J	±0.3J	30J	±2.1J
4J	±0.4J	50J	±3.5J
5J	±0.5J	100J	±7.0J
6J	±0.6J	200J	±14.0J
7J	±0.7J	300J	±21.0J
8J	±0.8J	360J	±25.2J
9J	±0.9J		

PIP-CODE SUMMARY Report

1. Press ON twice to switch instrument power off then on.
2. Place the paddles on the energy meter electrodes. Press LEAD SELECT to set the instrument to **LEAD II**.
3. Connect the ECG simulator to the patient cable and set for a 60 bpm-NSR signal.
4. Press SYNC.
5. Press ▲ ENERGY SELECT ▼ and set the energy level to 200J.
6. Press CHARGE. When full charge is reached (as indicated by the tone and displayed message **200J AVAILABLE**), simultaneously press both paddle discharge pushbuttons to transfer the energy into the energy meter.

All Rights Reserved
170047-000 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

7. Press RECORD twice to switch the recorder on, then off quickly.
8. Press CODE SUMMARY.
9. Confirm that the format and appearance of the recorded data is similar to the data shown in Figure 3–6.

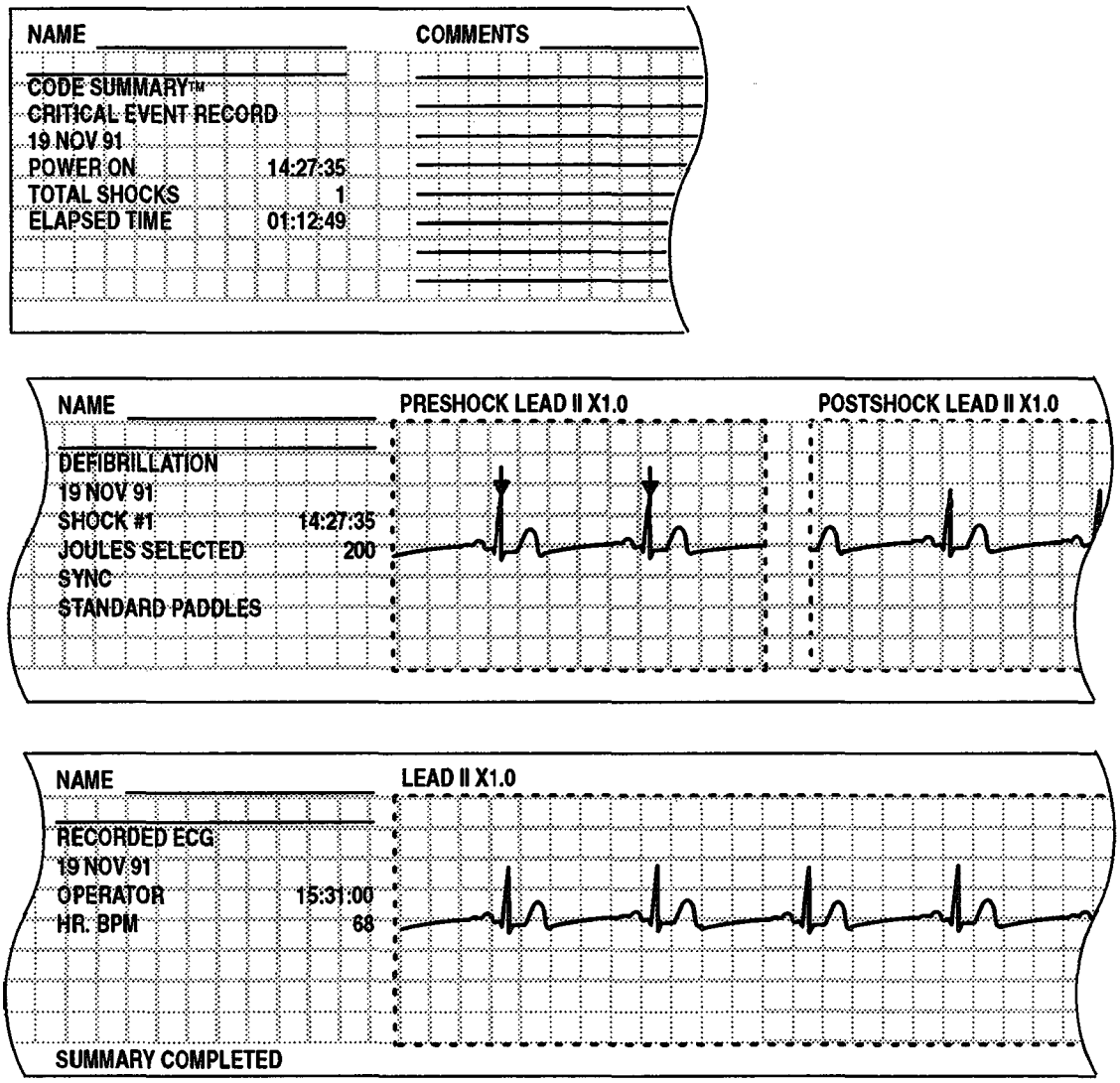


Figure 3–6 Example of CODE SUMMARY Printout

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

PIP-Pacemaker Power-Up

1. Connect the patient cable and pacing cable to the instrument and to the pacing simulator with pacing simulator power off.

2. Press PACER and confirm the PACER LED illuminates and the CRT displays the following: **DEMAND PACING, LEAD II, 60 PPM, 00MA.**

PIP-Pacing Rate

1. Make sure the pacing cable is connected to the instrument and the pacing simulator with pacing simulator power off.

2. Turn the rotary PACER knob to a current level between 50mA and 55mA. Confirm the PACER LED flashes with each new pacer spike on the display.

3. Press ▲ RATE ▼ as needed to increase the pacing rate to 150ppm. Push RECORD to print a recording. Examine the printout and confirm that the printout indicates the pacer rate, current level, and pace markers (the arrows at the bottom of the printout) at each pacing spike. Confirm that the distance between pacing spikes is 10 ±1mm.

4. Adjust the rate to 170ppm. Confirm that each rate level is selectable by sequentially stepping down the rate in 10ppm increments to 40ppm.

5. Adjust the pacing rate to 60ppm. Print and examine a printout and confirm that the distance between pacing spikes is 25 ±1mm.

PIP-Demand Pacing

1. Make sure the pacing simulator power is off. Turn the CURRENT knob to 130mA and confirm that the instrument remains in the demand mode.

2. Set the pacing simulator rate to 40 and turn the pacing simulator power on. Make sure the pacemaker pacing rate is set to 60ppm. Confirm that the PACER LED flashes off and on in conjunction with the R-waves and R-wave markers which are displayed.

3. Set the pacing simulator rate to 80. Confirm that normal QRS complexes and R-wave markers are displayed. Confirm that the PACER LED does not repeatedly flash off and on but remains on continuously.

All Rights Reserved
170047-000 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

PIP-Non-Demand Pacing

1. Make sure the pacing simulator power is on with the pacing simulator rate set to 80.

2. Press NON-DEMAND PACE on the rear panel of the instrument and confirm that R-waves are displayed.

3. Press RECORD to print a recording. Confirm that the distance between pacer spikes is 25 ±1mm.

PIP-Pacing Leads Off

1. Make sure the pacing simulator power is on with the pacing simulator rate set to 80.

Warning

SHOCK HAZARD. Hazardous electrical voltages are present at the pacing cable leads when pacing is active. Do not touch the uninsulated portion of the pacing cable lead.

2. Turn the CURRENT knob to 7mA. Disconnect one of the pacing cable leads from the pacing simulator and confirm the monitor/defibrillator/pacemaker emits a continuous beeping sound and displays the message **PACING LEADS OFF**.

3. Press PACER twice to turn the pacemaking function off and on again.

4. With the pacing cable still disconnected, turn the CURRENT knob fully clockwise. Confirm that the monitor/defibrillator/pacemaker emits 3 one-second tones and displays the message **PACING LEADS OFF**.

PIP-Leakage Current

Check leakage current in accordance with the following standards: AAMI/ANSI (Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation/ American National Standards Institute) ES1-1985, AAMI/ANSI DF2-1989, CSA (Canadian Standards Association) C22.2, IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) 601-1, IEC 601-2-4, and UL (Underwriters Laboratories) 544.

© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Because of the wide variety of Safety Analyzers that may be used for these tests, specific instructions are not provided in this PIP except for the PIP-Pacemaker Leads Detect Current described below. Refer to your Safety Analyzer operator's manual for instructions about configuring and performing these tests. The maximum allowable leakage current is summarized in Table 3–3 for 120Vac, 60Hz, and in Table 3–4 for 230Vac, 50Hz. When measuring ground resistance for the leakage current tests, connect the ohmmeter between the rear panel ground stud and the ground pin on the ac power connector as shown in Figure 3–7.

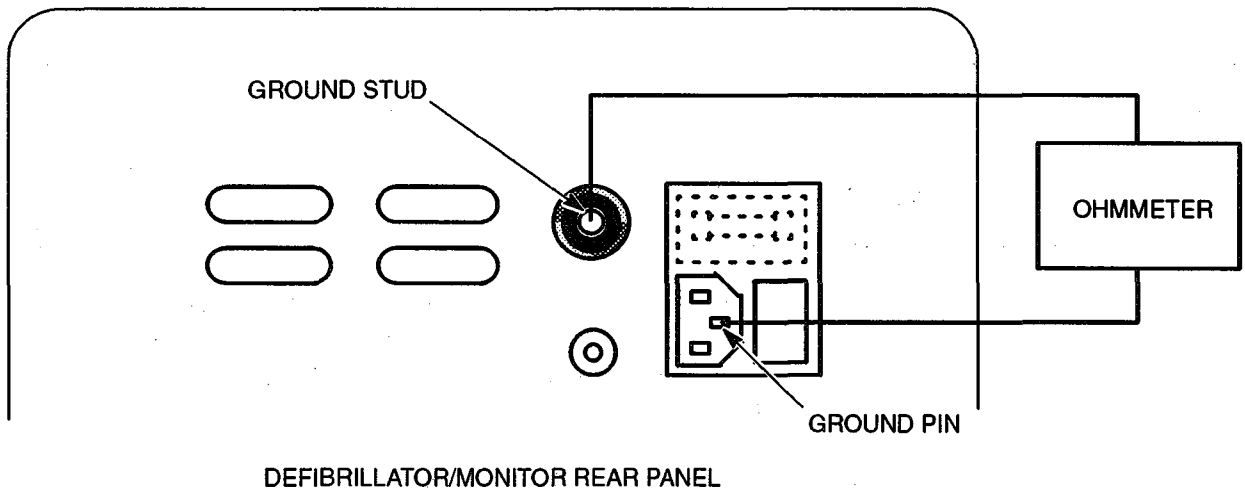


Figure 3–7 Test Connections for Ground Resistance Measurement

PIP-Pacemaker Leads Detect Current

To measure the leakage current for the Pacemaker Leads Detect, construct the Pacemaker Load as shown in Figure 3–8. Then perform the following steps:

1. Make sure the instrument power is off.
2. Connect the Pacemaker Load to the instrument and the DMM as shown in Figure 3–8.
3. Select the DMM 200mV ac range.

All Rights Reserved
170047-000 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

4. Turn on the instrument power and set the pacemaker current output to 0mA. Confirm that the DMM ac voltage reading is ≤19.6mV (≤19.6mV as measured through the 1kΩ load as shown in Figure 3–8 is ≤20μA current).

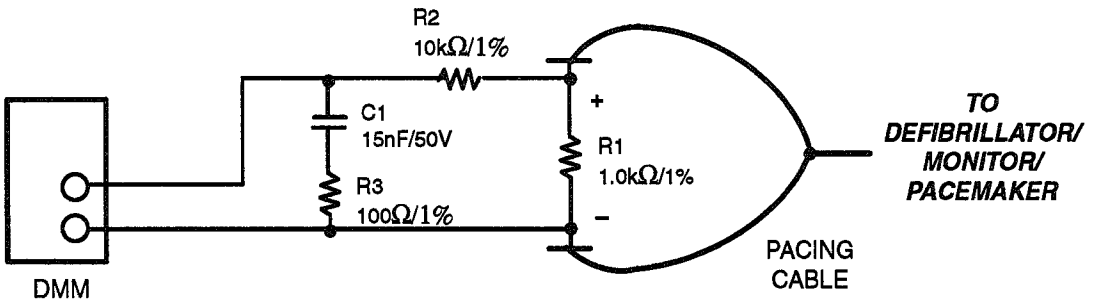


Figure 3–8 Test Setup for Pacemaker Leads Detect Current

Warning

ELECTRICAL HAZARD. Make sure you are familiar with your test equipment and how to execute these tests. Failure to properly perform these tests could result in not detecting excessive leakage current.

Note: After completing the PIP, be sure to restore the Setup Menu option settings required by the user during normal operation (these settings were noted when you performed PIP-Setup Menu Settings on page 3–6).

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Table 3–3 Maximum Leakage Current for 120Vac and 60Hz

Parameter	Closed Safety Ground SOURCE (μA)	Open Safety Ground SOURCE (μA)	Closed Safety Ground SINK (μA)
Chassis to Ground	≤69	≤69	N/A
ECG Shorted All Leads	≤9.0	≤9.0	≤19
Interlead RA-LA	≤9.0	≤9.0	≤19
Interlead RA-RL	≤9.0	≤9.0	≤19
Interlead LA-RL	≤9.0	≤9.0	≤19
Paddles, Shorted	≤69	≤69	≤69
Paddles, Paired	≤69	≤69	N/A
Pacing, All Leads Shorted	≤9.0	≤9.0	≤19
Pacing, Paired	≤9.0	≤9.0	≤19

NOTE:
1. All tests are conducted in both hot/neutral normal and reverse polarities.
2. Test procedure limits based on AAMI/ANSI Standards with meter inaccuracies factored in.
3. N/A = Not Applicable.
4. Ground resistance: <0.050Ω as measured between the rear panel ground stud and the ground pin on the ac power connector (refer to Figure 3–7).
5. Pacemaker Leads Detect Current ≤20μA (≤19.6mV through 1kΩ load as per Figure 3–8).

Table 3–4 Maximum Leakage Current for 230Vac and 50Hz

Parameter	Closed Safety Ground SOURCE (μA)	Open Safety Ground SOURCE (μA)	Closed Safety Ground SINK (μA)
Chassis to Ground	≤73	10≤ i* ≤123	N/A
ECG Shorted All Leads	≤6.4	≤24	≤24
Interlead RA-LA	≤8.5	≤18	≤18
Interlead RA-RL	≤8.5	≤18	≤18
Interlead LA-RL	≤8.5	≤18	≤18
Paddles, Shorted	≤24	≤24	≤384
Paddles, Paired	≤18	≤18	N/A
Pacing, All Leads Shorted	≤6.4	≤24	≤20
Pacing, Paired	≤8.5	≤18	≤20

NOTE:
1. All tests are conducted in both hot/neutral normal and reverse polarities.
2. Test procedure limits based on IEC Standards with meter inaccuracies factored in.
3. N/A = Not Applicable.
4. Ground resistance: <0.100Ω as measured between the rear panel ground stud and the ground pin on the ac power connector (refer to Figure 3–7).
5. Pacemaker Leads Detect Current ≤20μA (≤19.6mV through 1kΩ load as per Figure 3–8).

* i = measured current.

All Rights Reserved
170047-000 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

PIP Checklist

Customer: _____ Date: _____
Dept/Location: _____
Instrument Type: _____ Model: _____
Serial Number: _____
Frequency: _____ Last Insp: _____
Tech. Name/ID: _____

Performance Inspection	Pass	Fail	Comments
Physical Inspection	☐	☐	
AC Power	☐	☐	
Battery Charge	☐	☐	
Battery Power	☐	☐	
Setup Menu Settings	User settings for normal operation (circle or fill blank):		
	LANGUAGE:		ENG FRE GER SPA ENG POR ITA SWE
	RECORDER:		MON or DIAG
	NOTCH:		50HZ or 60HZ
	LEADS NOTCH:		NO or YES
	LEAD:		LEAD II or PADDLES
	HR LIMITS:		150 ____ 120 ____ 160 ____ 040 ____ 060 ____ 090 ____
	ALARM VOLUME:		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Keypad Test	☐	☐	
Lead Select	☐	☐	
Recorder Speed/Baseline Centering	☐	☐	
ECG Display	☐	☐	
1mV CAL	☐	☐	
CRT Gain/Aspect Ratio	☐	☐	
Heart Rate	☐	☐	
Rate Alarms/Alarm-Activated Record	☐	☐	
Recorder Annotation/ Real-Time Clock	☐	☐	
Test Load	☐	☐	
Sync/Sync Annotation	☐	☐	
Recorder/CRT Noise	☐	☐	
Defib Disarm and CHARGE LEDs Check	☐	☐	
Paddle Polarity	☐	☐	
Charge Time	☐	☐	
Discharge Control	☐	☐	
Energy Dump	☐	☐	
Charge Reduction	☐	☐	
Delivered Energy	☐	☐	
CODE SUMMARY Report	☐	☐	
Pacemaker Power-Up	☐	☐	
Pacing Rate	☐	☐	
Demand Pacing	☐	☐	

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Performance Inspection (Cont.)	Pass	Fail	Comments
Non-Demand Pacing	☐	☐	
Pacing Leads Off	☐	☐	
Leakage Current (see below)	☐	☐	
Pacemaker Leads Detect Current	☐	☐	
Restore user Setup Menu settings	☐	☐	

Maximum Leakage Current for 120Vac and 60Hz

Parameter	Closed Safety Ground SOURCE (µA)		Open Safety Ground SOURCE (µA)		Closed Safety Ground SINK (µA)	
	Limit	Actual	Limit	Actual	Limit	Actual
Chassis to Ground	≤69		≤69		N/A	
ECG Shorted, All Leads	≤9.0		≤9.0		≤19	
Interlead RA-LA	≤9.0		≤9.0		≤19	
Interlead RA-RL	≤9.0		≤9.0		≤19	
Interlead LA-RL	≤9.0		≤9.0		≤19	
Paddles, Shorted	≤69		≤69		≤69	
Paddles, Paired	≤69		≤69		N/A	
Pacing, All Leads Shorted	≤9.0		≤9.0		≤19	
Pacing, Paired	≤9.0		≤9.0		≤19	

NOTE:
1. All tests are conducted in both hot/neutral normal and reverse polarities.
2. Test procedure limits based on AAMI/ANSI Standards with meter inaccuracies factored in.
3. N/A = Not Applicable.
4. Ground resistance: <0.050Ω as measured between the rear panel ground stud and the ground pin on the ac power connector (refer to Figure 3–7).
5. Pacemaker Leads Detect Current ≤20µA (≤19.6mV through 1kΩ load as per Figure 3–8).

Maximum Leakage Current for 230Vac and 50Hz

Parameter	Closed Safety Ground SOURCE (µA)		Open Safety Ground SOURCE (µA)		Closed Safety Ground SINK (µA)	
	Limit	Actual	Limit	Actual	Limit	Actual
Chassis to Ground	≤73		10≤i*≤123		N/A	
ECG Shorted, All Leads	≤6.4		≤24		≤24	
Interlead RA-LA	≤8.5		≤18		≤18	
Interlead RA-RL	≤8.5		≤18		≤18	
Interlead LA-RL	≤8.5		≤18		≤18	
Paddles, Shorted	≤24		≤24		≤384	
Paddles, Paired	≤18		≤18		N/A	
Pacing, All Leads Shorted	≤6.4		≤24		≤20	
Pacing, Paired	≤8.5		≤18		≤20	

NOTE:
1. All tests are conducted in both hot/neutral normal and reverse polarities.
2. Test procedure limits based on IEC Standards with meter inaccuracies factored in.
3. N/A = Not Applicable.
4. Ground resistance: <0.100Ω as measured between the rear panel ground stud and the ground pin on the ac power connector (refer to Figure 3–7).
5. Pacemaker Leads Detect Current ≤20µA (≤19.6mV through 1kΩ load as per Figure 3–8).

* i = measured current.

All Rights Reserved
170047-000 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Test and Calibration Procedure (TCP)

The Test and Calibration Procedure (TCP) contains in-depth testing and calibration instructions for the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker. Unlike the PIP (Performance Inspection Procedure), only those tests considered necessary need to be performed, and these may be conducted in any order. It is necessary to separate the case halves for some of the tests.

TCP-Purpose

These tests may be performed if the defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker fails a step in the PIP or if there is a suspected failure in an assembly. Perform the PIP after completing any of the tests in this section.

> ***Note:*** *If you perform any of the tests in this TCP, perform the PIP (page 3–1) afterward to confirm that the defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker is performing within specifications.*

TCP-Scope and Applicability

This TCP applies to the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker. This TCP does *not* apply to the LIFEPAK 9, LIFEPAK 9A, or LIFEPAK 9B defibrillator/monitors; refer to their respective service manuals for testing information.

TCP-Definitions

DMM	Digital Multimeter
ECG	Electrocardiogram
ESD	Electrical Static Discharge
NSR	Normal Sinus Rhythm
PIP	Performance Inspection Procedure
p-p	peak-to-peak
ppm	Pulse Per Minute
QRS or QRS Complex	Refers to portions of the ECG waveform
SSD	Static-Sensitive Device
TCP	Test and Calibration Procedure

TCP-Requirements

The following are *minimum* requirements:

TCP-Equipment Requirements

Test equipment required for maintenance and calibration of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker is listed in Table 3–5. Although specific test equipment is recommended, other test equipment with equivalent specifications may be used.

© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Table 3–5 Test and Calibration Test Equipment

Equipment	Specifications	Manufacturer
Storage Oscilloscope	Bandwidth: dc to 2kHz Vertical Accuracy: ±5% (5mV-5V/division) Horizontal Time Base Accuracy: ±1%	Tektronix Model 2232 or equivalent*
Digital Multimeter (DMM)	4-1/2 digits, 2A Range DC Voltage Accuracy: 0.1% of reading Low Resistance: 0.01Ω resolution on 200Ω scale	Fluke Model 8012A or equivalent*
Function Generator	Output Waveform: Sinusoidal Amplitude/Freq. Accuracy: ±0.5dB/±5% Amplitude/Freq. Range: 10V/11MHz	Krohn-Hite Model 5400A or equivalent*
ECG Simulator	Sinewave Output: 1.0 ±0.5mVp-p Output Frequency: 10.0 ±0.5Hz	Bio-Tek QED-6 or equivalent*
Defibrillator Energy Meter	Power Range: 0-400J Load Resistance: 50Ω ±1% Accuracy: ±3% Defib Waveform Amplitude Attenuation: 1000:1 (min.) with oscilloscope output	Bio-Tek QED-6 or equivalent*
Pacing Tester/Simulator	Peak current: 7-250mA ±2% Output frequency: 40-170ppm ±3%	Bio-Tek QED-6 or equivalent*
Pacing Cable	2-conductor	Physio-Control PN 802905
DC Power Supply	Output Voltage: 0 to 20Vdc Output Current: 0 to 3A	Topward Model TPS 2000 or equivalent*
Timer	Resolution: 1 second	Aristo or equivalent
Components for Recorder Frequency Response test (construction defined in Figure 3–15, page 3–40)	R1, R2 Resistor, 100kΩ, 1/8W, 1% R3, R4 Resistor, 100Ω, 1/8W, 1%	Physio-Control PN 200054-384 Physio-Control PN 200054-097
Components for Pacemaker Test Load Setup (construction defined in Figure 3–16, page 3–43)	R1 Resistor, metal-film, 1.0kΩ, 25W, 1% R2 Resistor, metal-film, 10kΩ, 1/8W, 1% R3 Resistor, metal-film, 100Ω, 1/8W, 1% C1 Capacitor, plastic-dielectric, 15nF, 50V	Ohmite PN 825F1K0 Physio-Control PN 200054-288 Physio-Control PN 200054-097 Physio-Control PN 201628-007
Phone plug	0.25 inch plug tip	

* Equivalent equipment is required to meet or exceed the specifications listed in the specifications column.

TCP-Test Equipment Verification

All test equipment used in performing the TCP must have a current calibration label affixed to its exterior. The calibration label must be issued by a certified calibration facility.

TCP-Workstation Requirements

Workstations where the TCP is performed must provide an Electrical Static Discharge (ESD) protected environment. The ac line power for this workstation must be connected to a grounded power source.

All Rights Reserved
170047-001 Orig
© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation

TCP-Personnel

Personnel performing this TCP must be thoroughly familiar with the operation of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker. In addition, personnel performing this TCP must meet at least one of the following levels of education or experience:

- Associate of applied science degree with a major emphasis in biomedical electronics
- Certificate of technical training in electronics with a major emphasis in biomedical electronics
- Equivalent biomedical electronics experience.

Warning

SHOCK HAZARD. When charged and discharged during this TCP, the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker discharges up to 360J of electrical energy through the defibrillator paddles. Unless discharged safely as described in this TCP, this electrical energy may cause injury or death. Do not attempt to perform this procedure unless you are thoroughly familiar with the operation of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker.

Warning

POSSIBLE ARCING AND PADDLE DAMAGE. When discharging the defibrillator into the internal test load, make sure the standard paddles are securely and properly stored in the paddle storage area (STERNUM paddle on the left, APEX paddle on the right). This helps prevent arcing and formation of pits on paddle electrode surfaces. Pitted or damaged paddle electrode surfaces can cause patient skin burns during defibrillation.

Warning

SHOCK HAZARD. Terminals and wires carrying high voltages up to +11.6kV are exposed with the instrument cases removed. Do not touch internal circuitry except as indicated in these procedures.

Caution

Possible Component Damage. Static Sensitive Devices (SSDs) require special handling. Follow the special handling procedures described on page 4–6 to prevent static discharge and damage. Refer to Table 5-1 to identify PCB assemblies containing SSDs.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

TCP–Voltage Checks

1. With the instrument power off, remove the front panel to access the test connector J3 on the Power Conversion PCB (leave the front panel connector cable connected). For disassembly instructions, refer to page 4–7, Front Panel Removal.

2. Connect the ground lead of the DMM to pin 7 of J3. Refer to Figure 3–9.

3. Turn the instrument power on and check that the voltages are within the limits listed in Table 3–6.

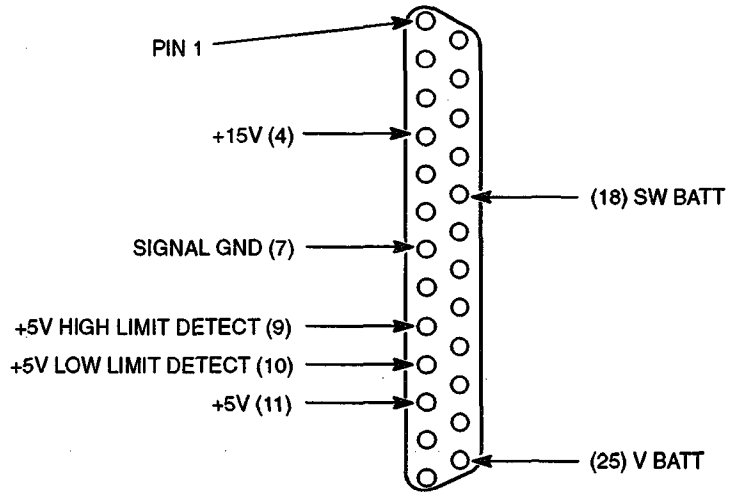


Figure 3–9 Test Connector J3

Table 3–6 Power Conversion PCB Voltage Checks

Test Point	Signal Name	Nominal Voltage	Limits
Pin 4	+15V	+15.0V	±0.3V
Pin 11	+5V	+5.00V	±0.25V
Pin 9	+5V High Limit Detect	+2.25V	±0.15V
Pin 10	+5V Low Limit Detect	+2.625V	±0.125V
Pin 18	SW BATT	+18.0V	+2.0V to –2.4V
Pin 25	V BATT	+18.4V	+1.6V to –2.8V

All Rights Reserved
170047-001 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

TCP–Low Battery Threshold Checks

1. With the instrument power off, remove the front panel to access the test connector J3 on the Power Conversion PCB (leave the front panel connector cable connected). For disassembly instructions, refer to page 4–7, Front Panel Removal.

2. Remove the battery door on the bottom of the instrument and disconnect the battery. Connect the DC power supply to the battery connector inputs. Connect ground to pin 1 or 2 (black wire) and power to pin 3 or 4 (red wire).

Monitoring Check

1. Use the DMM to monitor the voltage at the J3 pin 25 as shown in Figure 3–9 (connect the DMM ground to J3 pin 7).

2. Turn the instrument power on and initially set the power supply output to +18.00 ±0.05Vdc.

3. Slowly decrease (by 0.1V steps) the output voltage until the monitor displays the message **LOW BATTERY: CONNECT AC POWER** (decrease the power supply voltage quickly enough to cause the message to appear within 45 seconds or less). Confirm that the power supply voltage level is within the Low Battery Limits listed for the Monitoring Check in Table 3–7.

Table 3–7 Low Battery Thresholds

Test Point	Function	Low Battery Limits	Shutdown Limits
Pin 25	Monitoring Check	15.50V ±0.23V	14.50V ±0.21V
Pin 25	Defib Charge Check	15.00V ±0.22V	13.50V ±0.20V

Note: Once illuminated, the **LOW BATTERY: CONNECT AC POWER** *message will not reset until the battery voltage rises above 16.5V.*

4. Return the power supply voltage to +18.00 ±0.05Vdc. Slowly reduce the power supply voltage until the CRT display blanks out. Confirm that the power supply voltage is within the Shutdown Limits shown in Table 3–7 for the Monitoring Check.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Defibrillator Charge Check

1. Use the DMM to monitor the voltage at the J3 pin 25 as shown in Figure 3–9 (connect the DMM ground to J3 pin 7).
2. Turn the instrument power on and initially set the power supply output to +18.00 ±0.05Vdc.
3. Charge the defibrillator to 360J.
4. Gradually reduce the power supply voltage toward the upper Low Battery Limit detection threshold of +15.22Vdc.
5. With the defibrillator paddles securely stored in the paddle wells, discharge the defibrillator into the internal test load of the defibrillator.
6. Repeat steps 3 through 5 above, lowering the power supply voltage toward the lower Low Battery Limit detection threshold of +14.78Vdc until the **LOW BATTERY: CONNECT AC POWER** message is displayed. Confirm that the triggering voltage is within the Low Battery Limits shown in Table 3–7 for the Defib Charge Check.
7. Return the power supply voltage to +18.00 ±0.05Vdc.
8. Charge the defibrillator to 360J.
9. Slowly reduce the power supply voltage toward the upper Shutdown Limit detection threshold of +13.70Vdc.
10. Discharge the defibrillator into the internal test load of the defibrillator.
11. Repeat steps 8 through 10 above, lowering the power supply voltage toward the lower Shutdown Limit of +13.30Vdc until the CRT display blanks out. Confirm that the power supply voltage is within the Shutdown Limits shown in Table 3–7 for the Defib Charge Check.

All Rights Reserved
170047-001 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

TCP–Test Menu Access

Four of the five tests on the Test Menu (**DEFIB, DISPLAY, RECORDER** and **PACER**) are used in Test and Calibration Procedures. To access the Test Menu, do the following:

1. Turn the instrument power off.
2. Press ON while pressing and holding down LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM until the Test Menu is displayed as shown in Figure 3–10.

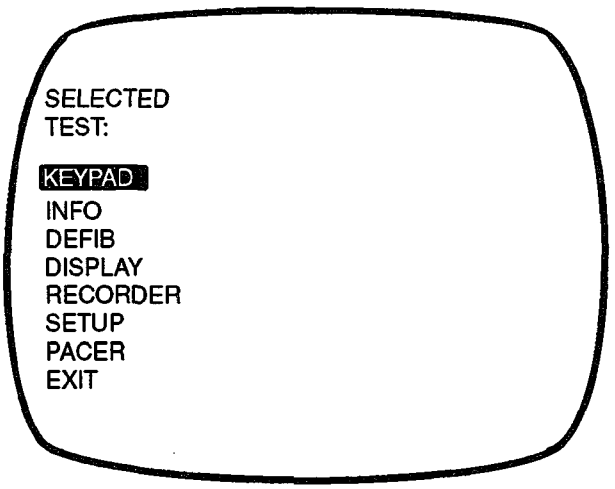


Figure 3–10 Test Menu

- Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll through the selections.
- Press HR ALARM to start a test.
- Press LEAD SELECT to interrupt a test in progress and return to the Test Menu.
- To exit the test menu, press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll to **EXIT**, then press HR ALARM.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

TCP–Defibrillator Calibration

1. With the instrument power off, place the paddles on the energy meter electrodes.

Caution	**Possible Energy Meter Damage.** Start each test at the lowest energy level to avoid overheating the energy meter. Test each energy level in successive order.

2. Access the Test Menu (turn power off, then press ON while pressing and holding down LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM until the Test Menu is displayed).
3. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll to the **DEFIB** test.
4. Press HR ALARM to start the **DEFIB** test.
5. Press ▼ ENERGY SELECT ▲ to scroll to **LOW**. Select 1J.
6. Press CHARGE.
7. After the instrument reaches full charge as indicated by the tone, simultaneously press both paddle discharge pushbuttons to transfer the energy into the energy meter.
8. Confirm that the CRT displays the message **JOULES DELIVERED: XXX**, where XXX is the energy selected.
9. Read the value on the energy meter.
10. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ as necessary to change the **JOULES DELIVERED: XXX** value to match the value on the energy meter.
11. Press HR ALARM to enter the adjusted value.
12. Press CHARGE. After charging is complete, simultaneously press both paddle discharge pushbuttons to transfer the energy into the energy meter. Confirm that the energy meter value equals the selected value as indicated in Table 3–8.

All Rights Reserved
170047-001 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Table 3–8 Defibrillator Calibration Measurement Ranges

Selected Value (J)	Acceptable Range		Selected Value (J)	Acceptable Range	
	Value (J)	% Tolerance		Value (J)	% Tolerance
1	0.8 to 1.2	±20%	20	19.0 to 21.0	±5%
2	1.8 to 2.2	±10%	30	28.5 to 31.5	±5%
3	2.7 to 3.3	±10%	50	47.5 to 52.5	±5%
4	3.8 to 4.2	±5%	100	95.0 to 105.0	±5%
5	4.8 to 5.2	±5%	200	190.0 to 210.0	±5%
6	5.7 to 6.3	±5%	300	285.0 to 315.0	±5%
7	6.7 to 7.3	±5%	360	342.0 to 378.0	±5%
8	7.6 to 8.4	±5%			
9	8.6 to 9.4	±5%			
10	9.5 to 10.5	±5%			

13. Press HR ALARM to reinitiate the **DEFIB** test.
14. Repeat steps 5 through 13 for each energy level.
15. Return the paddles to the paddle storage area on the defibrillator.

TCP–Test Load Calibration

> ***Note:*** *Complete TCP-Defibrillator Calibration before performing this calibration of the test load.*

1. Make sure the paddles are securely stored in the paddle storage area of the defibrillator.
2. Access the Test Menu (turn power off, then press ON while pressing and holding down LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM until the Test Menu is displayed).
3. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll to the **DEFIB** test.
4. Press HR ALARM to start the **DEFIB** test.
5. Press ▼ ENERGY SELECT ▲ to set the selected energy to 200J.
6. Press CHARGE.
7. After the defibrillator reaches full charge, simultaneously press the paddle discharge pushbuttons to transfer the energy into the test load.
8. When the CRT displays **JOULES DELIVERED: 200**, press HR ALARM.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

9. Press LEAD SELECT to return to the Test Menu.
10. Scroll to **EXIT** and press HR ALARM to resume normal operation. Select **STD** lead.
11. Press CHARGE. After the defibrillator reaches full charge, simultaneously press the paddle discharge pushbuttons to transfer the energy into the test load.
12. Confirm that the CRT displays **TEST 200 JOULES DELIVERED**.
13. Confirm that the recorder prints the time and date followed by **TEST 200 JOULES DELIVERED**.

TCP–Charge Time

1. Make sure the paddles are securely stored in the paddle storage area of the defibrillator.
2. Press ▼ ENERGY SELECT ▲ to set the selected energy to 360J.
3. Simultaneously start the timer and press CHARGE.
4. Stop the timer when the defibrillator reaches full charge. Confirm that the time required to reach full charge is less than 10 seconds.
5. Simultaneously press both paddle discharge pushbuttons to transfer the energy into the test load.

TCP–Output Waveform

1. Place the paddles on the energy meter electrodes. Place the APEX paddle on the right electrode of the energy meter so that the pulse polarity is positive.
2. Connect the storage oscilloscope to the energy meter signal output.
3. Set up the oscilloscope for the "single shot" acquisition mode for the pulse waveform capture. Refer to the Operating Instructions for the oscilloscope for assistance. For waveform parameter measurement, place both the left and right measurement markers at both the 50% and 10% levels.
4. Press ▼ ENERGY SELECT ▲ to select 360J.
5. Press CHARGE.
6. After the defibrillator reaches full charge, simultaneously press the paddle discharge pushbuttons to transfer the energy into the energy meter.

All Rights Reserved
170047-001 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

7. Inspect the waveform displayed on the oscilloscope and confirm that the waveform meets the specifications listed below and illustrated in Figure 3–11.

Peak current	= 46A to 64A peak
Time above 50%	= 2.10ms to 4.20ms
Time above 10%	= 3.10ms to 9.20ms

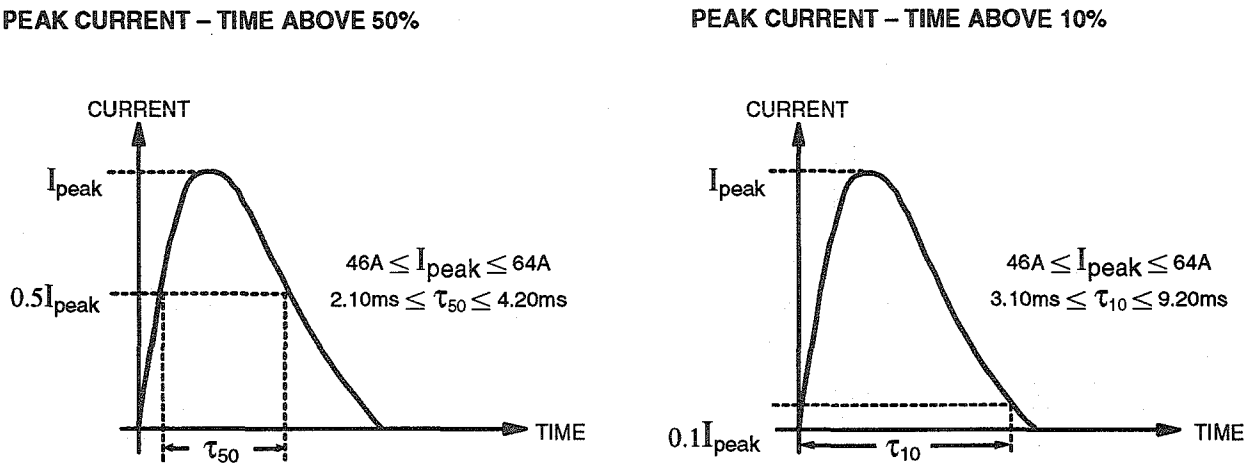


Figure 3–11 Output Waveform

TCP–Display Calibration

The following paragraphs describe the calibration procedure for the Display Assembly PCB. Figure 3–12 shows the location of all Display Assembly PCB potentiometers.

1. Disconnect the ac power cord. Remove front and rear cases to allow access to the potentiometers. For disassembly instructions, refer to page 4–10, Case Separation.

Warning

SHOCK HAZARD. The Display Assembly produces high voltages up to +11.6kV. Do not contact the CRT anode connector or the CRT bias generator circuitry when the instrument power is on.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

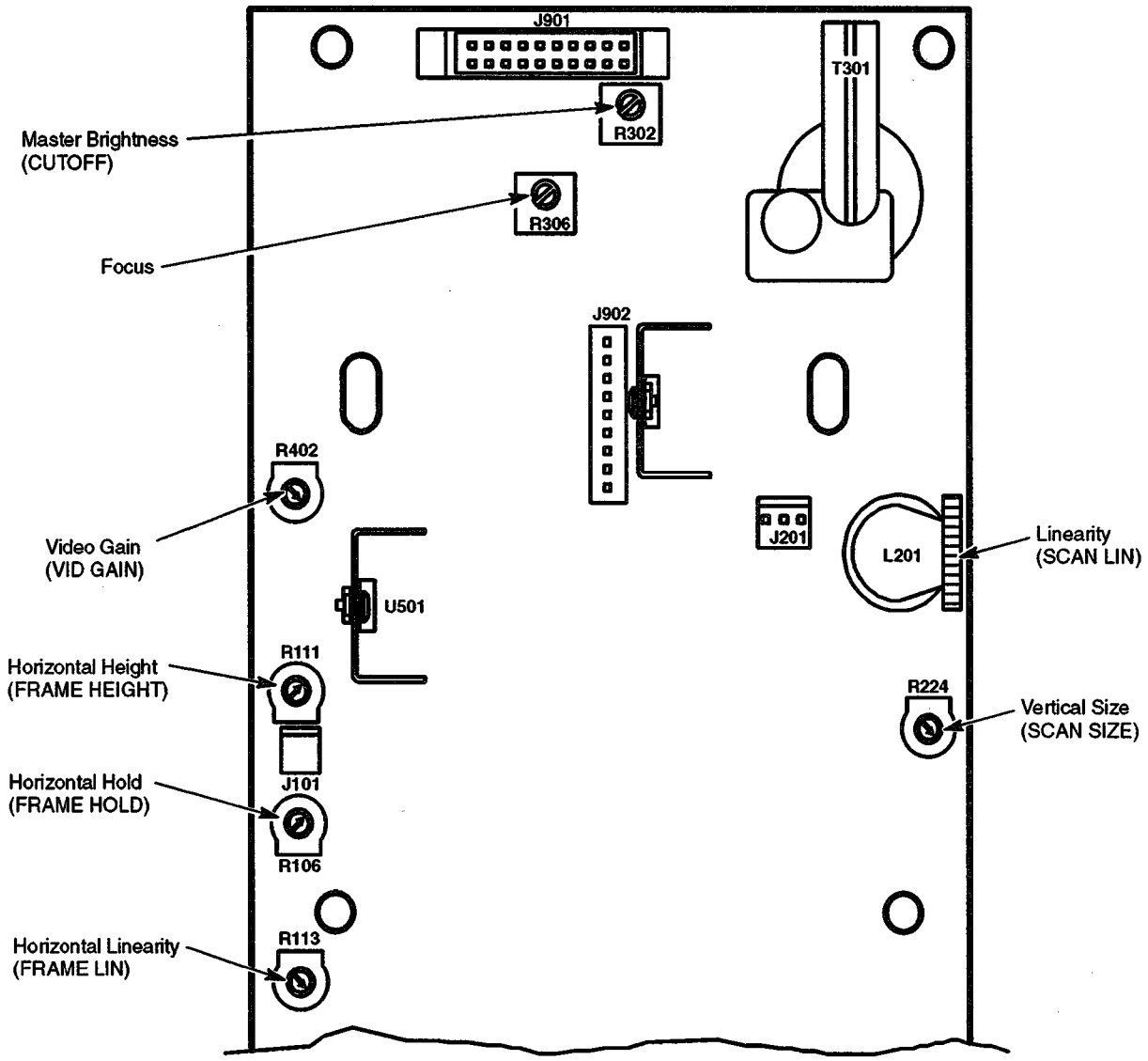


Figure 3–12 Display PCB Assembly Potentiometer Locations

All Rights Reserved
170047-001 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Warning **FLYING GLASS HAZARD.** The CRT is made of glass and contains a vacuum which may implode if broken. Handle with care and wear safety glasses when removing the CRT from the Display Assembly PCB.

2. Reconnect the ac input cord. Reconnect J20 on the front panel.

Note: Reroute J1 ribbon cable underneath C32 on the Power Conversion PCB to prevent strain on the capacitor during the following tests.

Warning **SHOCK HAZARD.** High voltages up to 1000V may be present on the leads of R302 and R306. Use an insulated screwdriver for adjustment.

3. Press ON. Adjust R302, Master Brightness (CUTOFF), until the vertical raster lines are visible behind the characters.
4. Turn R106, Horizontal Hold (FRAME HOLD), approximately 1/8 turn past the point where the horizontal rolling stops.
5. Access the Test Menu (turn power off, then press ON while pressing and holding down LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM until the Test Menu is displayed).
6. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll to the **DISPLAY** test, then press HR ALARM to start the test.
7. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to select the **PATTERN** test.
8. Adjust: R224, Vertical Size (SCAN SIZE); L201, Linearity (SCAN LIN); and R111, Horizontal Height (FRAME HEIGHT), to obtain a display pattern that fills most of the screen.
9. Loosen the screw holding the yoke clamp.
10. Rotate the yoke until the display pattern is level.
11. Tighten the screw on the yoke clamp and confirm that the display pattern is still level.
12. Adjust the yoke rings to center the display pattern on the CRT.
13. Adjust R224 for a display pattern grid height of 73 ±2mm. Adjust L201 to make each box of the display pattern approximately the same height.

© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

> ***Note:*** *The adjustments of R224 and L201 are interactive. Repeat the preceding step until both measurements are correct.*

14. Turn R402, Video Gain (VID GAIN), fully counterclockwise.
15. Turn the instrument off and allow the CRT to cool down for approximately 10 minutes. Then, access the Test Menu and select the **DISPLAY: PATTERN** test.

Warning

SHOCK HAZARD. Potentially dangerous voltages are present on the pins of R302 and R306. Use an insulated screwdriver for adjustment.

16. Turn R302 counterclockwise just until the raster disappears. Turn R302 counterclockwise approximately 1/16 turn more.
17. Turn R402 clockwise until the normal display intensity is visible.

> ***Note:*** *Raster will not reach normal intensity if R302 is turned too far counterclockwise.*

18. Adjust R111 for an overall pattern width of 106 ±2mm. Adjust R113, Horizontal Linearity (FRAME LIN) so that each box is approximately the same width.

> ***Note:*** *The adjustments of R111 and R113 are interactive. Repeat the above step until both measurements are correct.*

19. Adjust R402 to obtain a dim display. Adjust R306, Focus, for maximum sharpness of the display characters.
20. Adjust the yoke rings to center the test pattern on the CRT within 2mm. Confirm that the difference in height from the right side to the left side of the test pattern is less than or equal to 1mm. Check that the difference in width from the top to the bottom is less than or equal to 2mm.
21. Turn R402 clockwise until the normal display intensity is visible.

All Rights Reserved
170047-001 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

TCP–Power Supply Calibration

1. To gain access to R23 on the Power Supply PCB, first remove front and rear cases (for disassembly instructions, refer to page 4–10, Case Separation). Then remove the four screws holding the Power Supply PCB and pull it away from the chassis to access R23 as shown in Figure 3–13.

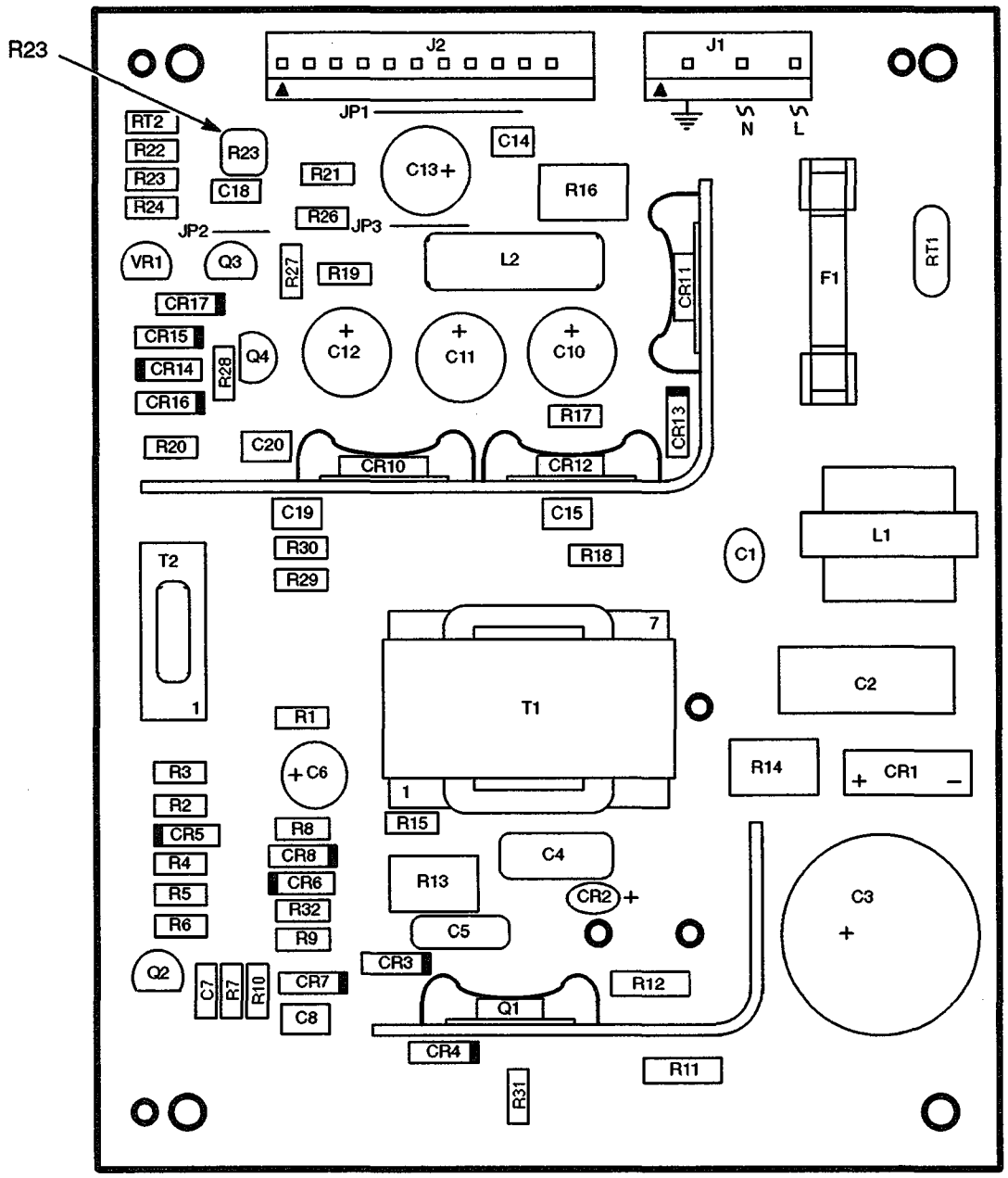


Figure 3–13 Power Supply Calibration

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

2. Reconnect the battery to the instrument.

> ***Note:*** *The Power Supply compensates for temperature fluctuations. The instrument must be powered–on for at least 30 minutes prior to calibration so the temperature around thermistor RT2 stabilizes.*

3. Connect the DMM between the positive and negative battery terminals.
4. Connect the ac power cord and press ON.
5. Locate R23. Remove the potting compound from R23 as required to allow adjustment. Adjust R23 for +18.40 ±0.18V.

TCP–Recorder Calibration

1. Remove the front panel. The two potentiometers (R176 and R8 on the Main PCB) required for Recorder Calibration are accessible with the front panel removed as shown in Figure 3–14.

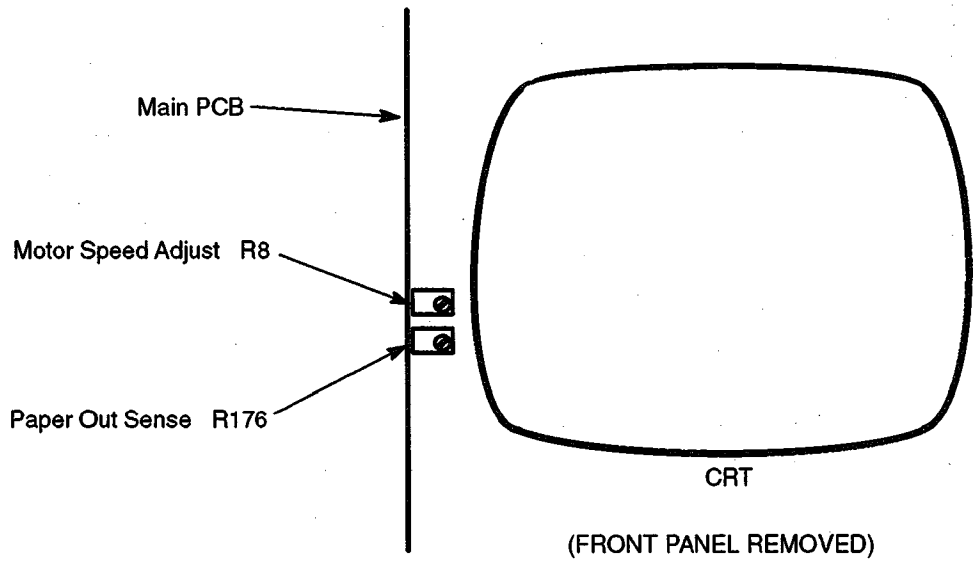


Figure 3–14 Recorder Calibration Adjustments Location

All Rights Reserved
170047-001 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

2. Access the Test Menu (turn power off, then press ON while pressing and holding down LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM until the Test Menu is displayed).

3. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll to the **RECORDER** test, then press HR ALARM. Make sure the **RECORDER: PATTERN** test is selected.

> ***Note:*** *During this calibration procedure the printhead dot intensity is decreased to prevent damage to the printhead and drive roller. Consequently, print legibility may range from light to invisible.*

4. Turn R176, Paper Out Sense, on the Main PCB fully clockwise.

5. Make sure paper is installed in the recorder and press RECORD. Confirm that the recorder does not print, or if it does print that the **NO PAPER** message is displayed.

6. Slowly turn R176 counterclockwise while repeatedly pressing RECORD. Adjust R176 just to the point where the recorder is on and the **NO PAPER** message is *not* displayed. This procedure may need to be repeated to determine this threshold.

7. Remove the paper from the recorder and close the recorder doors.

8. Counting the number of rotations required, turn R176 counterclockwise while repeatedly pressing RECORD. Adjust R176 just to the point where the recorder turns on. Note the number of rotations required to make the adjustment.

9. Adjust R176 to the midpoint of the number of rotations between steps 6 and 8.

10. Confirm that the recorder only operates when paper is loaded.

11. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to select the **RECORDER: MOTOR SPEED** test.

12. Press RECORD. Inspect the printout and confirm that the period of the printed sawtooth waveform is 25 ±1mm. Adjust R8, Motor Speed Adjust, if necessary to obtain the period of 25 ±1mm. Press RECORD to turn off the recorder.

13. Reinstall the front panel.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

TCP–Recorder Frequency Response

1. Access the Test Menu (turn power off, then press ON while pressing and holding down LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM until the Test Menu is displayed).

2. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll to **SETUP**, then press HR ALARM to display the Setup Menu. Make sure **RECORDER** is set to **DIAG** and **LEADS NOTCH** is set to **NO** (if making any changes, press HR ALARM at the end to enter the option changes).

3. Press LEAD SELECT to return to the Test Menu, press ▼ ECG SIZE to scroll to **EXIT**, then press HR ALARM to resume normal operation.

4. Press LEAD SELECT to set the instrument to **LEAD II**. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ as needed to select X1.0 gain.

5. Connect the function generator to the patient cable input using the test signal setup shown in Figure 3–15.

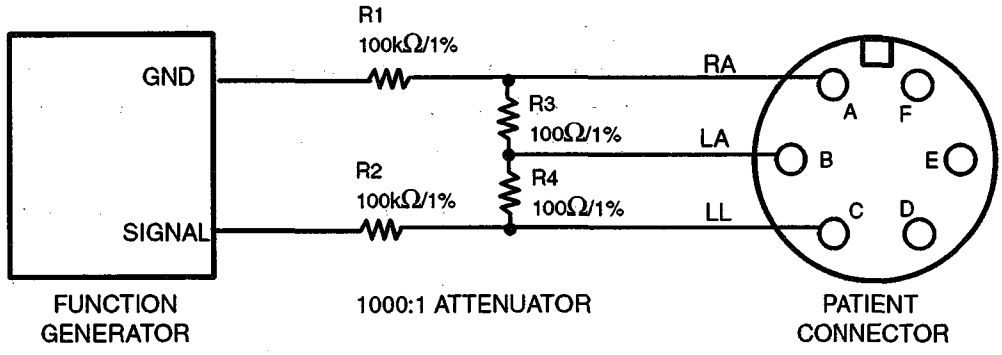


Figure 3–15 Test Signal Setup for Function Generator

6. Set the function generator for a 1Vp-p, 10Hz sinewave. Press RECORD to turn on the recorder.

> ***Note:*** *Because the ECG trace on the recorder printout lags behind the signal input by approximately 10 seconds, the recorder must run for approximately 10 seconds before a change to the input signal appears on the printout.*

All Rights Reserved
170047-001 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

7. Set the function generator to 0.05Hz. After 15 seconds, examine the printout and confirm that the recorded trace is between 7mm p-p and 10.5mm p-p.

8. Set the function generator to 0.5Hz. After 15 seconds, examine the printout and confirm that the recorded trace is between 9mm p-p and 10.5mm p-p.

9. Set the function generator to 60Hz. After 15 seconds, examine the printout and confirm that the recorded trace is between 7mm p-p and 10.5mm p-p.

10. Set the function generator to 100Hz. After 15 seconds, examine the printout and confirm that the recorded trace is between 7mm p-p and 10.5mm p-p.

11. Set the function generator to 110Hz. After 15 seconds, examine the printout and confirm that the recorded trace is less than 7mm p-p.

12. Access the Test Menu and then the Setup Menu. Set the **LEADS NOTCH** to **YES**. Press HR ALARM to enter the option change.

13. Press LEAD SELECT to return to the Test Menu, press ▼ ECG SIZE to scroll to **EXIT**, then press HR ALARM to resume normal operation.

14. Press LEAD SELECT to select **LEAD II**. Set the function generator output to a 1Vp-p sinewave and match the input line frequency (50Hz or 60Hz).

15. Press RECORD. After 15 seconds, examine the printout and confirm that the recorded trace is less than 1mm p-p.

16. Access the Test Menu and then the Setup Menu. Set **RECORDER** to **MON** and set **LEADS NOTCH** to **NO**. Press HR ALARM to enter the option changes, then exit the Setup Menu and Test Menu.

17. Set the function generator for a 1Vp-p, 1Hz sinewave.

18. Press LEAD SELECT to select **LEAD II**. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to set the gain to X1.0.

19. Press RECORD. Wait 10 seconds, then slowly sweep the function generator frequency from 1Hz to 40Hz. Examine the printout and confirm the recorded trace is 7mm p-p minimum.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation *All Rights Reserved*

TCP–CRT Frequency Response

1. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to increase the ECG gain to X1.4.
2. Connect the function generator to the patient cable through the 1000:1 divider (as illustrated in Figure 3–15 on page 3–40).
3. Set the function generator for a 1Vp-p, 10Hz sinewave.
4. Decrease the function generator signal frequency to 1Hz. Confirm that the trace displayed on the CRT is 19 ±2mm p-p.
5. Increase the function generator signal frequency to 40Hz. Confirm that the trace displayed on the CRT is 19 ±2mm p-p.
6. Disconnect the function generator.

TCP–ECG Output

1. Press LEAD SELECT to select **LEAD II**.
2. Connect the function generator to the patient cable through the 1000:1 divider (as illustrated in Figure 3–15 on page 3–40).
3. Set the function generator for a 1Vp-p, 10Hz sinewave at the output of the 1000:1 divider.
4. Connect a 0.25-inch phone plug to the ECG output on the rear panel of the instrument. Connect the oscilloscope to the phone plug.
5. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to set the gain to X1.0.
6. Confirm that the oscilloscope displays a 1.00 ±0.15Vp-p sinewave.

TCP–Pacemaker Calibration

1. Connect the pacemaker calibration test load as shown in Figure 3–16 using a X10 oscilloscope probe.
2. Access the Test Menu (turn power off, then press ON while pressing and holding down LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM until the Test Menu is displayed).
3. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to scroll to **PACER**, then press HR ALARM to display the Pacer Menu. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to select 7 on the Pacer Menu.
4. Rotate the CURRENT knob clockwise to start pacer pulses. Confirm that the PACER LED flashes with pacer pulses.
5. Adjust the CURRENT knob to set the amplitude of the leading edge of the pacer pulse displayed on the oscilloscope to 7V (7mA output from the pacemaker).

All Rights Reserved
170047-001 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

6. Press HR ALARM to enter this value.

7. Press ▼ ECG SIZE ▲ to select the next value on the Pacer Menu. Repeat steps 4 through 6 above for each value listed on the Pacer Menu. The pacemaker peak current output values correspond to the following voltages displayed on the oscilloscope:

7mA =	7V	(±1.75)
50mA =	50V	(±2.0, 4% tolerance)
100mA =	100V	(±4.0, 4% tolerance)
150mA =	150V	(±6.0, 4% tolerance)
200mA =	200V	(±8.0, 4% tolerance)

8. Press LEAD SELECT to exit the Pacer Menu and return to the Test Menu. Press ▼ ECG SIZE to scroll to **EXIT**, then press HR ALARM to resume normal operation. Press ON to turn instrument power off.

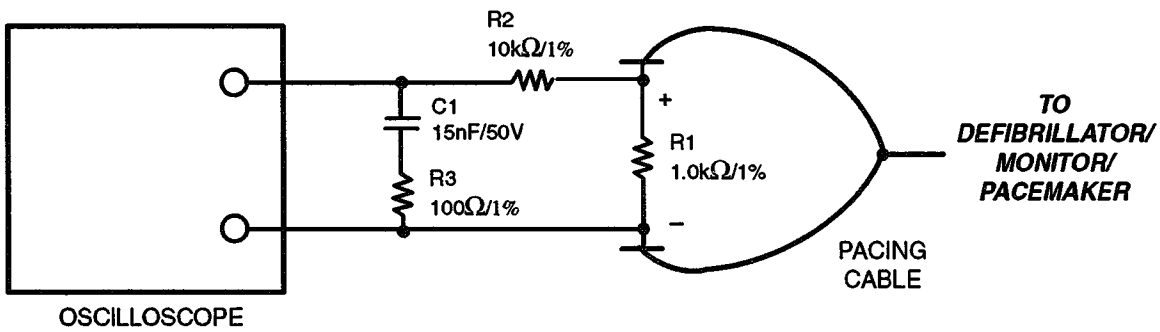


Figure 3–16 Pacemaker Calibration Test Load Setup

TCP–Pacemaker Current and Waveform Output

1. Press ON and confirm the instrument powers on. Connect the pacemaker calibration test load as shown in Figure 3–16 using a X10 oscilloscope probe.

2. Press PACER to turn pacemaker power on, then press ▼ RATE ▲ to select 170ppm pacemaker output.

3. Rotate the CURRENT knob to select the current output levels listed in Table 3–9 and confirm the voltages and pulse widths are within the listed tolerances. Refer to Figure 3–17 for pulse waveform characteristics.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Table 3–9 Current and Waveform Levels

Current	7mA	50mA	150mA	200mA
Vmax (nominal)	7V	50V	150V	200V
Vmax (range)	4-10V	46.5-53.5V	139.5-160.5V	186-214V
Vmin (range)		Within 15 to 25% of measured Vmax		
Tpw (range)	19–21ms	19–21ms	19–21ms	19–21ms

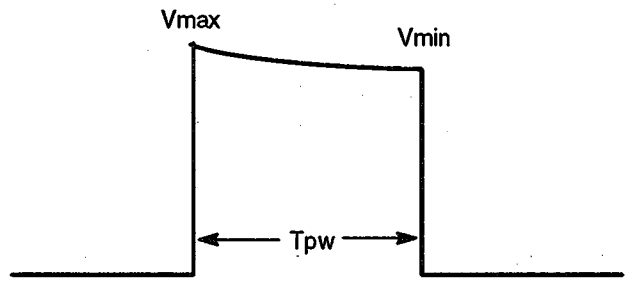


Figure 3–17 Pacing Pulse Waveform

All Rights Reserved
170047-001 Orig
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

TCP Checklist

Customer: _____ Date: _____
Dept/Location: _____
Instrument Type: _____ Model: _____
Serial Number: _____
Frequency: _____ Last Insp: _____
Tech. Name/ID: _____

Test and Calibration	Pass	Fail	Comments
Voltage Checks	☐	☐	
Low Battery Threshold Checks			
Monitoring Check	☐	☐	
Defib Charge Check	☐	☐	
Test Menu Access			
Defibrillator Calibration	☐	☐	

Selected Value (J)	Acceptable Range Value (J)	Acceptable Range % Tolerance	MEASURED VALUE (J)	Selected Value (J)	Acceptable Range Value (J)	Acceptable Range % Tolerance	MEASURED VALUE (J)
1	0.8 to 1.2	±20%	_____	20	19.0 to 21.0	±5%	_____
2	1.8 to 2.2	±10%	_____	30	28.5 to 31.5	±5%	_____
3	2.7 to 3.3	±10%	_____	50	47.5 to 52.5	±5%	_____
4	3.8 to 4.2	±5%	_____	100	95.0 to 105.0	±5%	_____
5	4.8 to 5.2	±5%	_____	200	190.0 to 210.0	±5%	_____
6	5.7 to 6.3	±5%	_____	300	285.0 to 315.0	±5%	_____
7	6.7 to 7.3	±5%	_____	360	342.0 to 378.0	±5%	_____
8	7.6 to 8.4	±5%	_____				
9	8.6 to 9.4	±5%	_____				
10	9.5 to 10.5	±5%	_____				

Test Load Calibration	☐	☐	
Charge Time	☐	☐	
Output Waveform	☐	☐	
Display Calibration	☐	☐	
Power Supply Calibration	☐	☐	
Recorder Calibration	☐	☐	
Recorder Frequency Response	☐	☐	
CRT Frequency Response	☐	☐	
ECG Output	☐	☐	
Pacemaker Calibration	☐	☐	
Pacemaker Current and Waveform Output	☐	☐	

Current (Vmax nominal)	7mA (7V)	50mA (50V)	150mA (150V)	200mA (200V)
Vmax	_____	_____	_____	_____
Vmin	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tpw	_____	_____	_____	_____

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Troubleshooting Aids

The information in this section may help a service technician isolate possible software or circuit problems. It consists of the self-diagnostic error codes. If an instrument problem cannot be isolated and repaired, contact a Physio-Control customer service specialist in the US at 1-800-442-1142; outside the US, contact the local Physio-Control representative.

Error Codes and SERVICE Indicator

The LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker contains self–diagnostic software. When a software or circuit problem is detected during operation, the **SERVICE** message is displayed on the monitor. For many problems, an error code is generated and displayed in the Info Menu.

To access the Info Menu, turn power off, then press ON while pressing and holding down LEAD SELECT and HR ALARM until the Test Menu is displayed. Press ▼ ECG SIZE to scroll down to **INFO**, then press HR ALARM to display the Info Menu. The error code number is listed beside **FAULT STATUS**. Refer to Table 3–10 for the software or circuit associated with each error code.

To remove or "clear" an error code, press HR ALARM to scroll down to **RETAIN** (or **CLEAR**), then press ECG SIZE ▲ to **CLEAR** the error. If more than one error code has been generated, the next error code will be displayed in sequence. After all error codes are cleared (and the **FAULT STATUS** displays **00**), press LEAD SELECT to exit the Info Menu and return to the Test Menu. Press ▼ ECG SIZE to scroll down to **EXIT**, then press HR ALARM to resume normal operation.

After the error code is cleared, the **SERVICE** message is removed from the display. If, however, a software or circuit problem still exists or reoccurs, the **SERVICE** message is again displayed. Contact a Physio-Control representative for assistance.

Table 3–10 Error Codes

Error Code	Software or Circuit
1	Watchdog hardware (fast test)
2	Watchdog hardware (slow test)
3	Unknown transfer code
4	Not used
5	Not used
6	Not used
7	System external RAM test (U28)
8	System microprocessor RAM (U30)
9	System controller ROM (U27)
10	Critical ROM (U27)

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Table 3–10 Error Codes (cont.)

Error Code	Software or Circuit
11	Display interface RAM (U13)
12	Display/recorder microprocessor RAM (U1)
13	Display interface ROM (U14)
14	D/A converter CRC
15	Transfer switching (Q4,CR4)
16	Transfer enable stuck on
17	Charge reference out of tolerance
18	Preamp baseline out of tolerance
19	Clock
20	+5V supply out of tolerance
21	+15V supply out of tolerance
22	Defib cal factors out of tolerance
23	A/D converter (U9) self–test
24	Recorder printhead resistance out of tolerance
25	Pace rate is excessive
26	Pace pulse is too wide
27	Pace current amplitude is too high
28	Pace current amplitude is too low
29–36	Problem with pacing error detection
37–39	Pacing parameter out of range
40	Pacemaker requires calibration, or unsuccessful calibration
41	Display ROM

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Service and Maintenance 4

Introduction

This section provides the following information:

- Battery Maintenance
- General Maintenance
- Special Handling Procedures for Static Sensitive Devices
- Disassembly Procedures
- Inspection Techniques
- Tools and Materials for Cleaning and Repair
- Cleaning Procedures
- Printed Circuit Board Repair Precautions
- Preparation for Storage or Shipping.

Battery Maintenance

The Battery Pack in the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker provides short-term interim power while transporting patients or during other brief interruptions of ac power. The defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker automatically switches to battery power if the power cord is disconnected or the ac power source fails.

Warning

POSSIBLE DEFIBRILLATOR SHUTDOWN. When operating on battery power, the large current draw required for defibrillator charging may cause the defibrillator to reach shutdown voltage levels with no low battery warning. If the defibrillator shuts down without warning, or if the **LOW BATTERY: CONNECT AC POWER** message appears on the monitor display, immediately connect the power cord to an ac power source.

Recharging Batteries

The defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker continually charges the installed Battery Pack whenever the instrument is connected to an ac power source, even with the front panel power switched off (although the rear panel ac mains power

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

switch must be on). The **BATT CHRG** message appears on the lower left corner of the monitor display during battery charging. A fully depleted Battery Pack is recharged to 90% capacity in three hours, and to full capacity in 24 hours. After full charging, the instrument continues to supply a trickle-charge which maintains the charge on the Battery Pack.

Battery Maintenance Guidelines

The Battery Pack contains sealed lead-acid batteries which must be properly maintained to maximize battery life and performance. To properly maintain Battery Packs, follow these guidelines:

- Whenever ac power is available, keep the defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker connected to ac power (with the rear panel mains power switch on). This charges the Battery Pack as indicated by the **BATT CHRG** message on the monitor display.
- When the **LOW BATTERY: CONNECT AC POWER** message appears on the monitor display, immediately connect the ac power cord to an ac power source (with the rear panel mains power switch on) to continue operation and begin recharging the Battery Pack. Frequent use of the Battery Pack when it is at minimum reserve capacity will reduce battery life. If the low battery message occurs frequently, this may indicate that the Battery Pack needs to be replaced.
- Perform the Battery Capacity Check (p. 4–2) on the installed Battery Pack a minimum of every six months or whenever you suspect the Battery Pack may not be functioning properly.
- Replace the Battery Pack installed in the defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker a minimum of every two years.

Guidelines for Replacement Batteries

End of battery life is inevitable. As batteries age, their charge capacities diminish. The Battery Pack installed in the defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker should be replaced a minimum of every two years as a preventive maintenance practice. To maximize the life and performance of replacement Battery Packs, follow these guidelines:

- Perform the Battery Capacity Check on any replacement Battery Pack at a minimum of every six months. (If it passes the Battery Capacity Check, be sure to recharge the Battery Pack for 24 hours before returning it to storage.)
- Recharge any new replacement Battery Pack as soon as you receive it before storing it or using it.
- Store replacement Battery Packs at 20° to 25°C (68° to 77°F).

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Battery Capacity Check

To check the capacity of a Battery Pack, perform the following steps (this procedure requires the use of a Defibrillator Energy Meter with a power range of 0-400J):

1. Install the Battery Pack in a LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker and charge the Battery Pack for at least 24 hours (if the Battery Pack is already fully charged, go on to the next step).
2. Disconnect the defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker from the ac power source.
3. Make sure the instrument power is on and it is operating from battery power (the **BATT CHRG** message is not displayed). Place the standard defibrillator paddles on the energy meter.

Warning

SHOCK HAZARD. When charged and discharged as described in this procedure, the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker discharges approximately 360J of electrical energy through the defibrillator paddles. Unless discharged safely as described in this procedure, this electrical energy may cause injury or death. Do not attempt to perform this procedure unless you are thoroughly familiar with the operation of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker.

4. Charge the defibrillator to 360J and discharge into the energy meter. Repeat this 4 more times for a total of five (5) 360J discharges within 2 minutes.
5. If the instrument shuts down due to power loss or if the **LOW BATTERY: CONNECT AC POWER** message appears, the Battery Pack has failed this procedure. Discard the Battery Pack and discontinue the procedure.

   If the instrument continues to operate after step 4, leave the defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker operating on battery power for 45 minutes.
6. At the end of the 45 minutes, repeat step 4.

   If the instrument shuts down due to power loss at any time, the Battery Pack has failed this procedure. Discard the Battery Pack.

   If the instrument continues to operate on battery power after repeating step 4, the Battery Pack has passed the procedure and has useful life remaining. (It is acceptable for the **LOW BATTERY: CONNECT AC POWER** message to appear and remain on at this point.) **Recharge the Battery Pack for 24 hours before placing into service or storage.**

© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

> ***Note:*** *Physio-Control Corporation recommends replacing the Battery Pack installed in the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker after two years of service as a part of routine maintenance.*

Recycling Batteries

In the United States, recycle Battery Packs locally according to national, state, and local regulations when Battery Packs are no longer useful. If local recycling is not possible, contact Physio–Control customer service specialists at 1–800–442–1142 for information on returning Battery Packs.

Outside the United States, recycle Battery Packs according to local regulations if possible. Otherwise, contact the local Physio–Control representative for information on returning Battery Packs.

General Maintenance

The following paragraphs contain routine maintenance procedures that can be performed either by an experienced operator or a technician.

Operation From AC or DC Power Source

To operate from ac power, plug the ac power cord of the instrument into a three–pin, grounded, ac power source. Do not use a free–ground adapter. The defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker operates on ac power whenever it is plugged in as described and the ON LED is on (the rear panel ac mains power switch must be on). Whenever ac power is connected, the Battery Pack is being recharged as indicated by the **BATT CHRG** message in the lower left corner of the monitor display.

To operate the instrument from the internal dc Battery Pack, disconnect the ac power cord from the ac power source and make sure the front panel power switch is pressed on.

Strip Chart Recorder

Maintenance on the Strip Chart Recorder consists of loading paper and cleaning. Steps for these procedures follow, parenthetical numbers refer to parts shown in Figure 5–9, page 5–58.

The message **NO PAPER** will appear when the recorder paper runs out.

> **Caution**
>
> **Prevent Printhead Damage.** Use only Physio–Control recorder paper (PN804700) and do not operate the recorder without paper. Do not use waxed paper as this can damage the printhead.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Loading Paper

1. Pull the latch (14) up and remove the empty paper spool.
2. Insert the new paper roll with the grid facing toward the front. Pull up a 2–inch length of paper.
3. Push the door (7) forward and the latch down until it latches.

Cleaning

Clean the printhead and paper–out sensor periodically to remove paper dust and debris. At a minimum, clean after every 100 rolls of use. Perform these steps for cleaning:

1. Pull up the latch (14) and remove the paper roll.
2. Gently wipe the surface of the printhead and paper sensor with a cotton swab soaked in isopropyl alcohol. When cleaning the printhead, touch the printhead *only with the cotton swab,* not with your fingers.

Protecting Printouts

Protect thermal paper printouts by following these guidelines:

- Do not apply tape or other adhesives over annotations or tracings on the front side of the paper. Apply adhesives only to the *back* of the paper.
- Store printouts only in *paper* folders. Do not store printouts in plastic folders.
- Avoid extended exposure to sunlight, temperatures above 27° C (81° F), or humidity above 70 percent.

Fuse Replacement

The fuses are located in the rear panel of the instrument.

1. Place a thin, flat–blade screwdriver in the recessed area under the retaining tab of the fuseholder. Twist the screwdriver to release the retaining tab.
2. Pull the fuseholder out. Replace fuses with the same type, voltage rating, and current rating. Refer to the parts list (pg. 5–8).

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Special Handling Procedures For Static Sensitive Devices (SSDs)

Many electronic semiconductor devices such as MOS ICs, FETs, optical isolators, or film resistors can be damaged by the discharge of static electricity. It is very common for anyone to build up static charges, especially when wearing synthetic clothes, and to transfer this charge to any object touched. Such a discharge can damage or destroy Static Sensitive Devices (SSDs). In most cases, the discharge is not even perceptible to the person at fault.

In order to help prevent damage to SSDs due to static discharge, observe the following precautions when performing any open-case test, maintenance, or repair procedures:

Look for SSD Symbol

Note that SSDs such as PCBs are indicated in this service manual with the following warning:

Use Static-Dissipative Mat

Always perform repair or maintenance on a static-dissipative mat connected to earth ground.

Wear Wrist Strap

Always wear a conductive wrist strap connected to the mat and to ground except when working on energized equipment or when discharging high voltage circuits. The strap must be snug enough to make good contact against bare skin.

Warning

SHOCK HAZARD. Remove the wrist strap when working on energized equipment or when discharging high voltage circuits.

Transport and Store PCBs Properly

Transport and store PCBs in anti-static racks or inside conductive bags. Label the package containing the PCBs as static-sensitive.

Keep Work Area Static-Free

Keep static-generating products such as styrofoam cups or trays away from the work area. Connect all electrical equipment such as soldering irons and test equipment to ground through a three-prong plug.

Test Work Area Routinely

Test all the anti-static parts of the work area (mat, straps, cables) routinely. Keep a log of the test results.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Disassembly Procedures

The following procedures provide a logical sequence for disassembling the major components of LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker. Separate or disassemble only to the extent required. Parenthetical numbers refer to item numbers in the final assembly parts list (beginning on page 5–6) and Figure 5–1 (pg. 5–11). Reassembly procedures are the reverse unless otherwise noted.

Warning

SHOCK HAZARD. Disconnect the AC power cord and remove the Battery Pack before disassembly.

Caution

Avoid Component Damage. This instrument contains static sensitive devices (SSDs). Use the following special handling procedures for SSDs. SSDs are indicated in Section 5 with this symbol.

Battery Pack Removal

1. Open and remove the battery door (14) at the bottom of the instrument.

Note: When installing a replacement Battery Pack, be sure to charge the Battery Pack for 24 hours. Refer to Battery Maintenance on page 4–1.

2. Remove the Battery Pack (A13).
3. Free the Battery Pack by pressing the locking tab on the battery harness and separating the two connectors.

Front Panel Bezel and Keypad Assembly Removal

1. Press in on the right edge of the front panel bezel (2) as illustrated in Figure 4–1 (arrow A).
2. While pressing the edge, push out in the direction of arrow B until the right edge of the bezel releases.
3. Slide the bezel to the right slightly (arrow C) until the left tab clears the front case (6).

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

4. Place fingers under the released edge and pull the bezel away from the case (arrow D).

5. Press the quick–release levers and disconnect J20 from the Keypad Assembly (A6).

6. Remove the two screws (44) that hold the Keypad Assembly and CRT implosion shield (51) to the bezel. Slide out the shield and the Keypad Assembly.

7. To separate the Keypad Assembly from the bezel, loosen the allen screw (47) on the shaft of the pacing current switch (34). Next, use a nut driver to remove the nut and washer from the shaft.

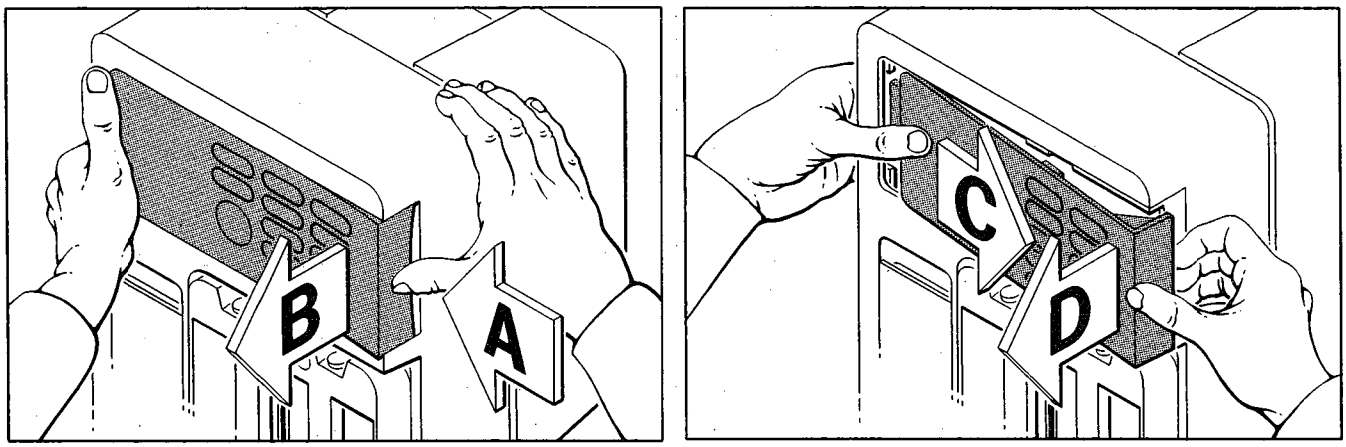


Figure 4–1 Front Panel Removal

Strip Chart Recorder Removal

1. Pull the upper edge of the top door to open the recorder (A8).

2. Remove the paper roll.

3. Push down the paper carrier and remove the two screws (44) at the rear of the paper housing.

4. Grasp the recorder at the bottom then pull down and away from the instrument.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

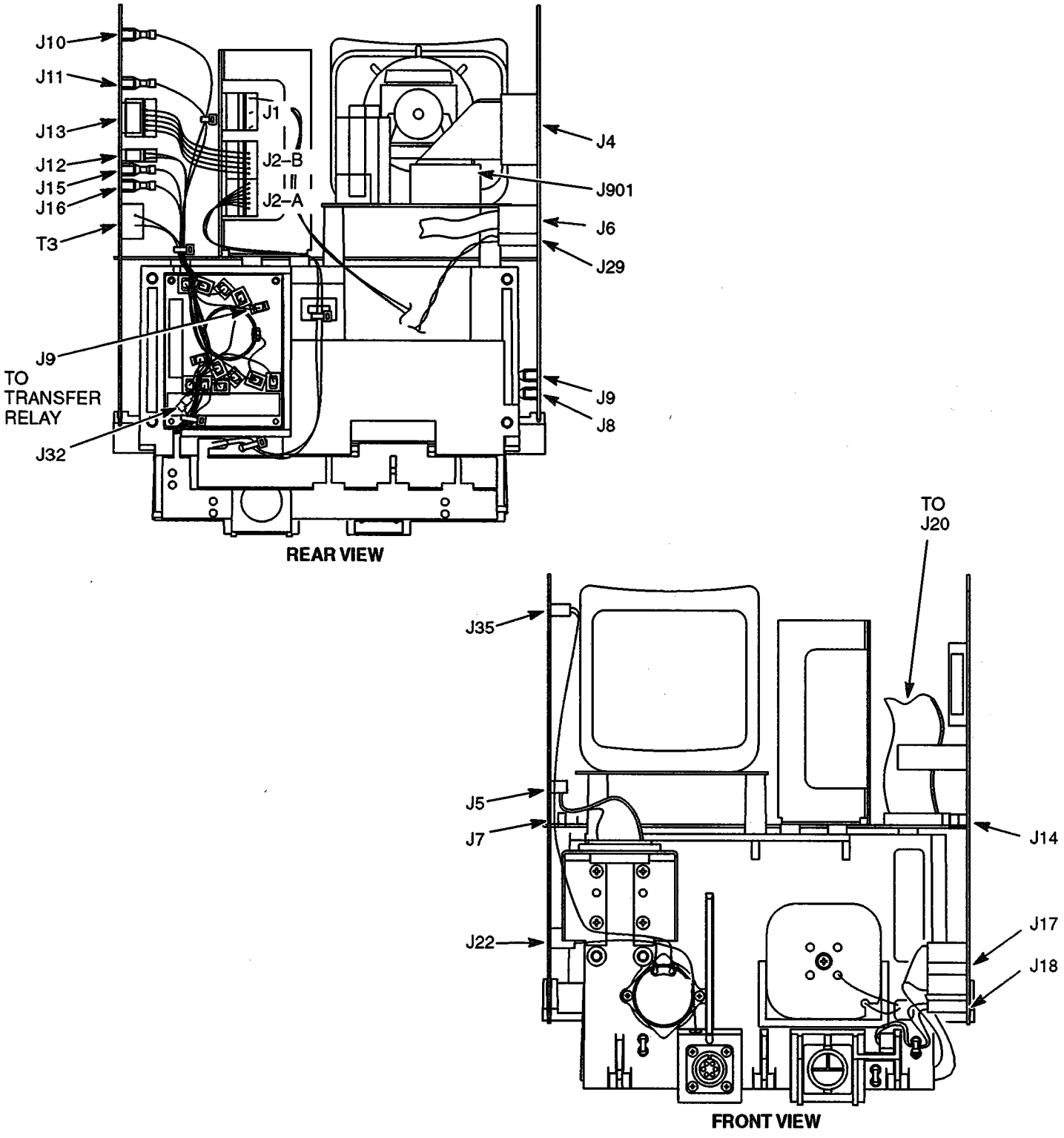


Figure 4–2 Connector Locations

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Case Separation

1. Remove the Battery Pack, front panel bezel, and strip chart recorder.
2. Turn the paddles connector counterclockwise, then pull to disconnect. Remove the paddles.
3. Remove three screws (44) from the bottom of the instrument, four screws (44) from the rear panel (33), and two screws (44) from the handle.
4. Pull the front case (6) forward and remove one of the screws on the pacing connector bracket (3).
5. Pull the chassis (8) away from the rear case (7).

Power Conversion PCB Removal and Reassembly

Caution

Possible Equipment Damage. Unless capacitors C7, C8, C24 and C25 on the Power Conversion PCB (A3) are discharged before reassembling the Power Conversion PCB, it is possible for surge current from the capacitors to cause damage to U6 on the Interconnect Pacing PCB during reassembly. To help avoid possible component damage, be sure to follow the procedure described for Power Conversion PCB Reassembly.

Power Conversion PCB Removal

Complete Case Separation. Refer to Figure 4–2, page 4–9:

1. Disconnect J17 and J18, located on the Power Conversion PCB (A3).
2. Push the Interconnect PCB (A5) locking tabs up to clear the notches in the Power Conversion PCB.
3. Pull the Power Conversion PCB away from the Interconnect PCB to disconnect J14 and lift the Power Conversion PCB out of the board guide.
4. To separate the rear panel from the chassis (8), remove the four screws (44) from the rear panel (33) and disconnect J6, J29, J1, and J19.
5. Disconnect J32 (wire labeled 2, goes to wave shaping inductor) and J9 (wire labeled 1, goes to Transfer Relay). Cut the tie wrap on the wire bundle to completely separate the PCB.
6. Disconnect J10 through J13, then J15 and J16.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Power Conversion PCB Reassembly

To help prevent surge current from capacitors C7, C8, C24 and C25 on the Power Conversion PCB (A3) from damaging U6 on the Interconnect Pacing PCB when reassembling A3, perform the following steps:

1. Make sure the AC power cord is disconnected and the Battery Pack is removed.

2. Using test clips, connect a 47Ω, 1/2W resistor (PN 200471-040) between J13 Pin 5 and the CR2 anode (battery ground) on the Power Conversion PCB as shown in Figure 4–3. This will discharge capacitors C7, C8, C24 and C25 which are connected in parallel. Leave the 47Ω resistor connected for at least 15 seconds, then disconnect the 47Ω resistor.

3. Connect a digital voltmeter across the terminals of capacitor C7 or C8 on the Power Conversion PCB. Confirm that the measured voltage is less than 0.5V. If the voltage is greater than 0.5V, repeat steps 2 and 3.

4. Reassemble the Power Conversion PCB by performing in reverse order the steps for Power Conversion PCB Removal.

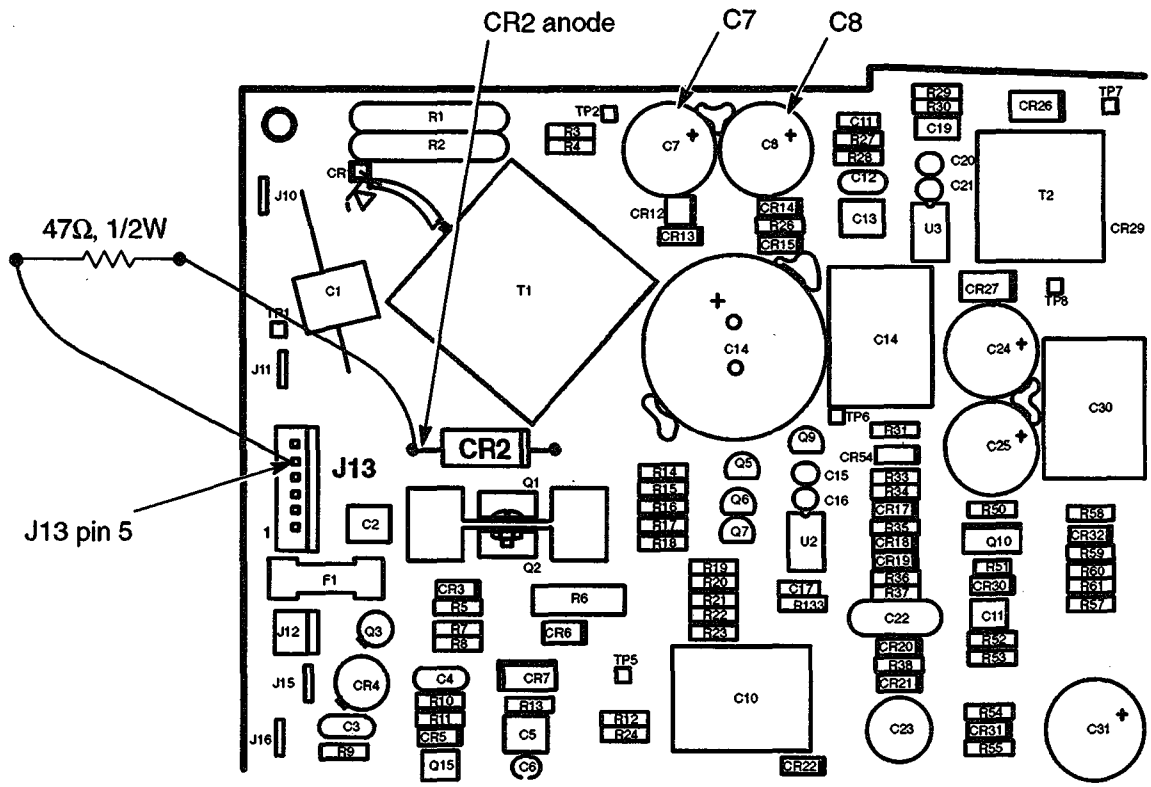


Figure 4–3 Connections for Discharging Capacitors on the Power Conversion PCB Assembly

© *October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation* *All Rights Reserved*

Main PCB Removal

Complete Case Separation. Refer to Figure 4–2, page 4–9:

1. Press down the quick–release levers and disconnect J4 and J5.
2. Disconnect J6, J29, and J35 on the Main PCB (A1).
3. Push the Interconnect PCB (A5) locking tabs up off of the notches in the Main PCB. Disconnect J22.
4. Pull the Main PCB away from the Interconnect PCB to disconnect P7 and lift the Main PCB out of the board guide.
5. Disconnect J8 and J9.

Display PCB/CRT Assembly Removal

Complete Case Separation. Refer to Figure 4–2, page 4–9:

1. Press down the quick–release levers and disconnect J901 on the Display PCB/CRT Assembly (A11).
2. Remove four screws (44) to remove the Display PCB/CRT Assembly.

Power Supply Removal

Complete Case Separation. Refer to Figure 4–2, page 4–9:

1. Disconnect J1 on the Power Supply PCB (A2).
2. Remove four screws (44) from rear panel (33) and remove rear panel.
3. Disconnect J2 on the Power Supply.
4. Remove four screws (44) from Power Supply, detach from chassis (8).

Interconnect Pacing PCB Removal

Complete Case Separation. Refer to Figure 4–2, page 4–9:

1. Remove the Power Conversion PCB, the Main PCB, the Display PCB/CRT Assembly, and the Power Supply PCB.

Caution

Possible Equipment Damage. Unless capacitors on the Power Conversion PCB (A3) are discharged before reassembling A3, it is possible for surge current from the capacitors to cause damage to U6 on the Interconnect Pacing PCB (A5) during reassembly. To help avoid possible component damage to A5, be sure to follow the procedure described for Power Conversion PCB Reassembly when reassembling A3.

2. Remove five screws (44) and disconnect J36 to separate the Interconnect Pacing PCB.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Inspection Techniques

When servicing or repairing the instrument, routinely begin with a visual inspection of the hardware and components for signs of damage. Signs of damage require further inspection of the surrounding area for peripheral breakage or damage.

Exterior Inspection

Visually inspect the entire instrument for wear, corrosion, deterioration, and damage resulting from extreme temperatures or dropping. Lift and hold the instrument upside down while listening for loose hardware.

Interior Inspection

Table 4–1, Inspection Techniques, lists the major hardware components of the instrument, possible problems associated with each item, and recommended corrective actions.

Table 4–1 Inspection Techniques

Hardware	Problem	Corrective Action
Chassis, covers, and brackets	Warped, bent, damaged surfaces, or missing hardware	Replace
Components (mechanical and electrical)	Loose mountings	Repair
	broken or damaged leads	Replace
	Deterioration or leakage	Replace
Connector pins	Slightly bent	Straighten
	Badly bent, loose or corroded	Replace
Nameplate, labels, and decals	Not legible	Replace
PCB surfaces	Charred, cracked, or brittle	Replace PCB
	Note: *Some discoloration of the PCB surface can be expected due to the high operating temperatures of some components.*	
Screws and nuts	Loose or cross–threaded	Tighten or replace
Terminals and connections	Installed incorrectly	Install correctly
	Missing or worn	Replace
	Failed solder connections	Resolder (if not damaged) or replace
Wire insulation and tubing	Deteriorated, worn, pinched, or damaged	Replace

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Tools and Materials for Cleaning and Repair

Table 4–2 lists recommended tools, materials, and chemicals required for cleaning and repair activities. Although specific items are recommended, tools and materials with specifications equivalent to those listed may be used.

Table 4–2 Tools and Materials for Cleaning and Repair

Product	Description
Static-protected work area Electronic Supply Dealers	Grounded conductive surface and wrist strap
X-32B and Xersin® solder Multicore Westbury, NY 11590	Low flux, no cleaning necessary
5-Minute® Epoxy Devcon Danvers, MA 01923	Adhesive
Tak Pak® Loctite Newington, CT 06111	Adhesive and 710 accelerator
Crocus cloth	
Isopropyl alcohol	
Acid brush	
Cotton swabs	
Vacuum cleaner	
Soft-bristle brush	Nonmetallic
Cloth	Clean and lint-free
Compressed air	Clean and dry (60psi, max.)

Cleaning Procedures

Clean the instrument after maintenance, disassembly, or any repair procedure.

External Cleaning

Clean the instrument case, cables, and screen with mild soap and water. Use only a damp sponge or towel to clean.

Warning

SHOCK OR FIRE HAZARD. Do not immerse any portion of the instrument in water. Fluid spills and splashes may damage the instrument's electrical components.

Caution

Possible Instrument Damage. Do not autoclave the instrument.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Interior Cleaning

Follow disassembly procedures (beginning on page 4–7) to access the interior.

Warning

PERSONAL SAFETY HAZARD. Ventilate work area when using solvents. Observe manufacturer warnings regarding personnel safety and emergency first aid. Keep first aid equipment available when using chemicals.

Warning

CHEMICAL FIRE HAZARD. Observe shop safety and fire precautions. Store solvents and solvent–soaked rags in approved containers. Refer to manufacturers instructions on containers for recommended firefighting procedures. Keep firefighting equipment available.

Caution

Possible Component Damage. This instrument contains static sensitive devices (SSDs). Use special handling procedures on page 4–6.

Caution

Possible Component Damage. Do not use solvents to clean transformers or inductors.

1. Brush surfaces and parts with a nonmetallic soft–bristle brush. Remove loosened dirt and dust using dry low pressure compressed air (60psi) or a vacuum cleaner.
2. Wipe metal surfaces with a soft, nonabrasive cloth dampened with isopropyl alcohol.

Caution

Prevent Nameplate Damage. Do not use abrasive cleaners or solvents to wipe nameplates and labels—the nameplate information may disappear.

3. Wipe surfaces of nameplates and labels with a clean, dry cloth.

Caution

Possible Component Damage. Do not use solvents to clean plastic parts.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

4. Clean surfaces of plastic parts with a mild soap and water solution. Dry with a clean cloth.

5. Clean soldering surfaces with a nonmetallic, soft-bristle brush dipped in isopropyl alcohol then wipe with absorbent cloth. Air dry 10 minutes or use low pressure compressed air (60psi) before soldering.

PCB Repair Precautions

The LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker uses multilayer PCBs which are not easily repaired. They consist of alternate layers of conductive patterns and insulating material bonded together and interconnected with plated-through holes. The internal layers and connection points are quickly damaged by too much heat, rendering the entire PCB useless. Therefore, it is recommended that all multilayer PCBs be returned to Physio-Control for repair or replacement.

Caution

Possible PCB damage. Improper handing can easily damage the PCBs beyond repair. Plated-through holes connecting the circuitry on two sides of the PCB can be damaged by too much heat.

Note: *Before attempting any PCB repair, contact Physio-Control. Customer PCB repair may endanger any applicable PCB exchange agreement or other warranty.*

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Preparation for Storage or Shipping

Save the original shipping box and packing for the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker. If the instrument must be shipped to the service center or factory, the special packaging is required to prevent shipping damage. Refer to Figure 4–4 when repacking.

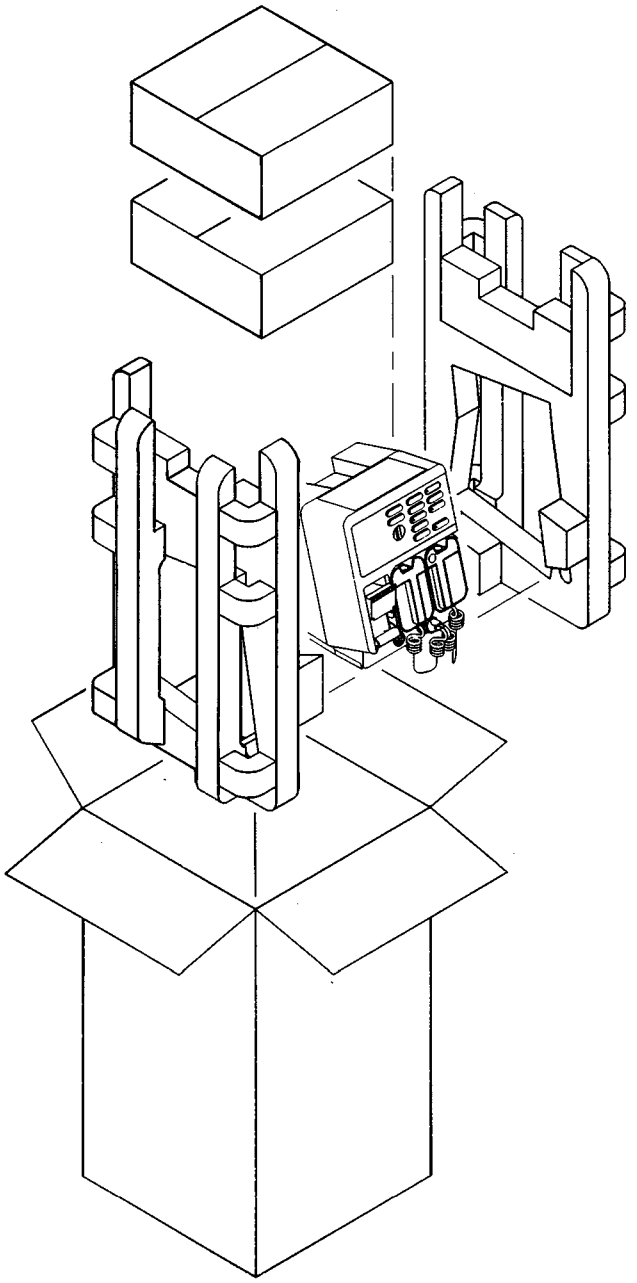


Figure 4–4 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Shipping Assembly

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Parts Lists and Schematics 5

Introduction

This section includes lists of replaceable parts, component layouts or exploded views, and schematic diagrams for each major assembly of the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker and the optional Defibrillation Adapter. This information is provided to assist in troubleshooting and repair. Table 5–1 lists the figure and page number of the major assemblies for the defibrillator/monitor. Table 5–2 lists the figure and page number of the major assemblies for the defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker. Table 5–3 lists standard reference designators for components. Supplies and accessories are listed in Table 5–4.

Parts List

Use parts lists to identify *replaceable* parts. The format for each list is the same:

Ref: This column contains the reference designators or the assigned item numbers of replaceable parts. Reference designators are abbreviated (see Table 5–3) and are listed alphanumerically by this abbreviation. Assigned item numbers are listed numerically, starting with 2. The number in the heading of this column indicates the figure to which the parts list corresponds.

Part Number: Physio–Control Corporation part number is listed in this column. Part ordering information is provided on page 5–2.

Description: Descriptive information for a part that is used more than once refers to the initial listing with a "Same as ___" citation. This citation may also list a component value when necessary. Static Sensitive Devices (SSDs) are identified in this column by this symbol:

For information about proper handling of SSDs during repair or replacement, refer to page 4–6.

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Use Code: Different hardware configurations and their corresponding letter codes are listed at the beginning of each parts list. Subsequent use of any letter code indicates which part is used in a particular configuration. A blank in this column indicates that the part is used in all configurations.

Qty: The quantity column specifies the *total* quantity used for each part number listed. The abbreviation REF indicates a major assembly or subassembly.

Component Layouts or Exploded Views

Use component layouts or exploded views to locate parts. The reference designator or assigned item number on the drawing corresponds to the REF column entry on the parts list.

Schematic Diagrams

Schematic diagrams depict circuit function and signal flow. Signal names, pin numbers, and polarities are labeled on the schematics as well as reference designators and values from the parts list.

- In general, signal flow is from left to right
- Circuit names on schematics correspond to descriptions in Section 1
- ICs marked with a ✻ are detailed in Section 6
- To/From labels correspond to connections shown on the interconnect diagram.

This manual documents the revision levels of the assemblies which were in production at the time of publication. Since the time of publication, it is possible that modifications to the assemblies have occurred which are not documented in this manual. For assistance in obtaining updated information in the US, call PARTSLINE at 1-800-442-1142. Outside the US, contact your local Physio-Control representative.

How to Order Parts

When ordering from Physio–Control Corporation in the US, call the toll free PARTSLINE number (1–800–442–1142). Give the instrument part number and serial number located on the bottom panel of your instrument. Then specify all assembly numbers, part numbers, reference designations, and descriptions. Different parts may be substituted by Physio–Control to reflect modifications and improvements of instrument circuitry. To order parts outside the US, contact your local Physio-Control representative.

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Table 5–1 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Major Assemblies

Ref	Part Number	Nomenclature	Fig. No.	Page No.
REF	805460	LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Final Assembly	5–1	5–11
		Interconnect Diagram	5–2	5–12
A1	805474	Main PCB Assembly ⚠	5–3	5–22
A2	803726	Power Supply PCB Assembly	5–4	5–31
A3	803724	Power Conversion PCB Assembly ⚠	5–5	5–40
A4	----	Not used		
A5	805472	Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly ⚠	5–6	5–50
A6	805469	Keypad Assembly	5–7	5–55
A7	805464	Rear Panel Membrane Switch	5–8	5–56
A8	804189	Strip Chart Recorder Assembly ⚠	5–9	5–58
A9	800240	Transfer Relay Assembly	5–10	5–60
A10	802901	Paddle Assembly	5–11	5–61
A11	803706	Display PCB/CRT Assembly	5–12	5–64
A12	----	Chassis/Harness Assembly	N/A	N/A
A13	803704	Battery Pack (shown on Final Assembly)	N/A	N/A
W1	803783–30	Power Supply PCB/AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness	5–13	5–73
W2	803783–23	Power Conversion PCB/Power Supply PCB/Battery Wire Harness	5–14	5–74
W3	803783–24	Battery Sensor/Power Supply PCB Wire Harness	5–15	5–75
W4	803756–13	High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly	5–16	5–76
W5	803733–00	Main PCB/Display Cable Assembly	5–17	5–77
W6	803773–00	Main PCB/Recorder Cable Assembly	5–18	5–78
W7	805465–00	Interconnect Pacing PCB/Keypad Cable Assembly	5–19	5–79
W8	803783–00	Main PCB/Patient Connector Wire Harness	5–20	5–80
W9	803783–04	AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness	5–21	5–81
W10	803783–05	AC Receptacle Wire Harness	5–22	5–81
W11	803783–06	Test Load Contact/Resistor Wire Harness	5–23	5–82
W12	803783–07	Power Conversion PCB/Reed Assembly Wire Harness	5–24	5–82
W13	803783–08	Power Conversion PCB/Dump Relay Wire Harness	5–25	5–83
W14	803783–09	Power Conversion PCB/Charge Relay Negative Wire Harness	5–26	5–84
W15	803783–10	Power Conversion PCB/Charge Relay Positive Wire Harness	5–27	5–84
W16	803783–11	Main PCB/Sternum Relay Wire Harness	5–28	5–85
W17	803783–12	Main PCB/Apex Relay Wire Harness	5–29	5–85
W18	803783–13	Storage Capacitor Positive/Relay Wire Harness	5–30	5–86
W19	803783–14	Storage Capacitor Negative/Relay Wire Harness	5–31	5–86
W20	803783–15	ECG Out Wire Harness	5–32	5–87
W21	803783–16	Main PCB/Speaker Wire Harness	5–33	5–88
W22	803783–29	Power Supply Bracket/Ground Wire Harness	5–34	5–89
W23	802925–03	Connector Receptacle/Pacing Cable Assembly	5–35	5–90
W24	803783–19	Recorder/Bracket Ground Wire Harness	5–36	5–91

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Table 5–2 Defibrillation Adapter Assemblies

Ref	Part Number	Nomenclature	Fig. No.	Page No.
REF	803747	Defibrillation Adapter	5–37	5–93
W1	803774–03	Test Load High Voltage Wire Harness	5–38	5–95
W2	803774–04	Test Load High Voltage Wire Harness	5–39	5–95
W3	803774–05	Pushbutton Switch Wire Harness	5–40	5–96
W4	803756–09	High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly	5–41	5–97

Table 5–3 Reference Designator Key

Designator	Description
A	Main Assemblies
C	Capacitor
CR or D	Diode
F	Fuse
H	Heat Sink
J	Jack Connector
JP	Jumper Wire
K	Relay
L	Inductor
P	Plug Connector
Q	Transistors
R	Resistor
RN	Resistor Network
RV	Varistor
RT	Thermistor
S	Switch
T	Transformer
TP	Test Point
U	IC (Integrated Circuit)
VSP	Voltage Surge Protector
W	Wire Harness
Y	Crystal
XU	IC Socket

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Supplies and Accessories

Supplies and accessories for the LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker are listed in Table 5–4 with the Physio-Control part number. To order an item in the US, call the Physio-Control PARTSLINE at 1–800–442–1142. Outside the US, contact your local Physio-Control representative.

Use of non–Physio–Control defibrillation electrodes, batteries, accessories, or adapter devices may void Safety Agency Certifications and warranty.

Table 5–4 Supplies and Accessories

Description	Quantity	Part Number
Adapter, Defibrillation		803747
Adapter, Shock Advisory		803732
Cable, Defibrillation (for use with FAST-PATCH disposable defibrillation/ECG electrodes)		804089
Cable, Patient	3–lead, AHA 3–lead, IEC	9–10418 800947
Cable, Pacing		802905
Cord, Power		803619
DERMA JEL Electrode Jelly	4-ounce tube Case (12 tubes)	9–10236–00 9–10236–012
Electrode, FAST–PATCH disposable defibrillation (use with Defibrillation Adapter for LIFEPAK 9 defibrillator/monitor, P/N 803747)	1 set (2 electrodes) 10 sets (20 electrodes) 50 sets (100 electrodes)	804545–001 804545–010 804545–050
Electrode, LIFE•PATCH, pre–gelled (disposable)	Box of 30 (10 pkgs/box) Case of 300 (10 boxes/case)	800139–030 800139–300
Electrode, QUIK-PACE disposable external pacing	One set (two pacing electrodes) Five sets (10 pacing electrodes) Ten sets (50 pacing electrodes)	803377-101 803377-501 803377-251
Operating Instructions		805455
Paper, Recorder, 50 mm x 30m (100ft)	Box of 3 rolls Case (150 rolls)	804700–003 804700–150
Paddle, Pediatric, external, 2 required		800418
Paddle, Posterior, external, adult		802461
Service Manual		805454
Shipping Container for Battery Recycling		805984

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5-1 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
		LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Final Assembly:		
	805460-01	English, CSA	A	REF
	805460-02	English, UK, 220V	B	REF
	805460-03	French, CSA, 110V	C	REF
	805460-04	French, 220V	D	REF
	805460-05	German, 220V	E	REF
	805460-06	Spanish, 120V	F	REF
	805460-07	Spanish, 220V	G	REF
	805460-08	Italian, 220V	H	REF
	805460-09	Swedish, 220V	I	REF
	805460-10	English, Intl., CSA, 120V	J	REF
A1	805474-01	Main PCB Assembly ⚠ *Note: If ordering a Main PCB Assembly, order U14 and U27 separately. Refer to Main PCB Assembly parts list.*		1
A2	803726-01	Power Supply PCB Assembly		1
A3	803724-03	Power Conversion PCB Assembly ⚠		1
A5	805472-02	Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly ⚠		1
A6	805469-10	Keypad Assembly, front, LP9P, English	A,J	1
	805469-11	Keypad Assembly, front, LP9P, French, CSA	C	1
	805469-12	Keypad Assembly, front, LP9P, English, Intl.	B	1
	805469-13	Keypad Assembly, front, LP9P, French	D	1
	805469-14	Keypad Assembly, front, LP9P, German	E	1
	805469-15	Keypad Assembly, front, LP9P, Spanish	F,G	1
	805469-16	Keypad Assembly, front, LP9P, Italian	H	1
	805469-17	Keypad Assembly, front, LP9P, Swedish	I	1
A7	805464-00	Rear Panel Switch Membrane		1
A8	804189-00	Strip Chart Recorder Assembly ⚠		1
A9	800240-14	Transfer Relay Assembly		1
A10	802901-06	Paddle Assembly		1
A11	803706-00	Display PCB/CRT Assembly	A,B,C,J	1
	803706-01	Display PCB/CRT Assembly	D-I	1
A13	803704-02	Battery Pack		1

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5-1 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W1	803783-30	Power Supply/AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness		1
W2	803783-23	Power Conversion PCB/Power Supply/Battery Wire Harness		1
W3	803783-24	Battery Sensor/Power Supply PCB Wire Harness		1
W4	803756-13	High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly		1
W5	803733-00	Main PCB/Display PCB Cable Assembly		1
W6	803773-00	Main PCB/Strip Chart Recorder Cable Assembly		1
W7	805465-00	Interconnect Pacing PCB/Keypad Cable Assembly		1
W8	803783-00	Main PCB/Patient Connector Wire Harness		1
W9	803783-04	AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness		1
W10	803783-05	AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness		1
W11	803783-06	Test Load Contact/Resistor Wire Harness		2
W12	803783-07	Power Conversion PCB/Reed Assembly Wire Harness		1
W13	803783-08	Power Conversion PCB/Dump Relay Wire Harness		1
W14	803783-09	Power Conversion PCB/Charge Relay Negative Wire Harness		1
W15	803783-10	Power Conversion PCB/Charge Relay Positive Wire Harness		1
W16	803783-11	Main PCB/Sternum Relay Wire Harness		1
W17	803783-12	Main PCB/Apex Relay Wire Harness		1
W18	803783-13	Storage Capacitor Positive/Relay Wire Harness		1
W19	803783-14	Storage Capacitor Negative/Relay Wire Harness		1
W20	803783-15	ECG Out Wire Harness		1
W21	803783-16	Main PCB/Speaker Wire Harness		1
W22	803783-29	Power Supply Bracket/Ground Wire Harness		1
W23	802925-03	Connector Receptacle/Pacing Cable Assembly		1
W24	803783-19	Recorder/Bracket Ground Wire Harness		1
2	805470-00	**Bezel,** front control panel		1
3	805441-00	**Bracket** Pacing Connector		1
4	803729-02	**Bracket,** Strip Chart Recorder		1
5	803705-00	**Capacitor,** storage		1
6	805467-02	**Case,** front, with inserts		1
7	803740-01	**Case,** rear, ECG Out		1
8	803722-06	**Chassis**		1
9	803737-00	**Clip,** mounting, test-load resistor		2
10	803718-00	**Clip,** power entry module	A,C,J	1
11	201393-011	**Connector,** plug, equipotential		1

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5-1 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
12	202110-000	**Connector**, receptacle, quick-connect, 6A/250V		1
13	803736-00	**Contact**, test load		2
14	803711-01	**Door**, battery		1
15	200363-025	**Fastener**, plastic rivet, 0.125 D		1
16	802885-00	**Foot**, mounting		4
17	200256-151	**Fuse**, slow blow, 4A/250V	A,C,F,J	2
	200619-018	**Fuse**, slow blow, 2A/250V	B,D,E,G,H,I	2
18	201605-011	**Grommet**, continuous, serrated (not shown)		1
19	802793-05	**Inductor**, waveshaping		1
20	802917-04	**Knob**, pacing current		1
21	805530-01	**Label**, pacing connector, English	A,J	1
	805530-02	**Label**, pacing connector, German	E	1
	805530-03	**Label**, pacing connector, Spanish	F,G	1
	805530-04	**Label**, pacing connector, Italian	H	1
	805530-05	**Label**, pacing connector, English, Intl.	B	1
	805530-06	**Label**, pacing connector, French	C,D	1
	805530-07	**Label**, pacing connector, Swedish	I	1
22	805466-07	**Label**, front panel, LP9P, English	A,B,J	1
	805466-08	**Label**, front panel, LP9P, French	C,D	1
	805466-09	**Label**, front panel, LP9P, German	E	1
	805466-10	**Label**, front panel, LP9P, Spanish	F,G	1
	805466-11	**Label**, front panel, LP9P, Italian	H	1
	805466-12	**Label**, front panel, LP9P, Swedish	I	1
23	805461-02	**Label**, instruction, LP9P, French	C	1
	805461-04	**Label**, instruction, LP9P, French	D	1
	805461-05	**Label**, instruction, LP9P, German	E	1
	805461-06	**Label**, instruction, LP9P, English	B	1
	805461-07	**Label**, instruction, LP9P, Spanish	F,G	1
	805461-08	**Label**, instruction, LP9P, Italian	H	1
	805461-09	**Label**, instruction, LP9P, Swedish	I	1
	805461-11	**Label**, instruction, LP9P, English, CSA	A,J	1
24	802940-12	**Label**, paddle, APEX, Italian	H	1
	802940-11	**Label**, paddle, APEX, Intl.	A-G,I,J	1
25	802940-13	**Label**, paddle, STERNUM, Italian (not shown, used on A10)	H	1
	802940-09	**Label**, paddle, STERNUM, Spanish (not shown, used on A10)	F,G	1

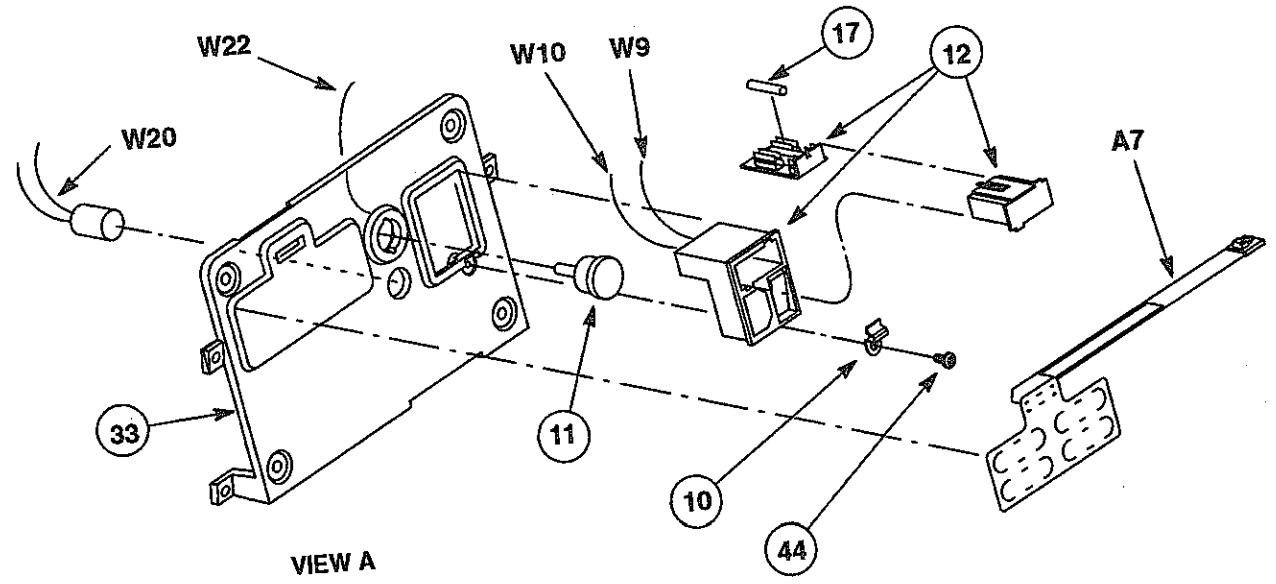
All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5-1 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
	802940-10	**Label**, paddle, STERNUM, international (not shown, used on A10)	A-E,I,J	1
26	805463-03	**Label**, rear panel, LP9P, French	C	1
	805463-04	**Label**, rear panel, LP9P, German, 220V	E	1
	805463-05	**Label**, rear panel, LP9P, Spanish	F,G	1
	805463-06	**Label**, rear panel, LP9P, Italian	H	1
	805463-07	**Label**, rear panel, LP9P, Swedish	I	1
	805463-01	**Label**, rear panel, LP9P, UK, 220V	B	1
	805463-00	**Label**, rear panel, LP9P, English, CSA	A,J	1
	805463-02	**Label**, rear panel, LP9P, French, 220V	D	1
27	803727-87	**Label**, serial number, LP9P, French, CSA	C	1
	803727-84	**Label**, serial number, LP9P, English, CSA	A	1
	803727-83	**Label**, serial number, LP9P, English, UK	B	1
	803727-97	**Label**, serial number, LP9P, English, CSA	J	1
	803727-86	**Label**, serial number, LP9P, French, 220V	D	1
	803727-88	**Label**, serial number, LP9P, German	E	1
	803727-89	**Label**, serial number, LP9P, Spanish	F	1
	803727-90	**Label**, serial number, LP9P, Spanish, Intl.	G	1
	803727-93	**Label**, serial number, LP9P, Italian	H	1
	803727-94	**Label**, serial number, LP9P, Swedish	I	1
28	801517-04	**Label**, UL (not shown, next to serial number label)	A	1
29	803456-15	**Label**, specification, battery (not shown, next to battery pack)		1
30	800943-09	**Label**, high voltage symbol, International (used on A9 and A11)		4
31	805660-00	**Label**, warning, hazard, English, Intl.	B	1
	805660-01	**Label**, warning, hazard, English, CSA	A,J	1
	805660-02	**Label**, warning, hazard, French	D	1
	805660-03	**Label**, warning, hazard, German	E	1
	805660-04	**Label**, warning, hazard, Spanish	F,G	1
	805660-05	**Label**, warning, hazard, Italian	H	1
	805660-06	**Label**, warning, hazard, Swedish	I	1
	805660-07	**Label**, warning, hazard, French, CSA	C	1
32	201508-002	**Nut**, kep, locking, #6-32		6
33	803713-03	**Panel**, rear, ECG Out		1
34	805603-00	**Potentiometer**, rotary		1
35	802935-05	**Pushbutton**, paddle, charge, domestic	A-D,J	1
	802935-06	**Pushbutton**, paddle, charge, German	E	1

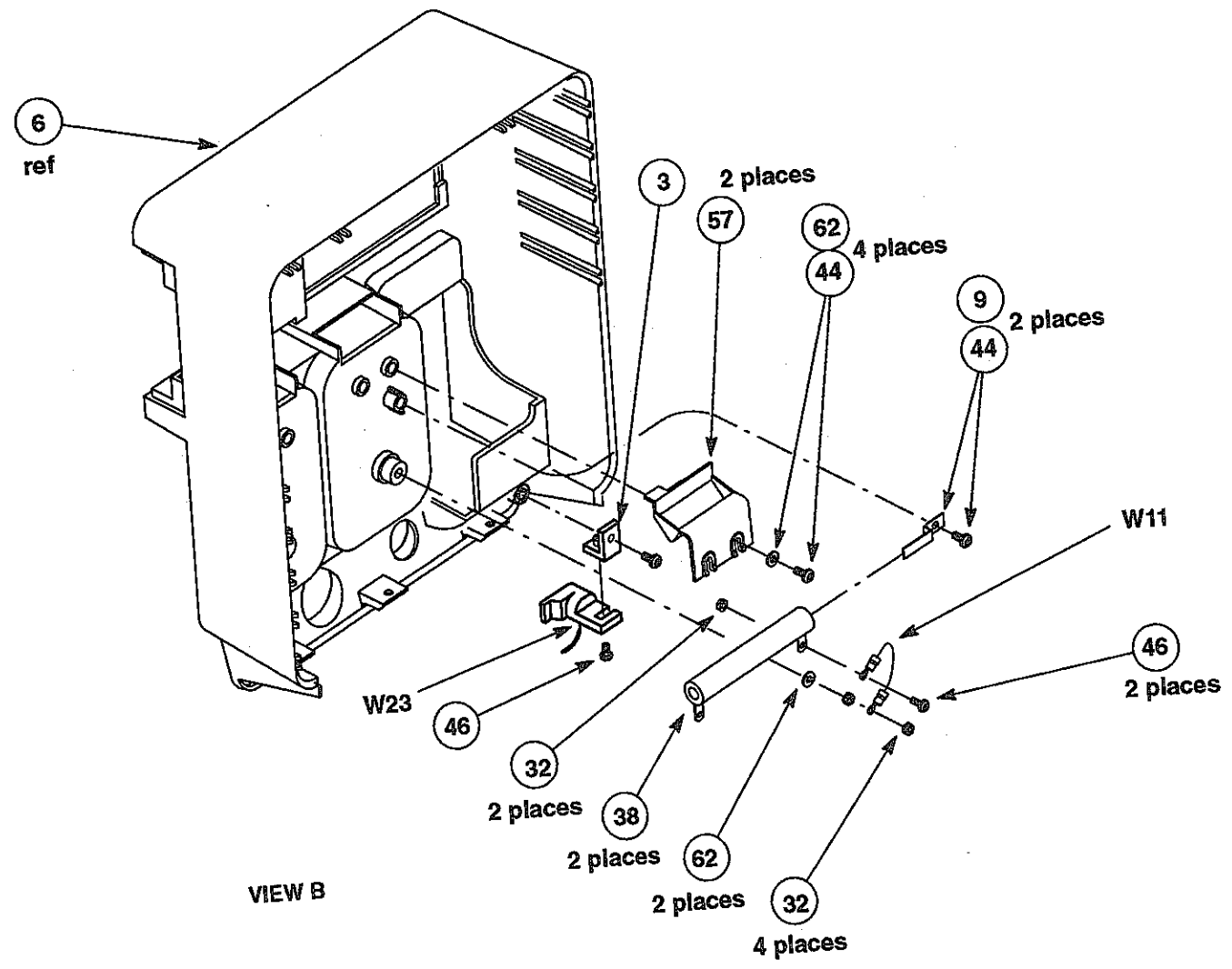
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5-1 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
	802935-07	**Pushbutton**, paddle, charge, Spanish	F,G	1
	802935-18	**Pushbutton**, paddle, charge, Italian	H	1
	802935-19	**Pushbutton**, paddle, charge, Swedish	I	1
36	802935-08	**Pushbutton**, paddle, discharge, domestic	A,C,J	2
	802935-09	**Pushbutton**, paddle, discharge, International	B,D-I	2
37	800516-02	**Resistor**, defibrillator (not shown, behind inductor)		1
38	802608-00	**Resistor**, 50Ω, 50W, 5%		1
39	200536-001	**Retainer**, cable tie, nylon, 0.10 W x 4 L (not shown)		15
40	200536-011	**Retainer**, cable tie, nylon, 0.35 W x 20.9 L		2
41	200530-002	**Retainer Clamp**, cable, D-type, plastic		1
42	200040-019	**Retaining Ring**, steel, 1.127 OD		1
43	201874-270	**Screw**, pan head, #4-40 x 0.312 L		4
44	201874-277	**Screw**, pan head, #8-32 x 0.375 L	A,C,J	39
	201874-277	**Screw**, pan head, #8-32 x 0.375 L	B,D-I	38
45	201874-287	**Screw**, pan head, #8-32 x 0.500 L		4
46	201874-276	**Screw**, pan head, #6-32 x 0.375 L		2
47	200543-005	**Screw**, set, #4-40 x 0.188 L		1
48	805557-01	**Shield**, Display PCB		1
49	803768-00	**Shield**, recorder bracket		1
50	803759-00	**Shield**, high voltage, Power Conversion PCB		1
51	803770-02	**Shield**, implosion, CRT		1
52	803717-01	**Shield**, preamp, circuit-side		1
53	803716-01	**Shield**, preamp, component-side		1
54	202250-003	**Sleeve**, ferrite snap (not shown, near connector receptacle on rear panel)		3
55	803730-00	**Spacer**, battery pack (not shown, under battery door)		1
56	201625-171	**Spring**, compression, 0.300 OD, 0.562 L		2
57	803735-01	**Spring**, paddle retention		2
58	200192-294	**Standoff**, hex, 0.312 W x 1.875 L		2
59	201501-012	**Tape**, adhesive foam, 0.125 T x 1 W (not shown, under W12)		A/R
60	200283-005	**Tubing**, heat shrink, red, 0.250 ID (not shown, used on connector receptacle)		A/R
61	200804-018	**Washer**, flat, 0.375 OD, 0.152 ID, 0.045 T		2
62	200804-101	**Washer**, flat, #8		8

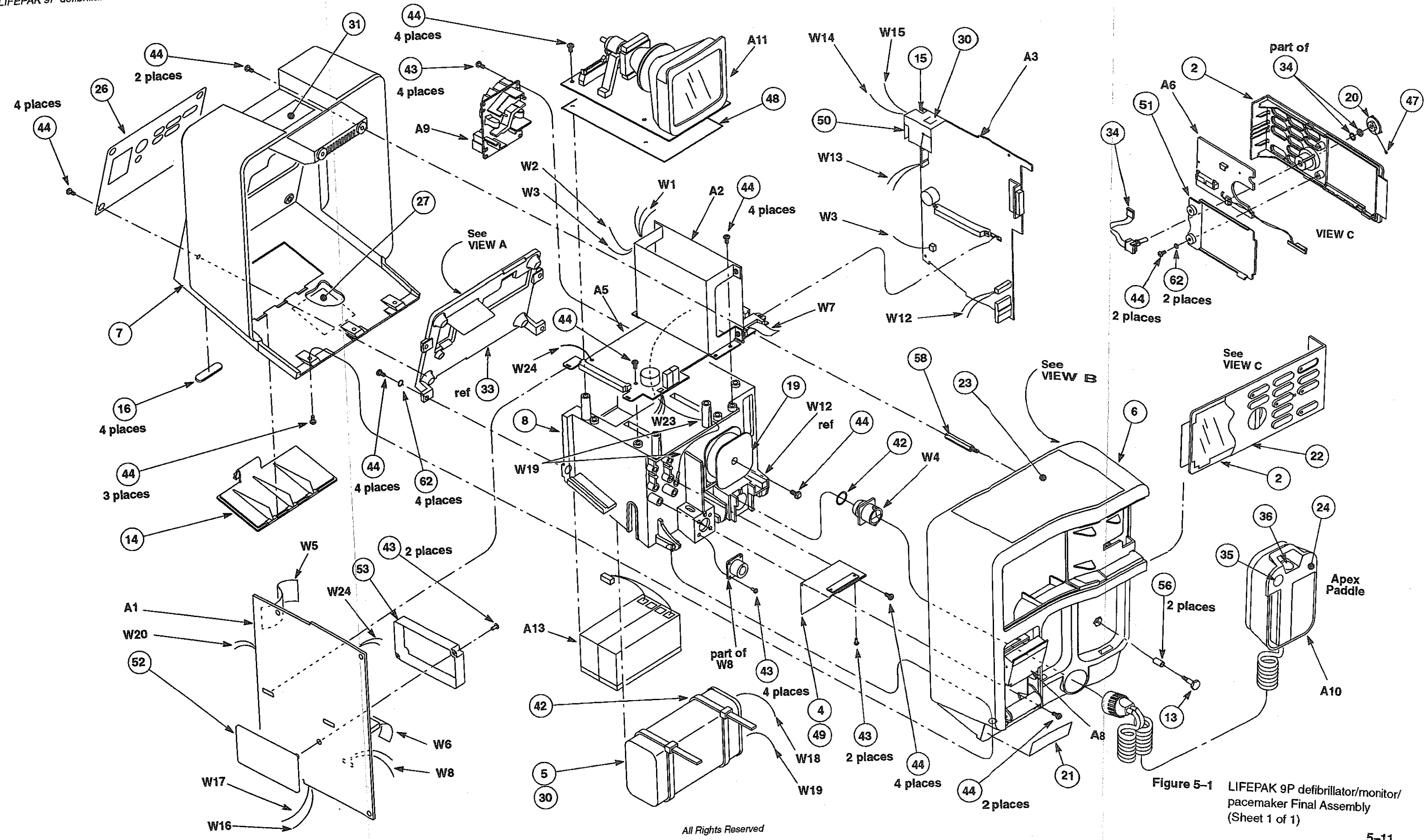
All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation



VIEW A



VIEW B



© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation

All Rights Reserved

Figure 5–1 LIFEPAK 9P defibrillator/monitor/pacemaker Final Assembly (Sheet 1 of 1)

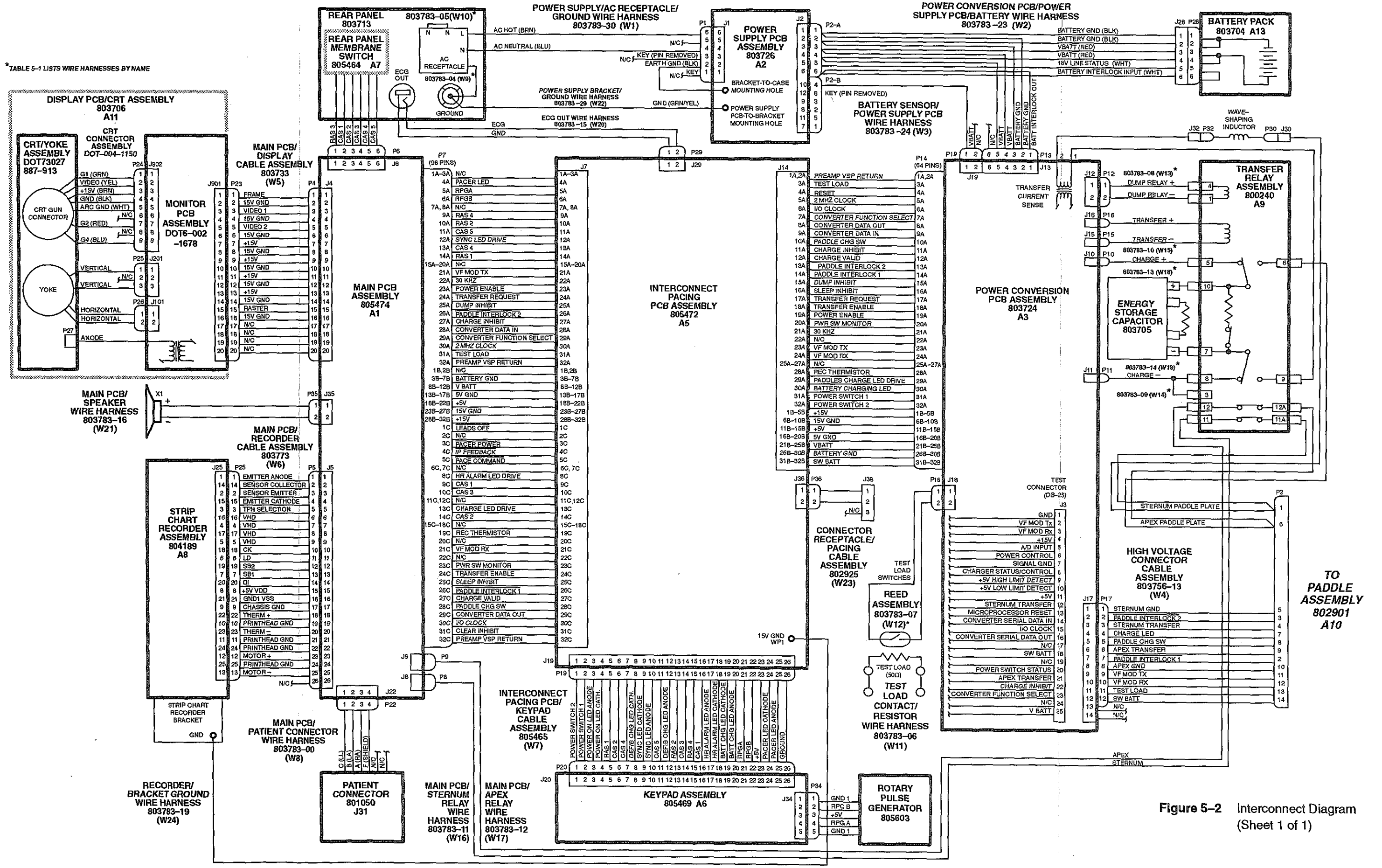


*TABLE 5–1 LISTS WIRE HARNESSES BY NAME
DISPLAY PCB/CRT ASSEMBLY 803706 A11
CRT/YOKE ASSEMBLY DOT73027 887–913
CRT CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY DOT–004–1150
CRT GUN CONNECTOR
YOKE
MONITOR PCB ASSEMBLY DOT6–002 –1678
MAIN PCB/ DISPLAY CABLE ASSEMBLY 803733 (W5)
MAIN PCB/ SPEAKER WIRE HARNESS 803783–16 (W21)
MAIN PCB/ RECORDER CABLE ASSEMBLY 803773 (W6)
STRIP CHART RECORDER ASSEMBLY 804189 A8
STRIP CHART RECORDER BRACKET
RECORDER/ BRACKET GROUND WIRE HARNESS 803783–19 (W24)
MAIN PCB/ PATIENT CONNECTOR WIRE HARNESS 803783–00 (W8)
PATIENT CONNECTOR 801050 J31
MAIN PCB ASSEMBLY 805474 A1
REAR PANEL 803713
REAR PANEL MEMBRANE SWITCH 805464 A7
803783–05(W10)*
AC RECEPTACLE
803783–04 (W9)*
ECG OUT
GROUND
POWER SUPPLY/AC RECEPTACLE/ GROUND WIRE HARNESS 803783–30 (W1)
AC HOT (BRN)
AC NEUTRAL (BLU)
KEY (PIN REMOVED)
EARTH GND (BLK)
POWER SUPPLY PCB ASSEMBLY 803726 A2
BRACKET-TO-CASE MOUNTING HOLE
POWER SUPPLY PCB-TO-BRACKET MOUNTING HOLE
POWER SUPPLY BRACKET/ GROUND WIRE HARNESS 803783–29 (W22)
GND (GRN/YEL)
ECG OUT WIRE HARNESS 803783–15 (W20)
ECG
GND
POWER CONVERSION PCB/POWER SUPPLY PCB/BATTERY WIRE HARNESS 803783–23 (W2)
BATTERY GND (BLK)
VBATT (RED)
18V LINE STATUS (WHT)
BATTERY INTERLOCK INPUT (WHT)
BATTERY PACK 803704 A13
BATTERY SENSOR/ POWER SUPPLY PCB WIRE HARNESS 803783–24 (W3)
WAVE–SHAPING INDUCTOR
TRANSFER RELAY ASSEMBLY 800240 A9
ENERGY STORAGE CAPACITOR 803705
TRANSFER CURRENT SENSE
INTERCONNECT PACING PCB ASSEMBLY 805472 A5
POWER CONVERSION PCB ASSEMBLY 803724 A3
CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE/ PACING CABLE ASSEMBLY 802925 (W23)
TEST LOAD SWITCHES
REED ASSEMBLY 803783–07 (W12)*
TEST LOAD (50Ω)
TEST LOAD CONTACT/ RESISTOR WIRE HARNESS 803783–06 (W11)
TEST CONNECTOR (DB–25)
HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTOR CABLE ASSEMBLY 803756–13 (W4)
STERNUM PADDLE PLATE
APEX PADDLE PLATE
TO PADDLE ASSEMBLY 802901 A10
INTERCONNECT PACING PCB/ KEYPAD CABLE ASSEMBLY 805465 (W7)
KEYPAD ASSEMBLY 805469 A6
MAIN PCB/ STERNUM RELAY WIRE HARNESS 803783–11 (W16)
MAIN PCB/ APEX RELAY WIRE HARNESS 803783–12 (W17)
ROTARY PULSE GENERATOR 805603
15V GND W/P1
APEX
STERNUM

Figure 5–2 Interconnect Diagram (Sheet 1 of 1)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–3 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
A1	**805474–01**	**Main PCB Assembly**		**REF**
C1	200205–011	**Capacitor**, Electrolytic, 470µF/10V, 10%		1
C2	201628–006	**Capacitor**, 0.01µF/50V, 5%		9
C4		(Same as C2)		
C5	200901–026	**Capacitor**, 220pF/50V, 5%		1
C6	202102–032	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 100µF/35V, 100%		1
C7	200701–006	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 33µF/16V, 100%		1
C8–11	200893–042	**Capacitor**, 0.47µF/50V, 10%		24
C12	201628–000	**Capacitor**, 0.001µF/50V, 5%		36
C13–15		(Same as C8)		
C16	200901–046	**Capacitor**, 0.01µF/50V, 10%		9
C17		(Same as C2)		
C18		(Same as C8)		
C19		(Same as C12)		
C20	200893–051	**Capacitor**, 100pF/100V, 10%		2
C21, 22		(Same as C8)		
C23	200901–025	**Capacitor**, 180pF/50V, 5%		1
C24	201628–012	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF/50V, 5%		6
C27		(Same as C12)		
C28, 29		(Same as C8)		
C30	201628–018	**Capacitor**, 1.0µF/50V, 5%		4
C31		(Same as C24)		
C32		(Same as C16)		
C33		(Same as C31)		
C34		(Same as C12)		
C35		(Same as C8)		
C36, 37		(Same as C12)		
C38–42		(Same as C8)		
C43–51		(Same as C12)		
C52		(Same as C8)		
C53–56		(Same as C12)		
C57		(Same as C8)		
C58		(Same as C12)		
C59	200205–028	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 100µF/25V, +50%		1
C60		(Same as C8)		
C61–71		(Same as C12)		
C72	201628–008	**Capacitor**, 0.022µF/50V, 5%		3
C73	200049–039	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF/100V, 20%		7
C74		(Same as C2)		

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–3 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
C75		(Same as C73)		
C76	200901–274	**Capacitor**, 1000pF/50V, 1%		1
C77		(Same as C2)		
C78		(Same as C73)		
C79	200893–234	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF/50V, 20%		4
C80		(Same as C8)		
C81–83		(Same as C79)		
C84		(Same as C8)		
C85		(Same as C20)		
C86, 87	200701–021	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 10µF/35V, 20%		2
C88–90		(Same as C30)		
C91–93		(Same as C2)		
C94		(Same as C12)		
C95, 96		(Same as C73)		
C97		(Same as C72)		
C98		(Same as C12)		
C99	201628–002	**Capacitor**, 2200pF/50V, 5%		1
C100, 101		(Same as C73)		
C102, 103	200901–134	**Capacitor**, 22pF/50V, 10%		4
C104	201628–016	**Capacitor**, 0.47µF/50V, 5%		1
C105		(Same as C12)		
C106	200744–021	**Capacitor**, 2µF/50V, 5%		1
C107, 108		(Same as C102)		
C109	200901–013	**Capacitor**, 18pF/50V, 5%		1
C110–116		(Same as C16)		
C117		(Same as C2)		
C118		(Same as C8)		
C119		(Same as C31)		
C120	201628–010	**Capacitor**, 0.047µF/50V, 5%		1
C121		(Same as C31)		
C122		(Same as C72)		
C123	202102–024	**Capacitor**, electrrolytic, 330µF/25V, 100%		1
C124	200893–006	**Capacitor**, 470pF/50V, 10%		1
C125	200205–046	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 2.2µF/35V, +75%		1
C126		(Same as C31)		
C127,128	200893–034	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF/50V, 10%		2
C129–131		(Same as C12)		
CR1	200658–002	**Diode**, MR812, 200ns, PIV 200, fast recovery		1
CR2	200971–000	**Diode**, 1N914B, 8ns, PIV 75, switching		21

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–3 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
CR3	200086–006	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4620, 80mA/3.3V		1
CR4–6		(Same as CR2)		
CR7–9	200605–010	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4738A, 550mA/8.2V		6
CR10–17		(Same as CR2)		
CR18, 19	200086–019	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4104, 24.8mA/10V		2
CR31		(Same as CR7)		
CR21–28		(Same as CR2)		
CR31–33		(Same as CR7)		
CR34		(Same as CR2)		
CR35	201749–012	**Diode**, transzorb, SA176		1
J4	201191–221	**Connector**, locking, 20 contact		1
J5	201191–222	**Connector**, locking, 26 contact		1
J6	202128–029	**Connector**, 6 contact		1
J8	201504–003	**Connector**, spade 0.187		1
J9	201504–004	**Connector**, spade, 0.25		1
J22	202128–026	**Connector**, locking, 4 contact		1
J29	202128–024	**Connector**, locking, 2 contact		1
J35	202128–048	**Connector**, right angle, 2 contact		1
K1	202045–000	**Relay**, 1500V, 60W		1
L1	201409–036	**Inductor**, 100µH, 5%		1
L2,3	200808–000	**Inductor**, ferrite bead		2
P7	201678–022	**Connector**, 96 Contact		1
Q1	200585–001	**Transistor**, VFET, VN0106N3, TO–92 ⚠		7
Q2	200942–001	**Transistor**, NPN, PN2222, TO–92		1
Q3	202155–000	**Transistor**, FET, IRFD9010		1
Q4	200994–001	**Transistor**, VFET, IRF9531, TO–220		1
Q5,6		(Same as Q1)		
Q7	200885–000	**Transistor**, FET, U1898, TO–92		1
Q8,9		(Same as Q1)		
Q10	200582–004	**Transistor**, FET, VCR7N, TO–72 ⚠		1
Q11	202179–001	**Transistor**, JFET, J175, TO–92, p–channel		1
Q12,13		(Same as Q1)		
Q14	200791–001	**Transistor**, NPN, 2N3904, TO–92		1
Q15	200883–000	**Transistor**, PNP, 2N3905, TO–92		1

© *October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation* *All Rights Reserved*

5–3 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
R1,2	200054–257	**Resistor**, 4.75kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		14
R3	200054–384	**Resistor**, 100kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		6
R4	200054–413	**Resistor**, 200kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		11
R5–6		(Same as R1)		
R7	200054–363	**Resistor**, 60.4kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		3
R8	200527–009	**Potentiometer**, 10kΩ, 1/2W, 10%, multiturn		1
R9	200054–480	**Resistor**, 1MΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		3
R10	200054–222	**Resistor**, 2kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		4
R11	200054–288	**Resistor**, 10kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		16
R12	200054–259	**Resistor**, 4.99kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		4
R13		(Same as R10)		
R14	200054–417	**Resistor**, 221kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R15	200054–279	**Resistor**, 8.06kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R16		(Same as R11)		
R17		(Same as R7)		
R18	200054–317	**Resistor**, 20kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		17
R19	200270–048	**Resistor**, 10Ω, 2W, 5%		1
R21	200054–126	**Resistor**, 200Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R22	200054–073	**Resistor**, 56.2Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R23		(Same as R10)		
R24	200054–193	**Resistor**, 1kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		10
R25		(Same as R18)		
R26		(Same as R9)		
R27	200216–002	**Resistor**, 0.2Ω, 1W, 1%		1
R28	200054–345	**Resistor**, 39.2kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R29, 30		(Same as R18)		
R31, 32		(Same as R1)		
R33	200054–164	**Resistor**, 499Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R34		(Same as R3)		
R35		(Same as R18)		
R36	200471–031	**Resistor**, 20Ω, 1/2W, 5%		1
R37	200054–097	**Resistor**, 100Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R38		(Same as R12)		
R39		(Same as R1)		
R40		(Same as R1)		
R41		(Same as R4)		
R42		(Same as R24)		
R43	200054–226	**Resistor**, 2.21kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		31
R44		(Same as R11)		
R45	200054–451	**Resistor**, 499kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		3

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–3 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
R46	200054–318	Resistor, 20.5kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R47	200054–335	Resistor, 30.9kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R48	200054–321	Resistor, 22.1kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		5
R49		(Same as R4)		
R50		(Same as R48)		
R51, 52		(Same as R43)		
R53		(Same as R48)		
R54	200054–344	Resistor, 38.3kΩ, 1/8W, 1%		1
R55	200054–105	Resistor, 121Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R56–58		(Same as R43)		
R59		(Same as R48)		
R60		(Same as R43)		
R61		(Same as R48)		
R62–66		(Same as R43)		
R67		(Same as R4)		
R68		(Same as R1)		
R69		(Same as R41)		
R70		(Same as R3)		
R71	200054–169	Resistor, 562Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R72–76		(Same as R43)		
R77		(Same as R55)		
R78–86		(Same as R43)		
R87, 88	200054–139	Resistor, 274Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R89, 90		(Same as R24)		
R91		(Same as R1)		
R92, 93		(Same as R43)		
R94		(Same as R11)		
R95		(Same as R4)		
R96		(Same as R43)		
R97		(Same as R4)		
R98	201155–003	Resistor, 1000MΩ, 1W, 10%		1
R99	200054–114	Resistor, 150Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R100		(Same as R18)		
R101	200054–401	Resistor, 150kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R102		(Same as R18)		
R103, 104		(Same as R11)		
R105		(Same as R18)		
R106	200054–165	Resistor, 511Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R107, 108		(Same as R4)		
R109		(Same as R24)		

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–3 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
R110		(Same as R4)		
R111		(Same as R24)		
R112		(Same as R12)		
R113–115		(Same as R11)		
R116,117		(Same as R18)		
R118		(Same as R37)		
R119	200054–143	**Resistor**, 301Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R120		(Same as R4)		
R121		(Same as R45)		
R122	200054–469	**Resistor**, 768kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R123		(Same as R45)		
R124	200054–426	**Resistor**, 274kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R125		(Same as R106)		
R126, 127		(Same as R41)		
R128	200054–334	**Resistor**, 30.1kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R129	200054–344	**Resistor**, 38.3kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R130		(Same as R18)		
R131,132	201155–000	**Resistor**, 500kΩ, 1W, 1%		2
R133		(Same as R9)		
R134–136	201969–313	**Resistor**, 51.1kΩ, 1/4W, 1%, RN55C		3
R137, 138	201969–361	**Resistor**, 5.11MΩ, 1/4W, 1%, RN55C		2
R139	200054–508	**Resistor**, 2MΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R140	200054–538	**Resistor**, 4.12MΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R141, 142		(Same as R3)		
R143	200054–395	**Resistor**, 130kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R144	200054–254	**Resistor**, 4.42kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R145	200054–575	**Resistor**, 10MΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		5
R146		(Same as R9)		
R147		(Same as R143)		
R148, 149		(Same as R18)		
R150		(Same as R145)		
R151		(Same as R3)		
R152	200054–328	**Resistor**, 26.1kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R153, 154		(Same as R145)		
R155	200054–392	**Resistor**, 121kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R156		(Same as R7)		
R157	200054–068	**Resistor**, 49.9Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R158		(Same as R128)		
R159		(Same as R157)		
R160	200054–353	**Resistor**, 47.5kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–3 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
R161	200054–267	**Resistor**, 6.04kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R162	200054–373	**Resistor**, 76.8kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R163	200054–402	**Resistor**, 154kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R164	200054–427	**Resistor**, 280kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R165		(Same as R145)		
R166		(Same as R164)		
R167		(Same as R11)		
R168	200054–387	**Resistor**, 107kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R169		(Same as R12)		
R170		(Same as R21)		1
R171, 172	200054–525	**Resistor**, 3.01MΩ,1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R174, 175		(Same as R18)		
R176	200527–012	**Potentiometer**, 50kΩ, 1/2W		1
R177		(Same as R43)		
R179		(Same as R1)		
R181,182		(Same as R1)		
R184		(Same as R11)		
R185	200054–130	**Resistor**, 221Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R186		(Same as R11)		
R187	200054–259	**Resistor**, 4.99kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R188		(Same as R33)		
R189		(Same as R11)		
R190		(Same as R18)		
R191	200054–246	**Resistor**, 3.57kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R192		(Same as R10)		
R193		(Same as R18)		
R194	200054–250	**Resistor**, 4.02kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R195		(Same as R99)		
R196		(Same as R43)		
R203		(Same as R1)		
R204,205	200054–231	**Resistor**, 2.94kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		4
R206–208		(Same as R11)		
R209–212		(Same as R24)		
R213		(Same as R4)		
R214	200054–001	**Resistor**, 10Ω, 1/8W, RN55C		1
R215,216		(Same as R204)		
RN1	201425–018	**Resistor Network**, 4 x 20kΩ, 1W, 1%		1
RN2	201425–004	**Resistor Network**, 4 x 20kΩ, 1W, 1%		1

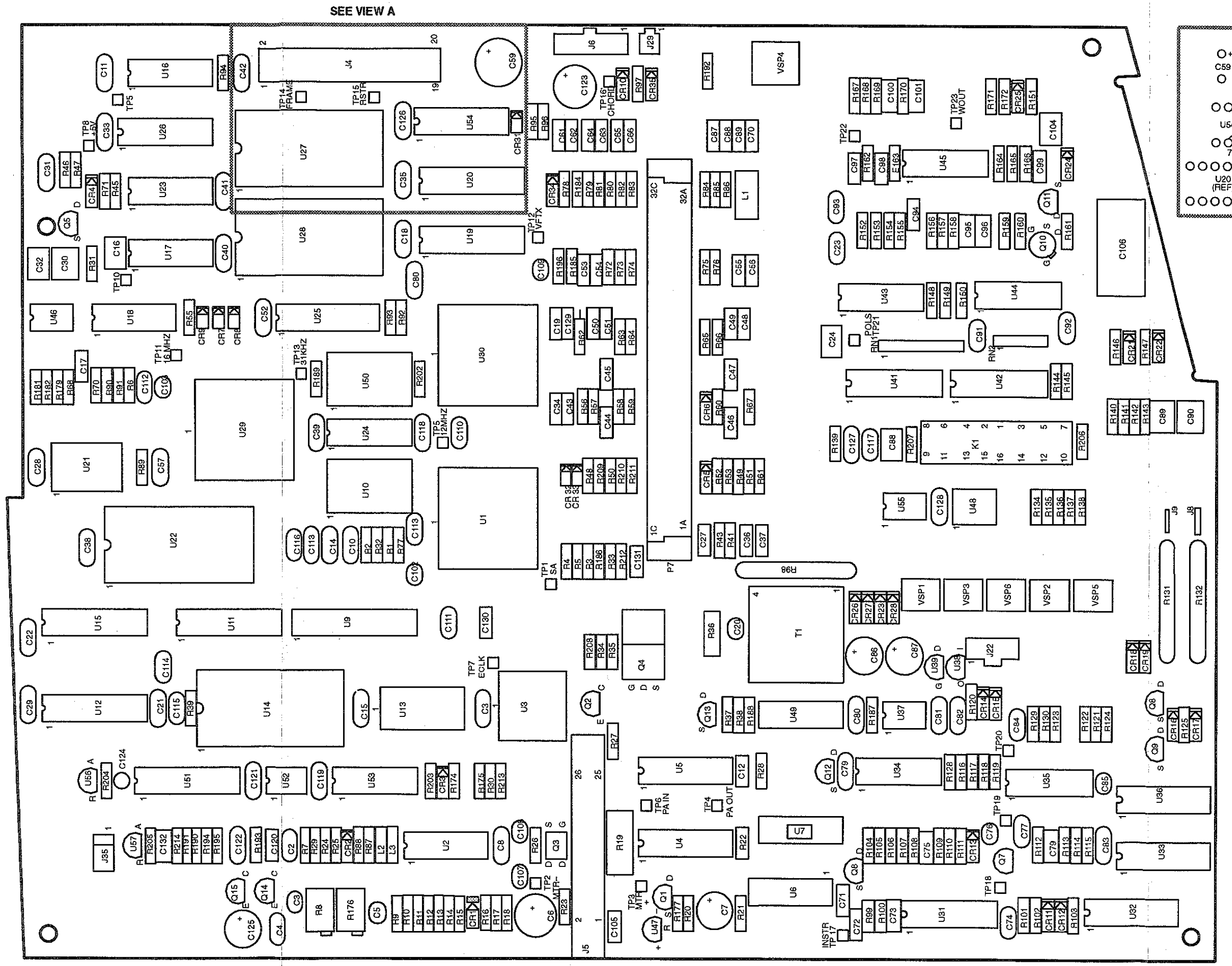
© *October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation* *All Rights Reserved*

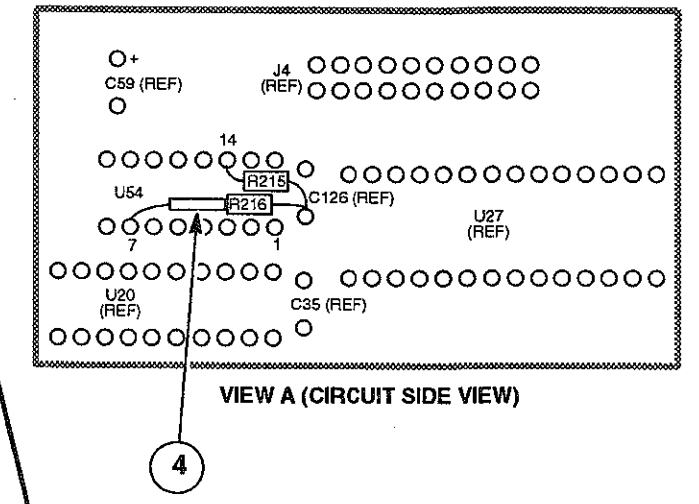
5–3 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
T1	803089–02	**Transformer,** isolation, 10kV, 290T-CT		1
TP1–23	801959–00	**Terminal,** Test Point		23
U1	250015–003	IC, digital, HD63C03Y, microprocessor SMT		2
U2	200669–002	IC, linear, LM339N, comparator		2
U3	804280–01	IC, digital, recorder gate array SMT		1
U4	201703–000	IC, digital, 74HC4040, counter		1
U5	201126–000	IC, linear, 3525AN, pulse–width modulator		1
U6	201597–002	IC, linear, CNY65B, opto–isolator		1
U7	201597–000	IC, linear, CNY65, opto–isolator		2
U9	805576–01	IC, digital, programmed gate array logic		1
U10	202087–000	IC, digital, NCM031C, oscillator		1
U11, 12	201511–001	IC, digital, 74HCT244, buffer		3
U13	250013–007	IC, digital, 628128 RAM, 128k x 8		1
U14	803710–006	IC, EPROM, programmed display		1
U15		(Same as U11)		
U16	201588–000	IC, digital, 74HC74, D–type flip–flop		1
U17	201608–001	IC, digital, 74HCT02, NOR gate		1
U18	201469–001	IC, digital, 74HCT00, NAND gate		2
U19,20	201638–001	IC, digital, 74HCT374, D–type flip–flop		2
U21	250014–006	IC, digital, 62256, RAM SMT		1
U22	803710–200	IC, digital, 27C256, EPROM		1
U23	201705–000	IC, digital, 74HC14, inverter		2
U24		(Same as U18)		
U25	805575–01	IC, digital, programmed gate array logic		1
U26	201774–000	IC, digital, 74HC4538N, multivibrator		1
U27	803710–908	IC, EPROM, programmed system		1
U28A, U28B	202227–000	IC, digital, DS1242Y, smartwatch/RAM, 256k		1
U29	803720–01	IC, digital, SCX6218TUA/V4 display gate array SMT		1
U30		(Same as U1)		
U31	201611–000	IC, digital, 74HC221, multivibrator		1
U32	201616–002	IC, digital, 74HC161, counter		1
U33	200165–000	IC, digital, 74C174, D–type flip–flop		1
U34		(Same as U2)		
U35	202211–000	IC, linear, 33174, low power quad op amp		1
U36	201641–000	IC, digital, 74HC76, J–K Flip–Flop		1
U37	200359–003	IIC, linear, 5MC1404U5, voltage reference		1

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–3 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
U38	200673–007	**IC**, linear, UA7812ACLP, voltage regulator, +12V, TO–92		1
U39	200706–053	**IC**, linear, 79L12, voltage regulator, –12V, TO–92		1
U41,42	201743–001	**IC**, linear, DG509, multiplexer ⚠		2
U43	201342–070	**IC**, linear, DG302, analog switch ⚠		1
U44,45	201214–002	**IC**, linear, LF444, quad op amp		2
U46	202156–000	**IC**, digital, DS1210, nonvolatile controller		1
U47	200854–006	**IC**, linear, LM3342, adjustable current source, TO–92		1
U48	250012–000	**IC**, digital, DG411DY, quad analog switch SMT		1
U49		(Same as U7)		
U50	202020–013	**IC**, oscillator, crystal, 12MHz, 5V		1
U51	201654–000	**IC**, digital, MP7528, dual D/A		1
U52	201444–000	**IC**, linear, LM358, dual op amp		1
U53	201577–000	**IC**, digital, 74HC08, 2–input AND		1
U54	202256–000	**IC**, digital, 74HC173, quad flip–flop		1
U55	201486–000	**IC**, linear, LF442, op amp		1
U56	200933–000	**IC**, linear, LM336, voltage regulator, –2.5V		1
U57	201596–002	**IC**, linear, LM385–1, voltage regulator		1
VSP1–3	200324–011	**Voltage Surge Protector**, 470V, 1pF		5
VSP4	200324–016	**Voltage Surge Protector**, 8–10.3kV, 2pF		1
VSP5,6		(Same as VSP1)		
XU1	202054–000	**Socket**, DIP, 64 contact		2
XU9	201525–000	**Socket**, 28 contact		1
XU14, 22	200675–026	**Socket**, DIP, 28 contact		4
XU25	200675–024	**Socket**, 20 contact		1
XU27, 28		(Same as XU14)		
XU30		(Same as XU1)		
2	200536–002	**Cable Tie**, 8 L x 0.13 W, self–locking (not shown, used on U28)		1
3	202245–001	**RivNut**, aluminum, 3/32 D x 0.187 L (not shown, used on P7)		2
4	200624–004	**Tubing**, teflon, #22		A/R
5	202412–000	**Wire**, solid, 22 AWG (not shown, used on L2, L3)		A/R

© *October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation* *All Rights Reserved*

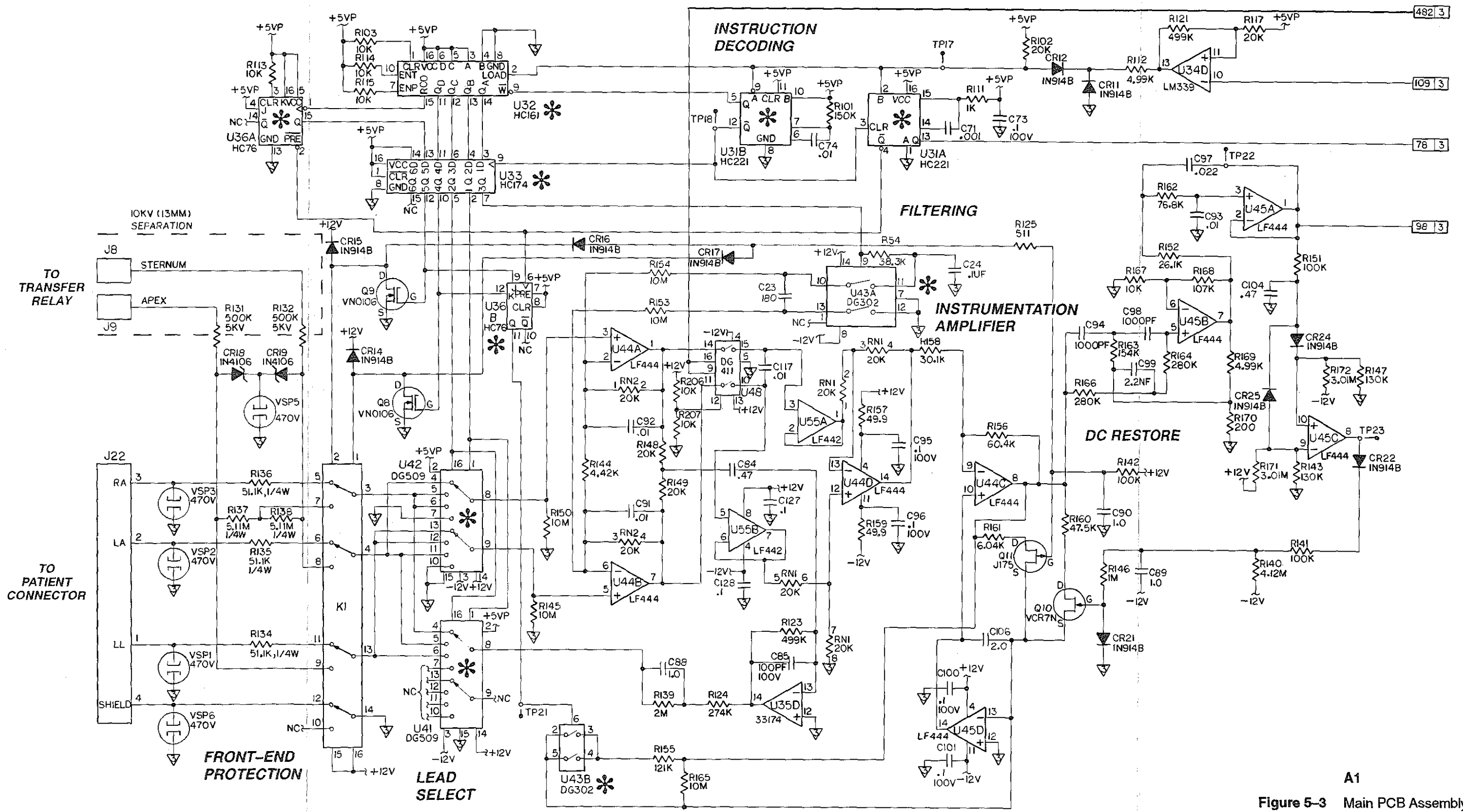




A1

Figure 5–3 Main PCB Assembly
Part Number 805474–01
(Sheet 1 of 6)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved



A1

Figure 5–3 Main PCB Assembly Part Number 805474-01 (Sheet 2 of 6)

© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

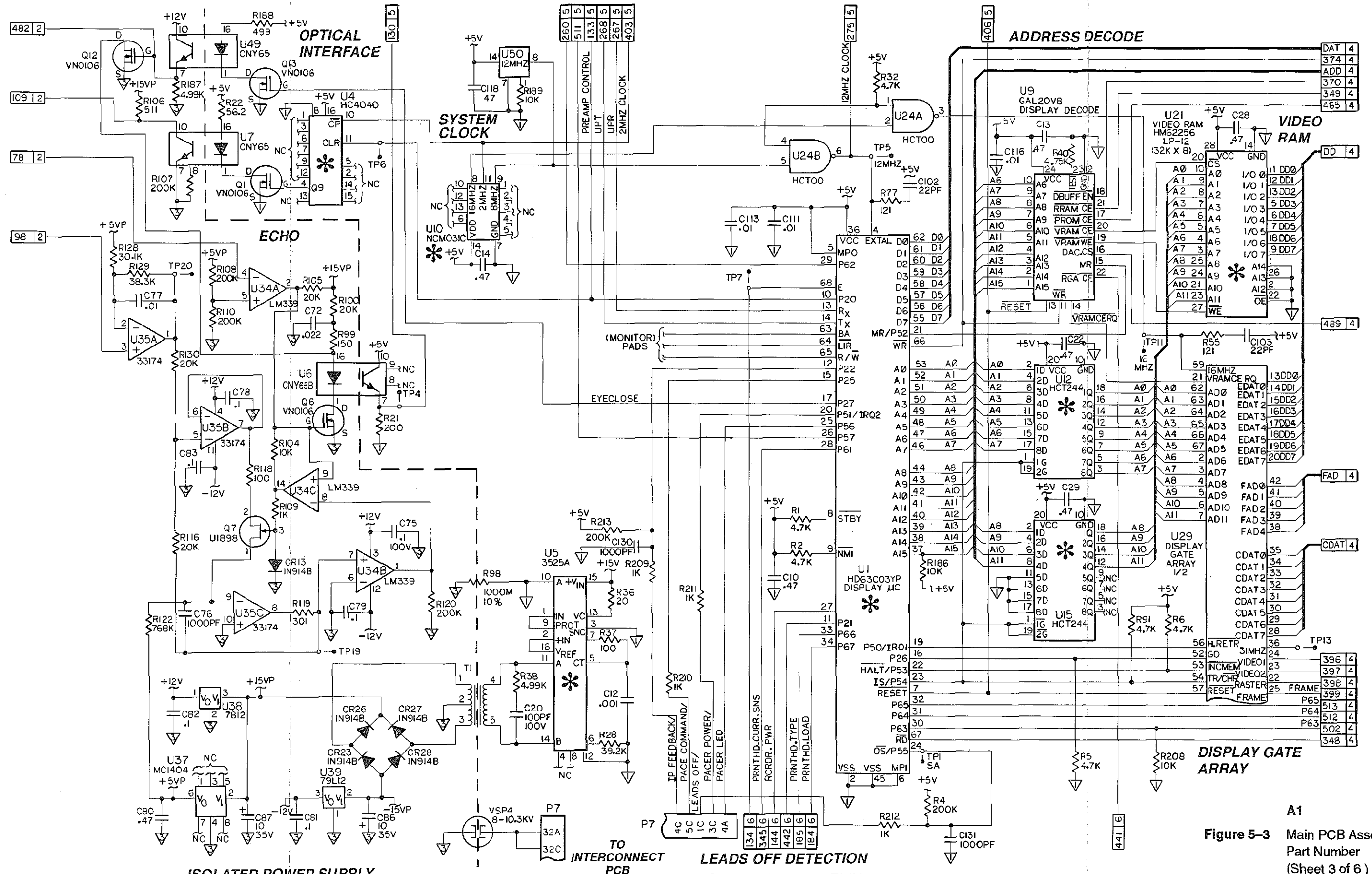


Figure 5–3 Main PCB Assembly Part Number 805474–01 (Sheet 3 of 6)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

All Rights Reserved

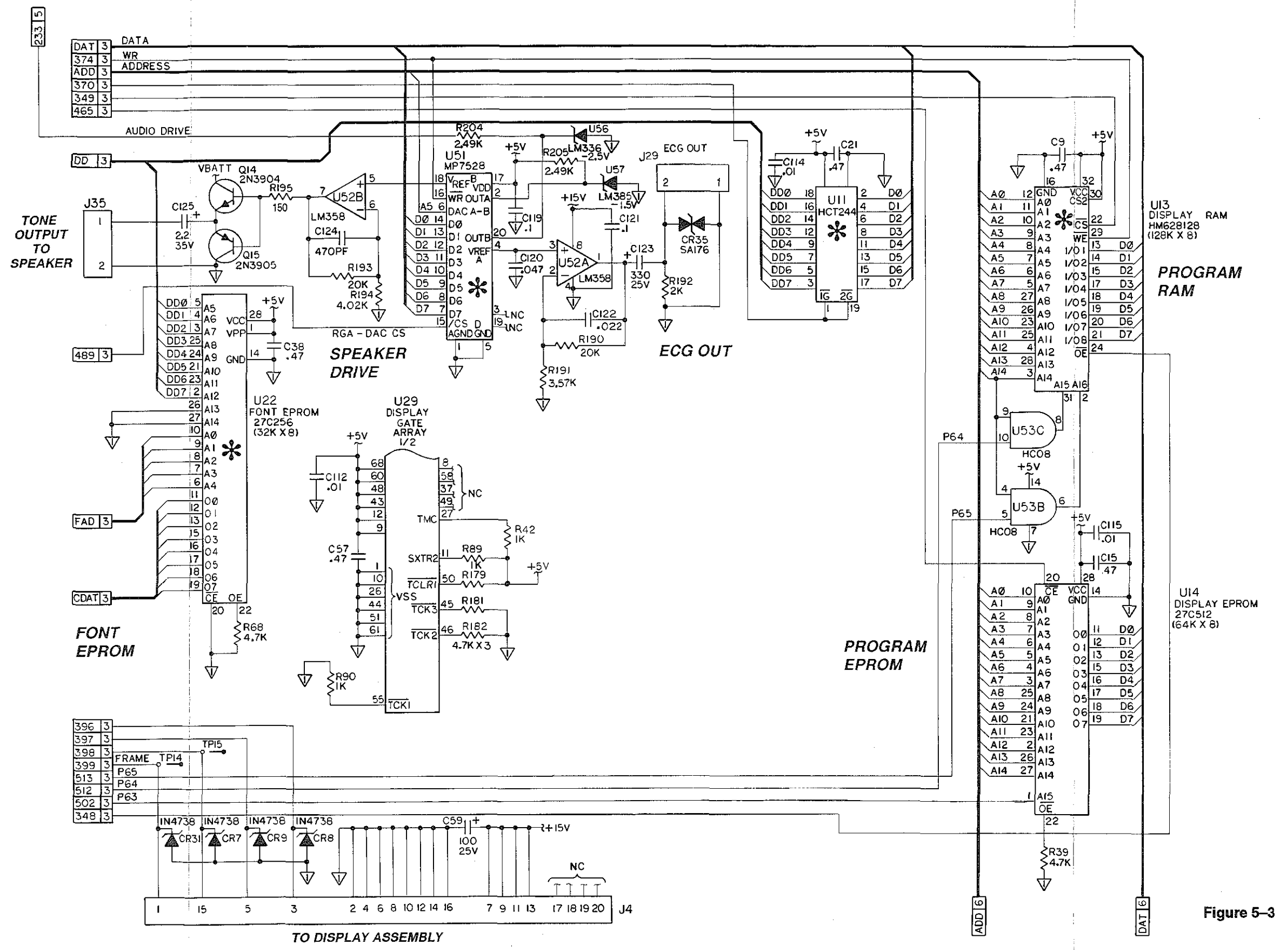


Figure 5–3 Main PCB Assembly
Part Number 805474–01
(Sheet 4 of 6)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

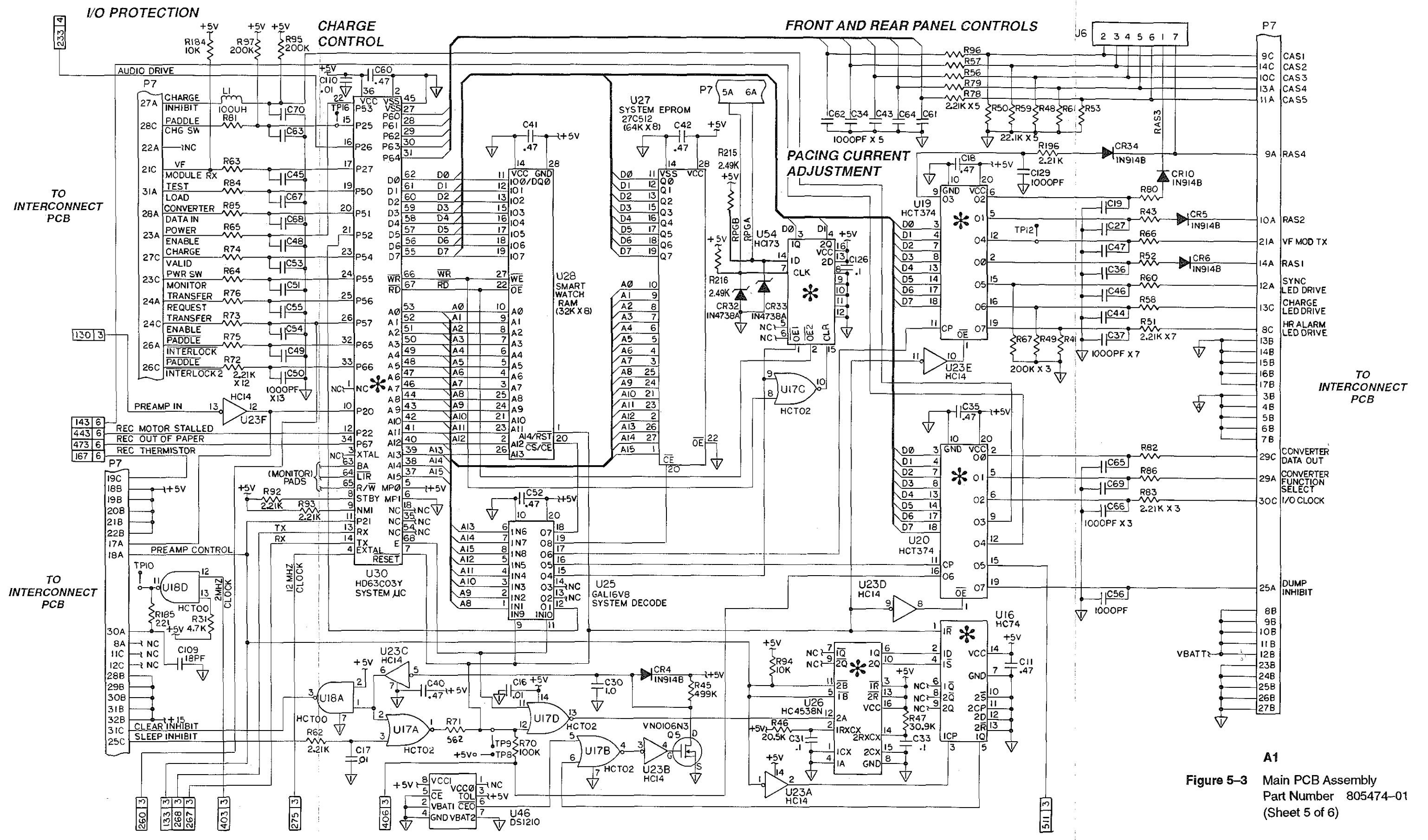
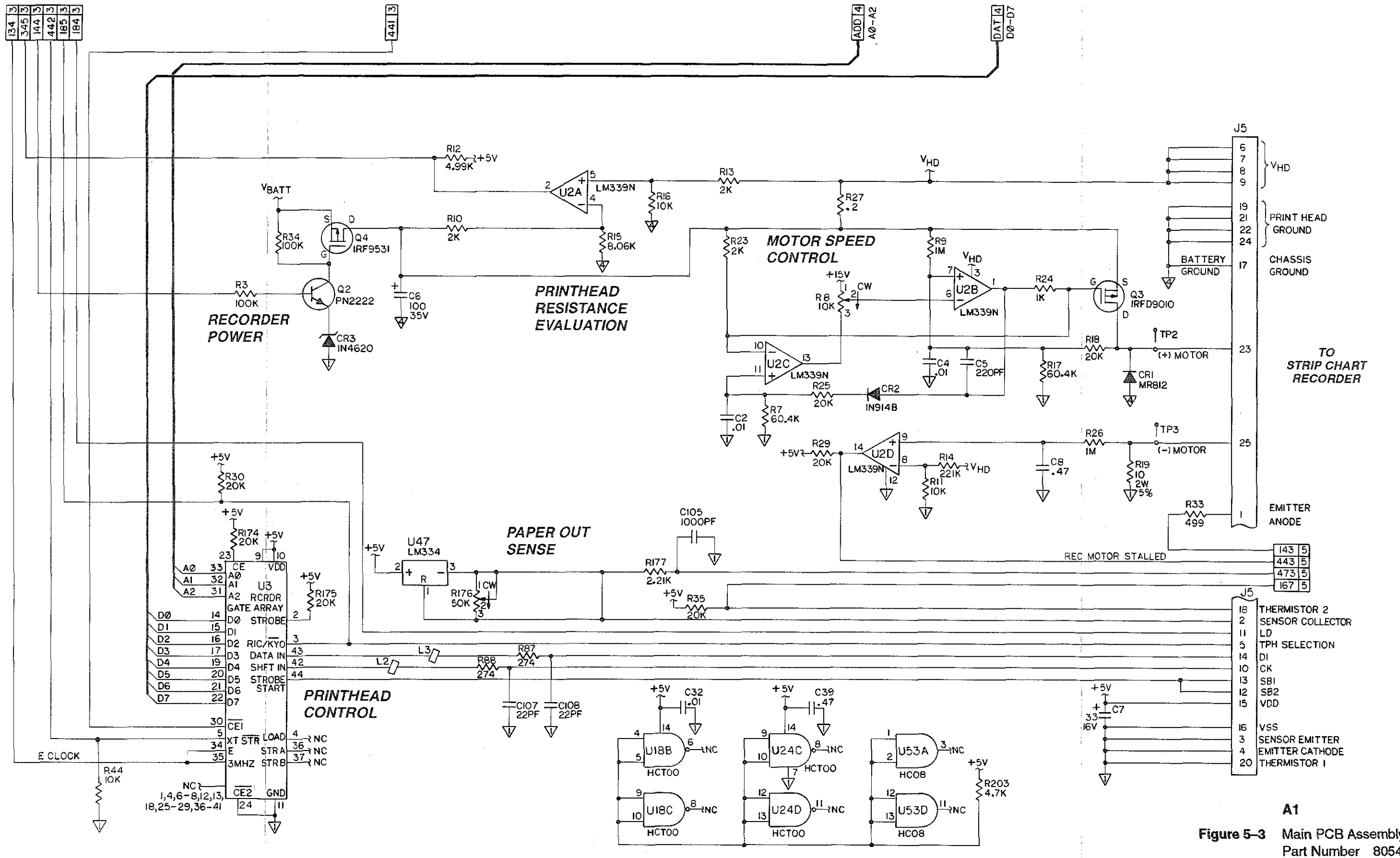


Figure 5–3 Main PCB Assembly Part Number 805474–01 (Sheet 5 of 6)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved



A1

Figure 5–3 Main PCB Assembly Part Number 805474–01 (Sheet 6 of 6)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5-4 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
A2	**803726-01**	**Power Supply PCB Assembly**		**REF**
C1	BOS240005-221	**Capacitor**, 220pF/250V, 20%		3
C2	BOS220073-473	**Capacitor**, 0.047µF/250V, 20%		1
C3	BOS200113-227	**Capacitor**, 200µF/400V		1
C4	BOS230001-473	**Capacitor**, 0.047µF/630V		1
C5	BOS220019-681	**Capacitor**, 680pF/1.5kV, 10%		1
C6	BOS210031-336	**Capacitor**, 33µF/50V		1
C7	BOS240011-221	**Capacitor**, 220pF/50V, 10%		1
C8	BOS220010-104	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF/63V, 5%		3
C10-13	BOS210046-108	**Capacitor**, 1000µF/35V		4
C14	BOS220071-105	**Capacitor**, 1µF/63V, 10%		1
C15		(Same as C8)		
C18		(Same as C8)		
C19	BOS220041-332	**Capacitor**, 3300pF/100V, 5%		1
C20	BOS220011-224	**Capacitor**, 0.22µF/63V, 5%		1
C21,22		(Same as C1)		
C23	BOS220075-334	**Capacitor**, 0.33µF/250V, 20%		1
CR1	BOS100006-600	**Diode**, bridge, 600V, 4A		1
CR2	BOS100014-600	**Diode**, BYV26C, 600V, 1A		1
CR3	BOS100015-600	**Diode**, 1N4937, 600V, 1A		1
CR4	BOS110005-015	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4744A, 15V/17mA, 1W, 5%		1
CR5-8	BOS100065-075	**Diode**, 1N4448, 0.2W		7
CR10	BOS100038-200	**Diode**, BYV72-200, 200V, 30A		1
CR11	BOS100049-045	**Diode**, 45V, 16A		1
CR12	BOS150002-100	**Diode**, MCR72-3, 100V, 8A		1
CR13	BOS110005-020	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4747A, 20V, 1W, 5%		1
CR14-16		(Same as CR5)		
J1	BOS450089-06	**Connector**, locking, 6 contact		1
J2	BOS450089-12	**Connector**, locking, 12 contact		1
JP1-3	BOS430064-22	**Wire**, bus, 22 AWG		3
L1	BOS800279	**Inductor**, balanced		
L2	BOS800280	**Inductor**, common mode		1
Q1	BOS130092	**Transistor**, HEXFET, IRF840, N-channel		1
Q2	BOS130060	**Transistor**, NPN, ZTX649, TO-92		1

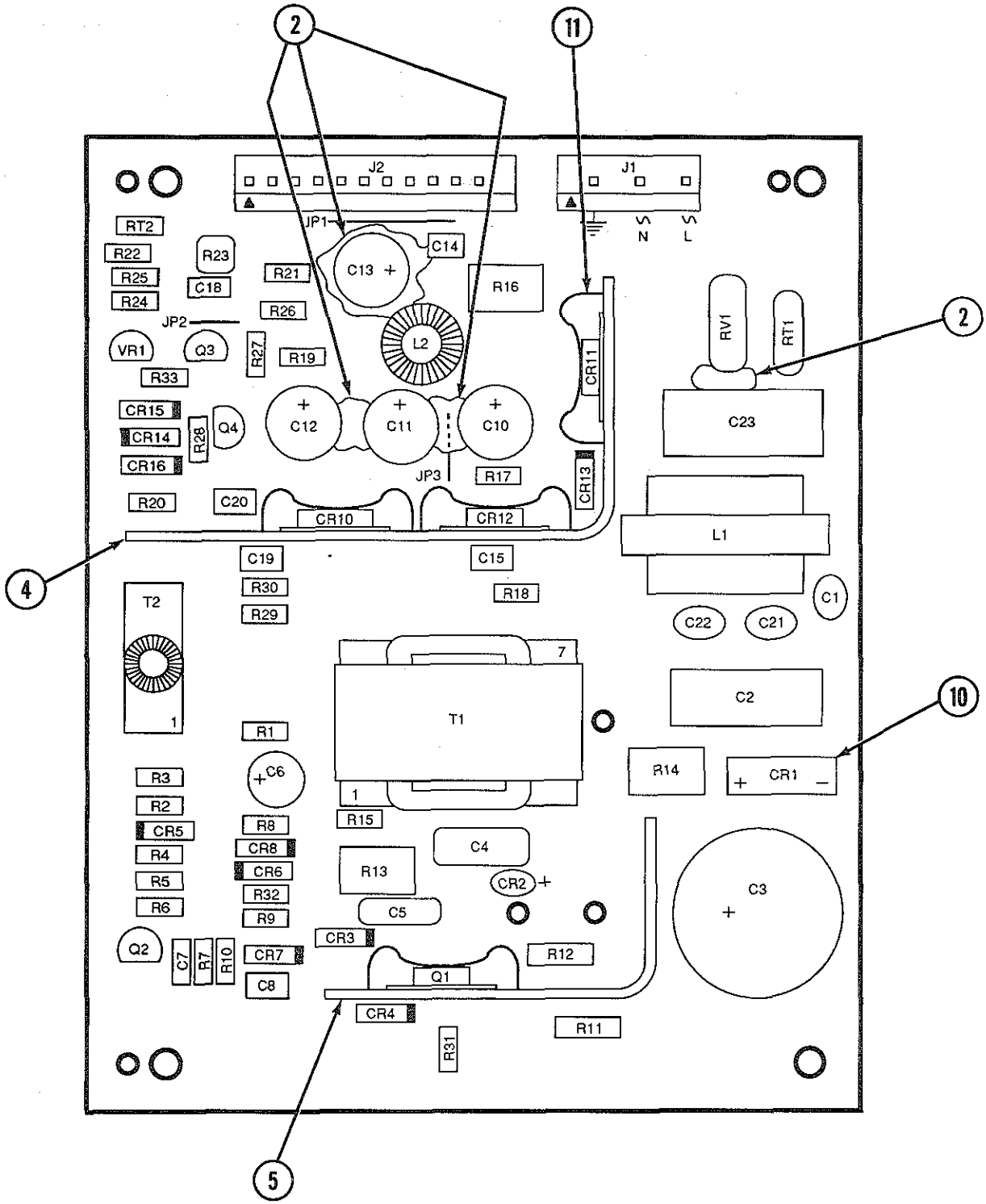
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5-4 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
Q3	BOS130080	**Transistor**, FET, 2N7000, N-channel		1
Q4	BOS120024	**Transistor**, PNP, MPS4250, TO-92		1
R1	BOS300040-105	**Resistor**, 1 MΩ, 1/2W, 5%		1
R2	BOS300020-182	**Resistor**, 1.8kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R3	BOS300040-471	**Resistor**, 470Ω, 1/2W, 5%		1
R4	BOS300020-393	**Resistor**, 39kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R5	BOS300020-750	**Resistor**, 75Ω, 1/4W, 5%		2
R6	BOS300020-4.7	**Resistor**, 4.7Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R7	BOS300020-102	**Resistor**, 1kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		3
R8	BOS320010-7680	**Resistor**, 768Ω, 1/4W, 1%		1
R9, 10	BOS300020-130	**Resistor**, 13Ω, 1/4W, 5%		2
R11, 12	BOS330020-.15	**Resistor**, 0.15Ω, 1W, 5%		2
R13	BOS330031-331	**Resistor**, 330Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R14	BOS330031-472	**Resistor**, 4.7kΩ, 5W, 5%		1
R15		(Same as R5)		
R16	BOS330031-151	**Resistor**, 150Ω, 5W, 5%		1
R17	BOS300020-330	**Resistor**, 33Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R18	BOS300020-100	**Resistor**, 10Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R19	BOS300020-103	**Resistor**, 10kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R20	BOS300040-151	**Resistor**, 150Ω, 1/2W, 5%		1
R21	BOS320010-6341	**Resistor**, 6.34kΩ, 1/4W, 1%		1
R22	BOS320010-6490	**Resistor**, 649Ω, 1/4W, 1%		1
R23	BOS380002-201	**Potentiometer**, 200Ω		1
R24		(Same as R7)		
R25	BOS300020-682	**Resistor**, 6.8kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R26	BOS300040-751	**Resistor**, 750Ω, 1/2W, 5%		2
R27, 28	BOS300020-332	**Resistor**, 3.3kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		2
R29		(Same as R26)		
R30		(Same as R7)		
R31	BOS300020-560	**Resistor**, 56Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R32	BOS300020-752	**Resistor**, 7.5kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R33	BOS300020-622	**Resistor**, 6.2kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
RT1	BOS390013	**Thermistor**, 10Ω, 4A, 15%		1
RT2	BOS390002	**Thermistor**, 220Ω, 5%		1
RV1	BOS390020	**Varistor**, 75J, 387Vmin		1
T1	BOS800278	**Transformer**, UL544/VDE		1
T2	BOS800056	**Transformer**, pulse		1

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5-4 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
VR1	BOS140017	**IC**, linear, TL431, adjustable shunt regulator		1
2	BOS640007	**Adhesive**, RTV		A/R
3	BOS500319	**Cover** (not shown)		1
4	BOS500318	**Heat Sink**, diode		1
5	BOS500133	**Heat Sink**, transistor		1
6	BOS520058	**Insulator** (not shown, used on Q1, CR10-12)		4
7	BOS530008	**Label**, model number (not shown, used on C3)		1
8	BOS530072	**Label**, serial number (not shown, used on item 5)		1
9	BOS600006-0375	**Screw**, pan head, 8-32 x 0.375 L (not shown, used on item 3)		4
10	BOS610011	**Spacer**, glass, 0.220 x 0.062		2
11	BOS500062	**Spring Clip** (used on Q1, CR10 to 12)		4
12	BOS840021	**Tape**, 0.0625 x 0.500 L (not shown, used on L2)		A/R
13	BOS600067	**Washer**, flat, #8 (not shown, used on item 3)		4
14	BOS600083	**Washer**, lock, #8 (not shown, used on item 3)		4

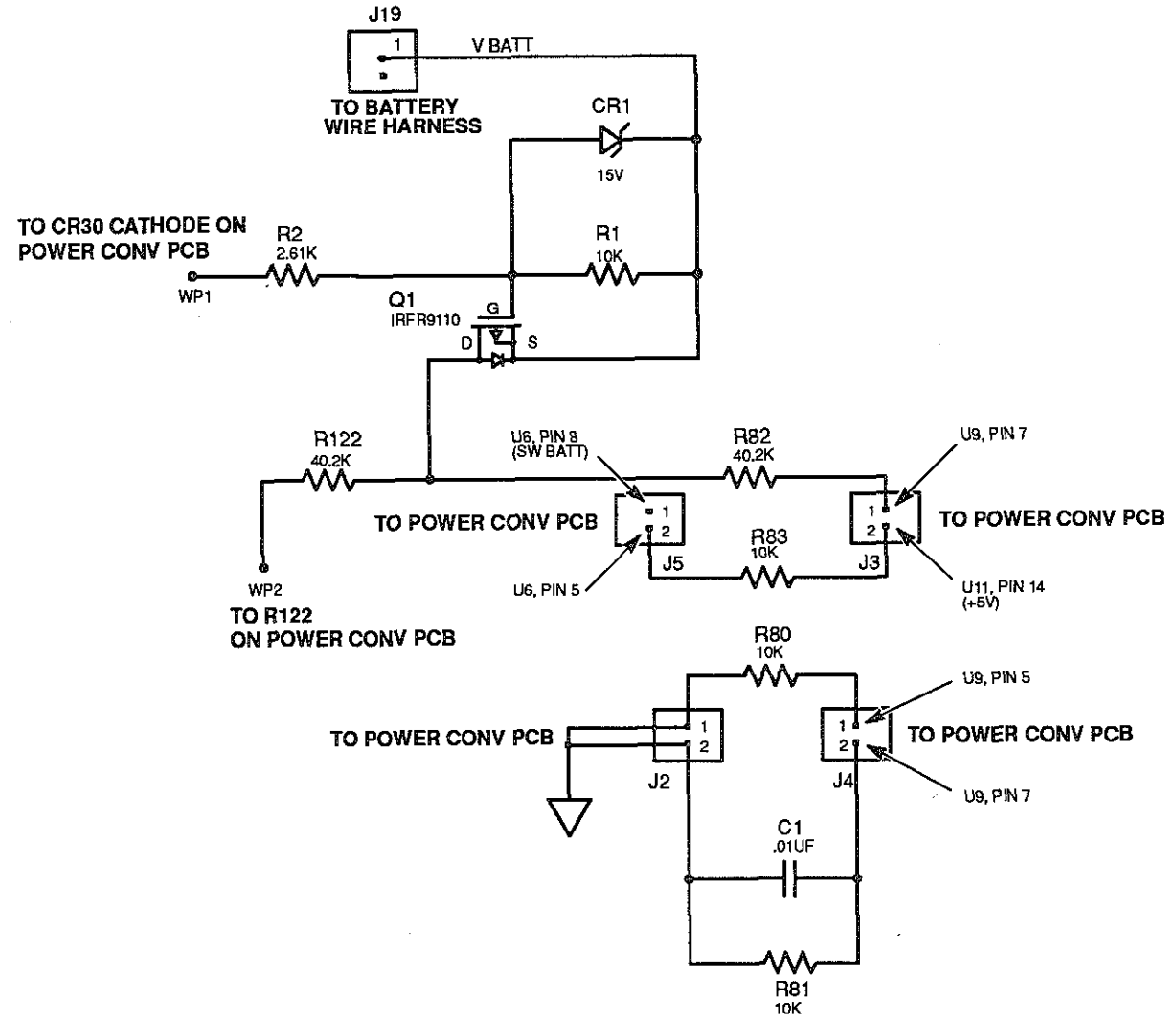
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

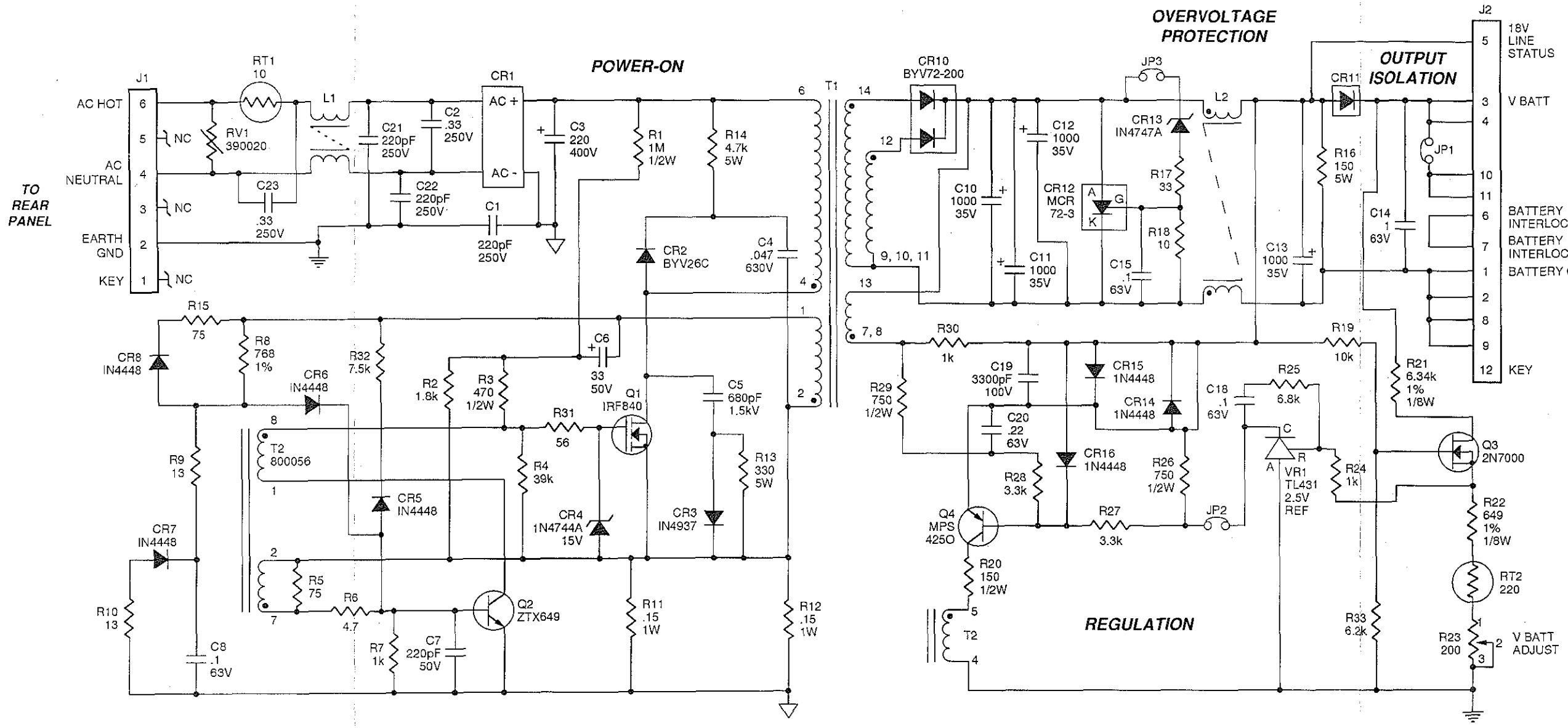


A2

Figure 5–4 Power Supply PCB Assembly
Part Number 803726-01
(Sheet 1 of 2)

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation





A2

Figure 5–4 Power Supply PCB Assembly Part Number 803726–01 (Sheet 2 of 2)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

All Rights Reserved

5–5 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
A3	**803724–03**	**Power Conversion PCB Assembly**		**REF**
C1	202210–000	**Capacitor**, 4700pF, 9kV		1
C2	201628–018	**Capacitor**, 1.0µF/50V, 5%		3
C3,4	200893–046	**Capacitor**, 1.0µF/50V, 10%		3
C5	201628–077	**Capacitor**, 0.68µF/50V, 10%		2
C6	200264–010	**Capacitor**, 0.01µF/50V, 20%		19
C7,8	202102–030	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 3300µF/25V, 20%		4
C9	201554–068	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 22000µF/25V, 100%		1
C10	202068–001	**Capacitor**, 20µF/50V, 5%		1
C11,12	201628–000	**Capacitor**, 0.001µF/50V, 5%		3
C13		(Same as C2)		
C14	202068–027	**Capacitor**, 20µF/50V, 20%		2
C15	200901–031	**Capacitor**, 560pF/50V, 5%		1
C16		(Same as C6)		
C17		(Same as C11)		
C18	200205–035	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 10µF/35V, +50%		2
C19	201628–072	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF/50V, 10%		3
C20	200901–030	**Capacitor**, 470pF/50V, 5%		1
C21		(Same as C6)		
C22	200901–058	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF/50V, 5%		6
C24,25		(Same as C7)		
C26		(Same as C18)		
C27,28		(Same as C6)		
C29		(Same as C22)		
C30		(Same as C14)		
C31	202102–004	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 3300µF/6.3V, 20%		1
C32	202102–021	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 2200µF/16V, 20%		2
C33		(Same as C19)		
C34		(Same as C5)		
C35		(Same as C3)		
C36,37		(Same as C6)		
C38	201628–006	**Capacitor**, 0.01µF/50V, 5%		4
C39		(Same as C6)		
C40		(Same as C22)		
C41		(Same as C38)		
C42		(Same as C6)		
C43		(Same as C22)		
C44,45		(Same as C6)		

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–5 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
C46		(Same as C22)		
C47–50		(Same as C6)		
C51	201628–060	**Capacitor**, 0.001µF/50V, 10%		1
C52,53		(Same as C6)		
C54		(Same as C38)		
C55		(Same as C22)		
C56		(Same as C38)		
C57,58		(Same as C6)		
C59		(Same as C2)		
C60		(Same as C19)		
C61		(Same as C32)		
CR2	200635–053	**Diode**, 1.5KE82A, 113V		1
CR3	200971–000	**Diode**, 1N914B, 8ns, PIV 75		17
CR4	200959–003	**Diode**, 2N2324, 100V		1
CR5		(Same as CR3)		
CR6	200083–002	**Diode**, 1N5819, 1A/40V		1
CR7	201528–005	**Diode**, rectifier, 8A/100V		1
CR8		(Same as CR3)		
CR11	201527–000	**Wire**, jumper, 0 Ω, 1/4W, 5%		3
CR12	201128–000	**Diode**, 3XF1, 300ns, PIV 100		1
CR13–15		(Same as CR3)		
CR17–19		(Same as CR3)		
CR20–23	200605–010	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4738A, 55mA/8.2V		15
CR24		(Same as CR3)		
CR25	200086–019	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4104, 24.8µA/10V		1
CR26	201391–005	**Diode**, SB320, 3A, PIV 80		1
CR27	200083–004	**Diode**, 1N5821, 3A/30V		1
CR28	200103–015	**Diode**, Zener, MPTE–22, 40A/22V		1
CR29	200658–002	**Diode**, MR812, 200ns, PIV 200		1
CR31		(Same as CR3)		
CR32	200086–011	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4625, 55mA/5.1V		1
CR33–36		(Same as CR3)		
CR37–41	200991–000	**Diode**, 1N5711, 15mA		9
CR42,43		(Same as CR20)		
CR44,45		(Same as CR37)		
CR46		(Same as CR3)		
CR47–53		(Same as CR20)		
CR54	200605–018	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4746A, 250mA/18V		1
CR55		(Same as CR20)		

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–5 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
CR56		(Same as CR37)		
CR57		(Same as CR3)		
CR58		(Same as CR20)		
CR59		(Same as CR37)		
F1	202293–000	**Fuse**, fast blow, 10A/125V, pigtail		1
J3	201582–002	**Connector**, receptacle, 25 contact		1
J10,11	201504–003	**Terminal**, quick connect, 0.187 W/0.020 T		4
J12	202151–200	**Connector**, locking, 2 contact		1
J13	202151–204	**Connector**, locking, 6 contact		1
J15,16		(Same as J10)		
J17	201191–219	**Connector**, 14 contact		1
J18	202128–024	**Connector**, 2 contact		1
P14	201678–015	**Connector**, DIP, 64 contact		1
Q1,2	201696–000	**Transistor**, FET, IRF540, TO–220AB		3
Q3	200942–000	**Transistor**, NPN, 2N2222A, TO–18		1
Q4	200994–001	**Transistor**, FET, IRF9531, TO–220		2
Q5	201738–001	**Transistor**, FET, VP0106N3, TO–92		2
Q6–9	200585–001	**Transistor**, FET, VN0106N3, TO–92		5
Q10		(Same as Q4)		
Q11	202076–000	**Transistor**, FET, IRFD120, N–channel		2
Q12		(Same as Q1)		
Q13		(Same as Q6)		
Q14		(Same as Q5)		
Q15		(Same as Q11)		
R1,2	801884–00	**Resistor**, 64MΩ, 1W, 1%		2
R3	200054–370	**Resistor**, 71.5kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		3
R4	200054–341	**Resistor**, 35.7kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R5	200054–288	**Resistor**, 10kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		31
R6	200676–030	**Resistor**, 120Ω, 3W, 5%		1
R7	200054–193	**Resistor**, 1kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		24
R8	200054–091	**Resistor**, 86.6Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R9		(Same as R7)		
R10	200054–317	**Resistor**, 20kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		6
R11	200054–388	**Resistor**, 110kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R12	200054–250	**Resistor**, 4.02kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–5 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
R13	200054–538	**Resistor**, 4.12MΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R14	200054–126	**Resistor**, 200Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R15	200054–222	**Resistor**, 2kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		5
R16,17	200054–001	**Resistor**, 10.0Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		3
R18		(Same as R5)		
R19		(Same as R7)		
R20	200054–480	**Resistor**, 1MΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		8
R21,22		(Same as R3)		
R23		(Same as R15)		
R24	200054–328	**Resistor**, 26.1kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R25		(Same as R7)		
R26	200054–239	**Resistor**, 3.01kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R27	200054–353	**Resistor**, 47.5kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R28		(Same as R15)		
R29		(Same as R5)		
R30	200054–306	**Resistor**, 15.4kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R31		(Same as R7)		
R33	200054–259	**Resistor**, 4.99kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		3
R34		(Same as R7)		
R35		(Same as R5)		
R36	200054–384	**Resistor**, 100kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R37,38		(Same as R5)		
R39	200054–355	**Resistor**, 49.9kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R40		(Same as R15)		
R41	200054–348	**Resistor**, 42.2kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R42		(Same as R39)		
R43		(Same as R41)		
R44	200054–244	**Resistor**, 3.40kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		2
R45		(Same as R16)		
R46,47		(Same as R7)		
R48,49	200270–000	**Resistor**, 0.10Ω, 2W, 5%		3
R50		(Same as R5)		
R51		(Same as CR11)		
R52		(Same as R5)		
R53	200054–310	**Resistor**, 16.9kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R54,55		(Same as R7)		
R56		(Same as R39)		
R57		(Same as R7)		
R58–60		(Same as R5)		
R61		(Same as R7)		

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–5 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
R62		(Same as R48)		
R63		(Same as R36)		
R64		(Same as R20)		
R65		(Same as R12)		
R66	200054–413	**Resistor**, 200kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R67		(Same as R20)		
R68	200054–265	**Resistor**, 5.76kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R69		(Same as R5)		
R70		(Same as R20)		
R71		(Same as R10)		
R72,73		(Same as R20)		
R74		(Same as R5)		
R75		(Same as R10)		
R76		(Same as R5)		
R77		(Same as R33)		
R78		(Same as R10)		
R79	200054–334	**Resistor**, 30.1kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R84		(Same as R15)		
R85		(Same as R7)		
R86		(Same as R10)		
R87	200054–508	**Resistor**, 2MΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R88,89		(Same as R20)		
R90		(Same as R10)		
R91		(Same as R7)		
R92		(Same as R5)		
R93	200054–412	**Resistor**, 196kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R94		(Same as R7)		
R95		(Same as R26)		
R96		(Same as R7)		
R97		(Same as R5)		
R98,99	200054–226	**Resistor**, 2.21kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		6
R100,101		(Same as R5)		
R102		(Same as R7)		
R103		(Same as R98)		
R104		(Same as R5)		
R105		(Same as R7)		
R106		(Same as R5)		
R107		(Same as R7)		
R108–111		(Same as R5)		
R112,113		(Same as R7)		

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–5 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
R114		(Same as R98)		
R115		(Same as R7)		
R116		(Same as R98)		
R118	200054–097	**Resistor**, 100Ω, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R119		(Same as R5)		
R120		(Same as R7)		
R121		(Same as R5)		
R123		(Same as R44)		
R124		(Same as R5)		
R126,127		(Same as R5)		
R128		(Same as R7)		
R129		(Same as R5)		
R130		(Same as R98)		
R131		(Same as R5)		
R132		(Same as R33)		
R133	200054–280	**Resistor**, 8.25kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R134		(Same as CR11)		
T1	804295–01	**Transformer**, flyback		1
T2	804294–01	**Transformer**, power supply		1
T3	801853–02	**Transformer**, test load		1
U1	201444–000	IC, linear, LM358N, op amp		2
U2	200345–000	IC, linear, LM393, op amp		3
U3	202050–001	IC, linear, 2843N, pulse–width modulator		1
U4	200933–000	IC, linear, LM336BZ, voltage regulator, 2.5V, TO–92		2
U5,6		(Same as U2)		
U7	202086–000	IC, linear, AD584JH, voltage regulator, TO–99		1
U8	200669–002	IC, linear, LM339, comparator		1
U9	202078–003	IC, interface, TLC1541, A/D converter		1
U10	201577–000	IC, digital, 74HC08, NAND gate		1
U11,12	201469–000	IC, digital, 74HC00, NAND gate		2
U13	201705–000	IC, digital, 74HC14, inverter		1
U14	202142–000	IC, digital, 74HC27, NOR gate		1
U15	201608–000	IC, digital, 74HC02, NOR gate		1
U16	201945–000	IC, digital, 74HC86, exclusive OR gate		1
U17		(Same as U1)		
U18	200361–001	IC, digital, 7541KN, D/A converter		1
U19,20	202085–000	IC, digital, 74HC164, shift register		2

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–5 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
U21		(Same as U4)		
2	202221–007	**Adhesive,** hot melt (not shown, used on C7–9, C24–25)		A/R
3	202091–035	**Heat Sink**		2
4	201152–002	**Insulator,** component mount, TO–5 (not shown, used on CR4)		1
5	201797–003	**Insulator,** silipad, transistor, TO–220		3
6	800943–09	**Label,** symbol, international, high voltage (not shown, used on T1)		1
7	201508–00	**Nut,** kep, lock, 4–40 x 0.312 L		3
8	201199-100	**Nut,** 4–40, metal (used on Q1, Q2)		1
9	202245–001	**Rivnut,** dome head, 3/32 D x 0.187 L (not shown, used on P14)		2
10	200476-761	**Screw,** pan head, 4-40 x 0.312 L (used on Q12)		1
11	200476-762	**Screw,** pan head, 4-40 x 0.375 L (used on Q1, Q2)		1
12	201874–005	**Screw,** pan head, internal lock washer, 4–40 x 0.312 L		2
13		**Sense Leads PCB Assembly** (Not repairable)		1
14	201756–012	**Tubing,** PVC, clear #10, 105°C (used on Item 17)		A/R
15	202413-000	**Washer,** lock (used on Q1, Q2)		1
16	200431-849	**Washer,** nylon (used on Q1, Q2, Q12)		3
17	803783-31	**Wire Harness,** diode/jumper		1

© *October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation* *All Rights Reserved*

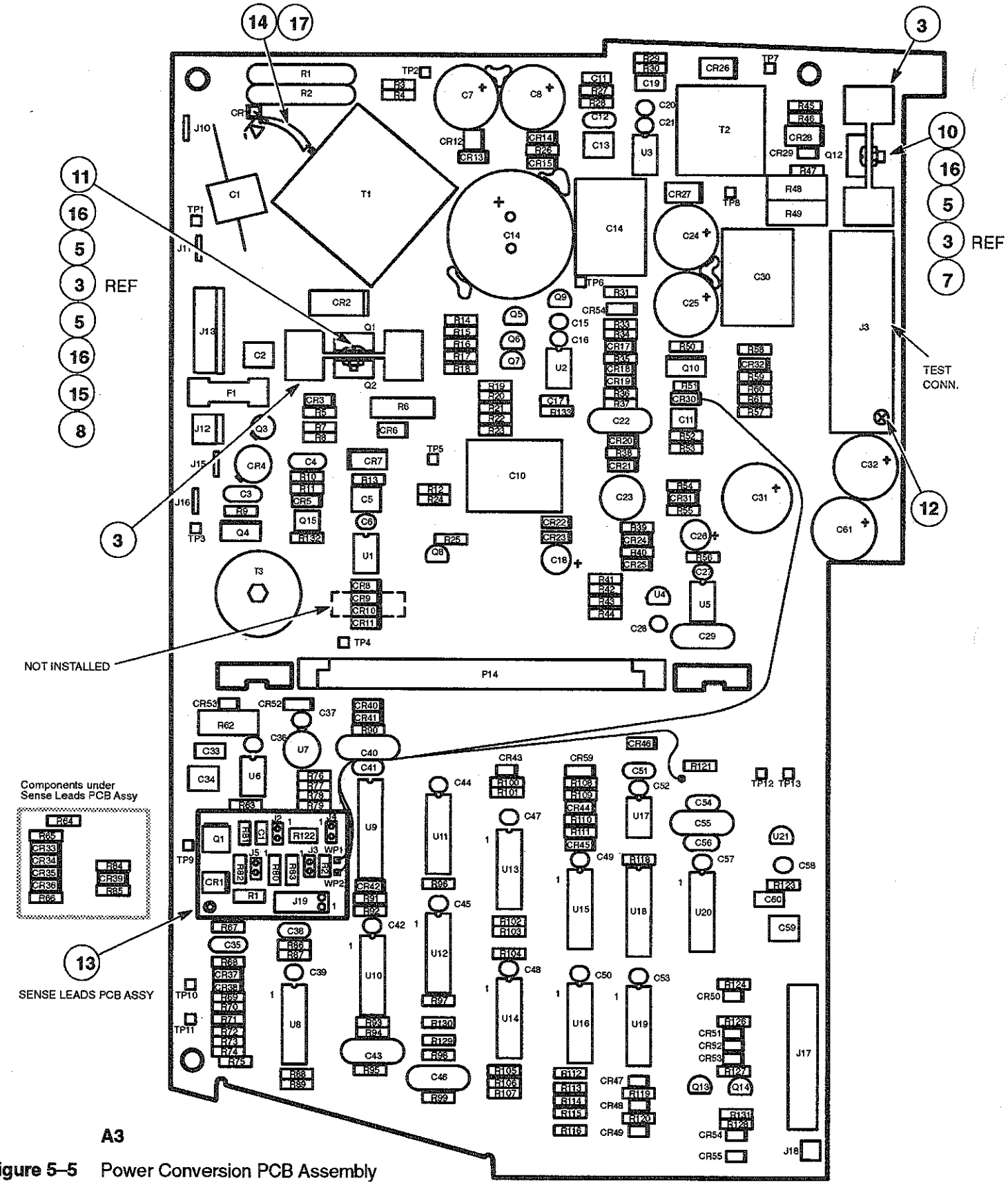
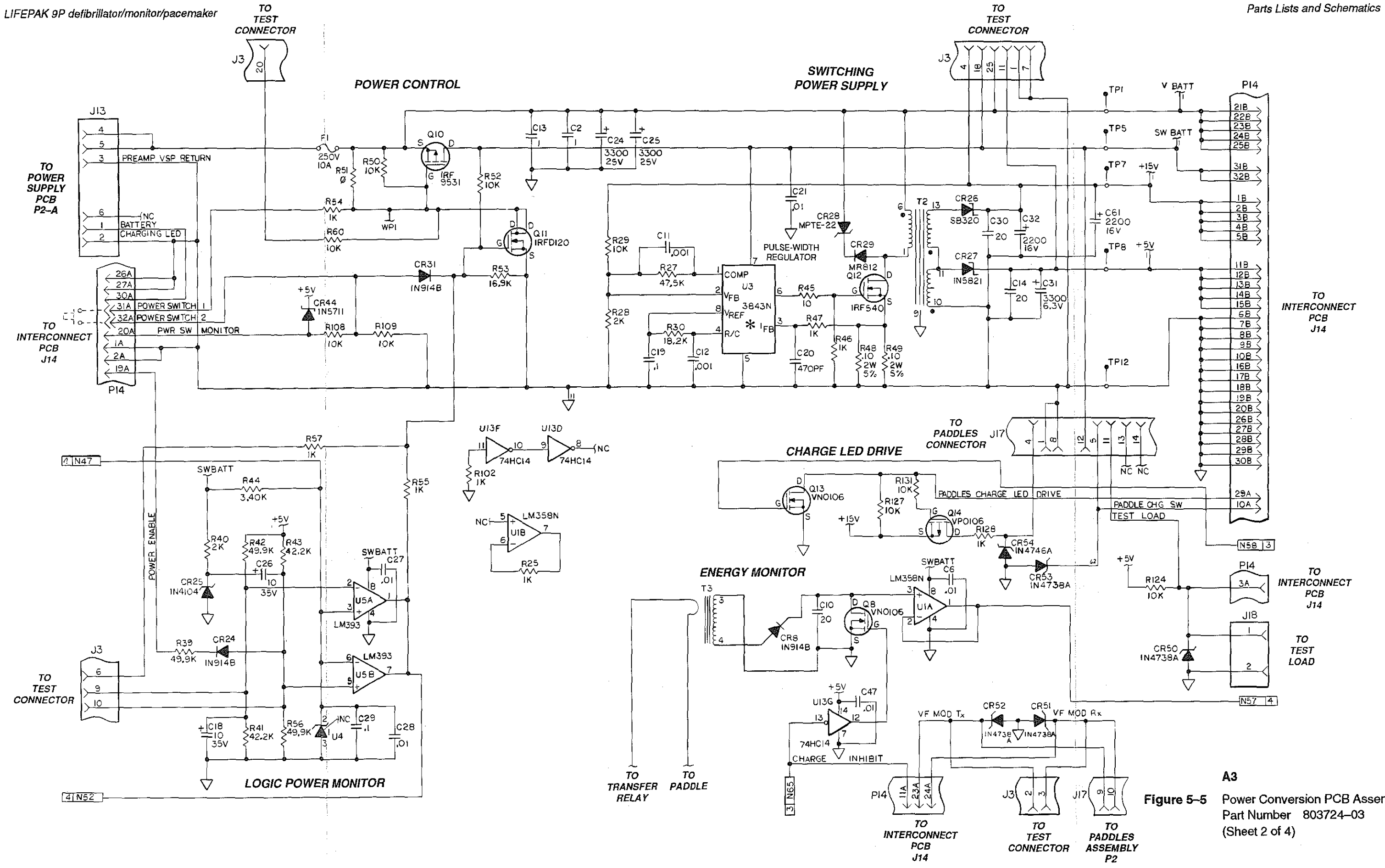


Figure 5–5 Power Conversion PCB Assembly
Part Number 803724–03
(Sheet 1 of 4)

All Rights Reserved *© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation*



A3

Figure 5–5 Power Conversion PCB Assembly Part Number 803724–03 (Sheet 2 of 4)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

All Rights Reserved

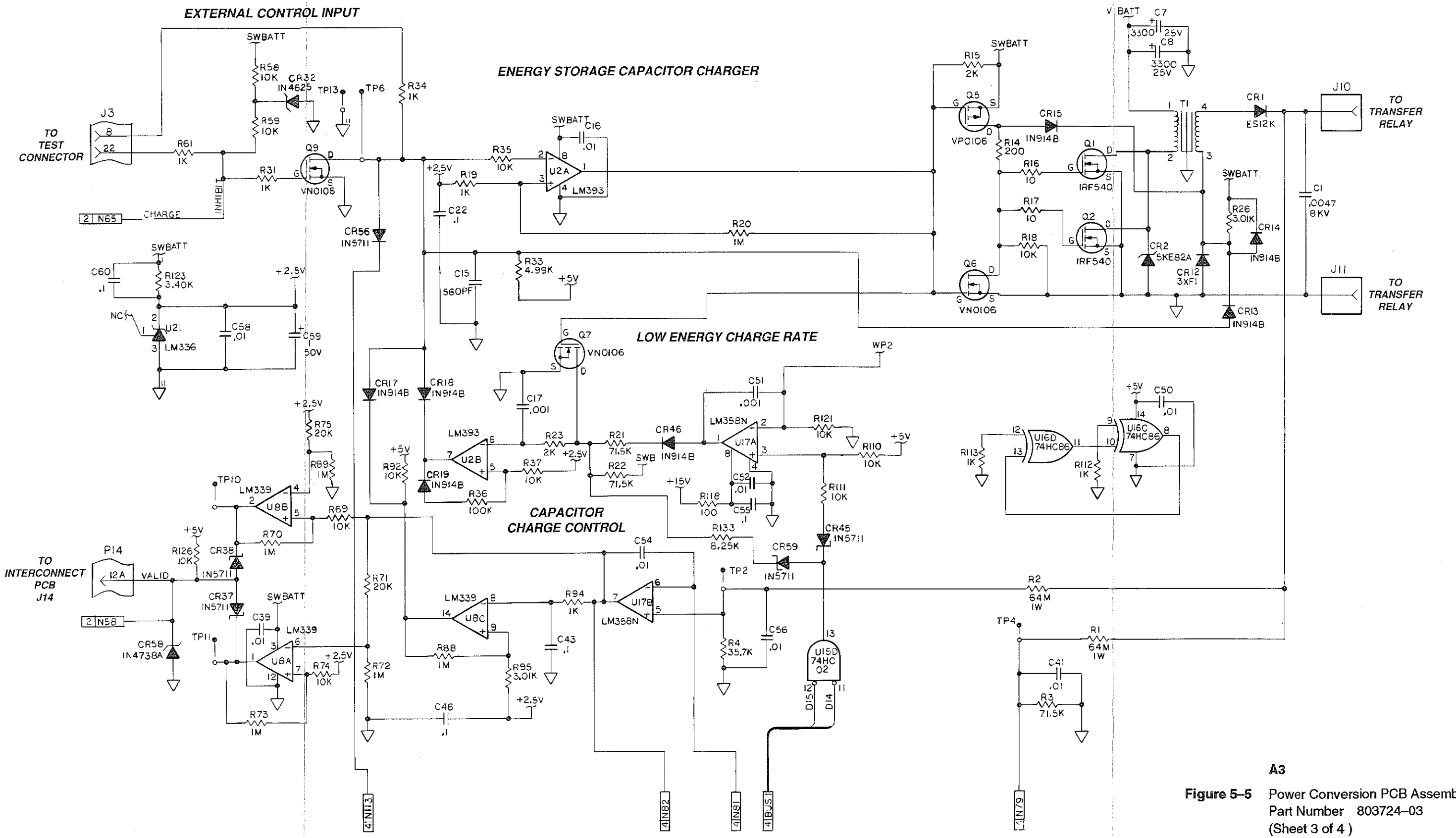


Figure 5–5 Power Conversion PCB Assembly Part Number 803724–03 (Sheet 3 of 4)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

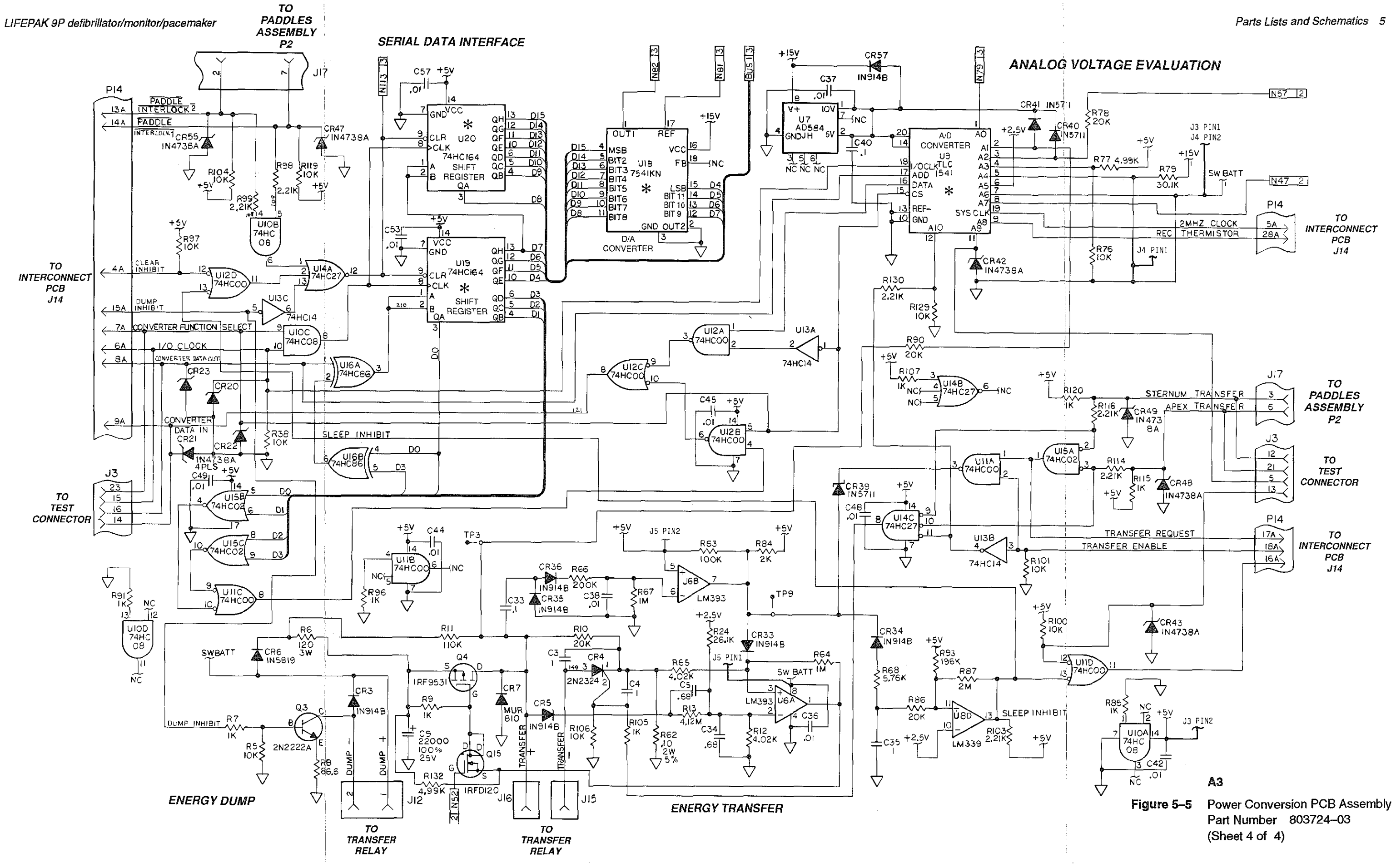


Figure 5–5 Power Conversion PCB Assembly Part Number 803724–03 (Sheet 4 of 4)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

All Rights Reserved

5–6 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
A5	**805472–02**	**Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly**		**REF**
C1	250018–024	**Capacitor**, 100pF/100V, 5%, SMT		2
C2	201628–016	**Capacitor**, 0.47µF/50V, 5%		1
C3	250017–035	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF/50V, 5%, SMT		5
C4	250018–026	**Capacitor**, 150pF/100V, 5%, SMT		2
C5	201628–018	**Capacitor**, 1µF/50V, 5%		1
C6		(Same as C4)		
C7,8	250018–036	**Capacitor**, 1000pF/100V, 5%, SMT		9
C9	200744–205	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF/50V, 1%		2
C10		(Same as C1)		
C11	200744–240	**Capacitor**, 0.033µF/50V, 1%		1
C13		(Same as C9)		
C14	202159–051	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 150µF/400V		1
C15		(Same as C7)		
C16	250018–052	**Capacitor**, 2.7nF/50V, 5%, SMT		1
C17		(Same as C7)		
C18,19	250017–012	**Capacitor**, 0.01µF/100V, 5%, SMT		3
C20		(Same as C7)		
C21,22	200274–115	**Capacitor**, 200pF/500V, 1%		2
C23,24		(Same as C7)		
C25	250017–136	**Capacitor**, 0.22µF/50V, 10%, SMT		1
C26,27	202102–024	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 330µ/25V		2
C28,29		(Same as C3)		
C30	202279–183	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 1200µF/25V		1
C31		(Same as C3)		
C33	200893–046	**Capacitor**, 1µF/50V, 10%		3
C34		(Same as C7)		
C35,36		(Same as C33)		
C37		(Same as C18)		
C38		(Same as C3)		
C41		(Same as C7)		
C206–208	201628–000	**Capacitor**, 1000pF/50V, 5%		4
C210		(Same as C206)		
CR1	200971–000	**Diode**, switching, IN914B, 8ns, PIV 75		1
CR2	250003–000	**Diode**, switching, 1N914B, 8ns, PIV 75, SMT		14
CR4		(Same as CR2)		

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–6 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
CR5	250022–022	**Diode**, Zener, MBZ5248, 18V, 5%, 225mW, SMT		1
CR6		(Same as CR2)		
CR8	200177–051	**Diode**, Zener, P6KE75, tranzorb		1
CR9–14		(Same as CR2)		
CR16,17	202136–007	**Diode**, rectifier, UF4004, 400V, 1A		2
CR18	202136–006	**Diode**, rectifier, 1000V, 1A		1
CR19,20		(Same as CR2)		
CR21	200086–019	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4104, 10V, 8mA, 0.2W, 5%		1
CR22,23		(Same as CR2)		
CR24	202275–020	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4698, 11V, 0.25W, 5%		1
CR25		(Same as CR2)		
CR27	200605–009	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4737A, 7.5V, 1W, 5%		1
CR28	200284–005	**Diode**, silicon, 1N4005, 1A, PIV600		1
CR201,202	200605–010	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4738A, 8.2V, 550mA, 1W, 5%		8
CR203	200605–018	**Diode**, Zener, 1N4746A, 18V, 250mA, 1W, 5%		5
CR204		(Same as CR201)		
CR205		(Same as CR203)		
CR206–209		(Same as CR201)		
CR210,211		(Same as CR203)		
CR212		(Same as CR201)		
CR213		(Same as CR203)		
J7	201678–035	**Connector**, male, 96 contact		1
J14	201678–028	**Connector**, 64 contact		1
J19	202258–014	**Connector**, 26 contact		1
J36	202128–198	**Connector**, right–angle, 2 contact		1
L1	200808–001	**Inductor**, bead (installed on Q3; refer to Figure 5–6)		1
Q1	250021–001	**Transistor**, NPN, PN2222A, 40V		1
Q2	202203–001	**Transistor**, p–channel, power FET, MPT2P50, 500V		1
Q3	201569–000	**Transistor**, NPN, power FET, IRF830		1
Q4,5	200282–004	**Transistor**, FET, 2N4393		2
Q6	202164–000	**Transistor**, n–channel, power, MTD2N50, 500V		1
Q7,8	200585–001	**Transistor**, VFET, VN0106N3, 60V		10
Q9	201696–000	**Transistor**, n–channel, power FET, IRF540		1
Q10		(Same as Q7)		
Q11	201738–003	**Transistor**, p–channel, power FET, VP0808L		1

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–6 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
Q12,13		(Same as Q7)		
Q15		(Same as Q7)		
Q204,205		(Same as Q7)		
Q213,214		(Same as Q7)		
R1	201251–157	Varistor, 390V, 4500A		2
R2,3	200578–072	Resistor, 100Ω, 1W, 5%		2
R4	250001–004	Resistor, 11Ω, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R5	250001–164	Resistor, 511Ω, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R6	250001–287	Resistor, 10kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		11
R7	250001–410	Resistor, 191kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		2
R8	250001–248	Resistor, 3.92kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		2
R9	250001–096	Resistor, 100Ω, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		4
R10	250001–383	Resistor, 100kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		12
R11	250001–258	Resistor, 4.99kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		2
R12,13		(Same as R9)		
R14		(Same as R10)		
R15	250001–420	Resistor, 243kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		2
R16	250001–316	Resistor, 20kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		6
R17		(Same as R6)		
R18	250001–412	Resistor, 200kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		4
R19		(Same as R16)		
R20		(Same as R18)		
R21	250001–390	Resistor, 118kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R22	250001–305	Resistor, 15.4kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R23,24	200471–124	Resistor, 150kΩ, 1/2W, 5%		4
R25		(Same as R15)		
R27	250001–192	Resistor, 1kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		6
R28		(Same as R6)		
R29	250001–371	Resistor, 75kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		3
R30		(Same as R6)		
R31	250001–387	Resistor, 110kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R32	250001–416	Resistor, 221kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R33,34	250001–426	Resistor, 280kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		2
R35	250001–225	Resistor, 2.21kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R37		(Same as R29)		
R38		(Same as R18)		
R39		(Same as R16)		

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–6 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
R40	250001–346	**Resistor**, 41.2kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R41	250001–391	**Resistor**, 121kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		2
R43		(Same as R11)		
R44	250001–298	**Resistor**, 13kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R45		(Same as R10)		
R46		(Same as R6)		
R49	250001–029	**Resistor**, 20Ω, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R51	250001–425	**Resistor**, 274kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R52	250001–471	**Resistor**, 825kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R53		(Same as R1)		
R54,55		(Same as R23)		
R56	200216–004	**Resistor**, 0.301Ω, 1W, 1%		1
R57		(Same as R6)		
R58	250001–138	**Resistor**, 274Ω, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R59	200470–016	**Resistor**, 4.7Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R60	250001–312	**Resistor**, 18.2kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R61		(Same as R27)		
R62	250001–400	**Resistor**, 150kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		2
R63		(Same as R6)		
R64	200054–151	**Resistor**, 365Ω, 1/8W, 1%		1
R66,67		(Same as R10)		
R68		(Same as R6)		
R69		(Same as R10)		
R70,71	200470–075	**Resistor**, 1.37kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		2
R72		(Same as R62)		
R73		(Same as R6)		
R74	201155–003	**Resistor**, 1000MΩ, 1W, 10%		1
R75	250001–469	**Resistor**, 787kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		3
R76–78		(Same as R10)		
R79		(Same as R6)		
R80	200054–451	**Resistor**, 499kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R81,82	250001–479	**Resistor**, 1MΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		3
R83,84	250001–512	**Resistor**, 2.21MΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		2
R85		(Same as R16)		
R86		(Same as R75)		
R87	200054–480	**Resistor**, 1MΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		1
R88		(Same as R75)		
R89	250001–328	**Resistor**, 26.7kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1

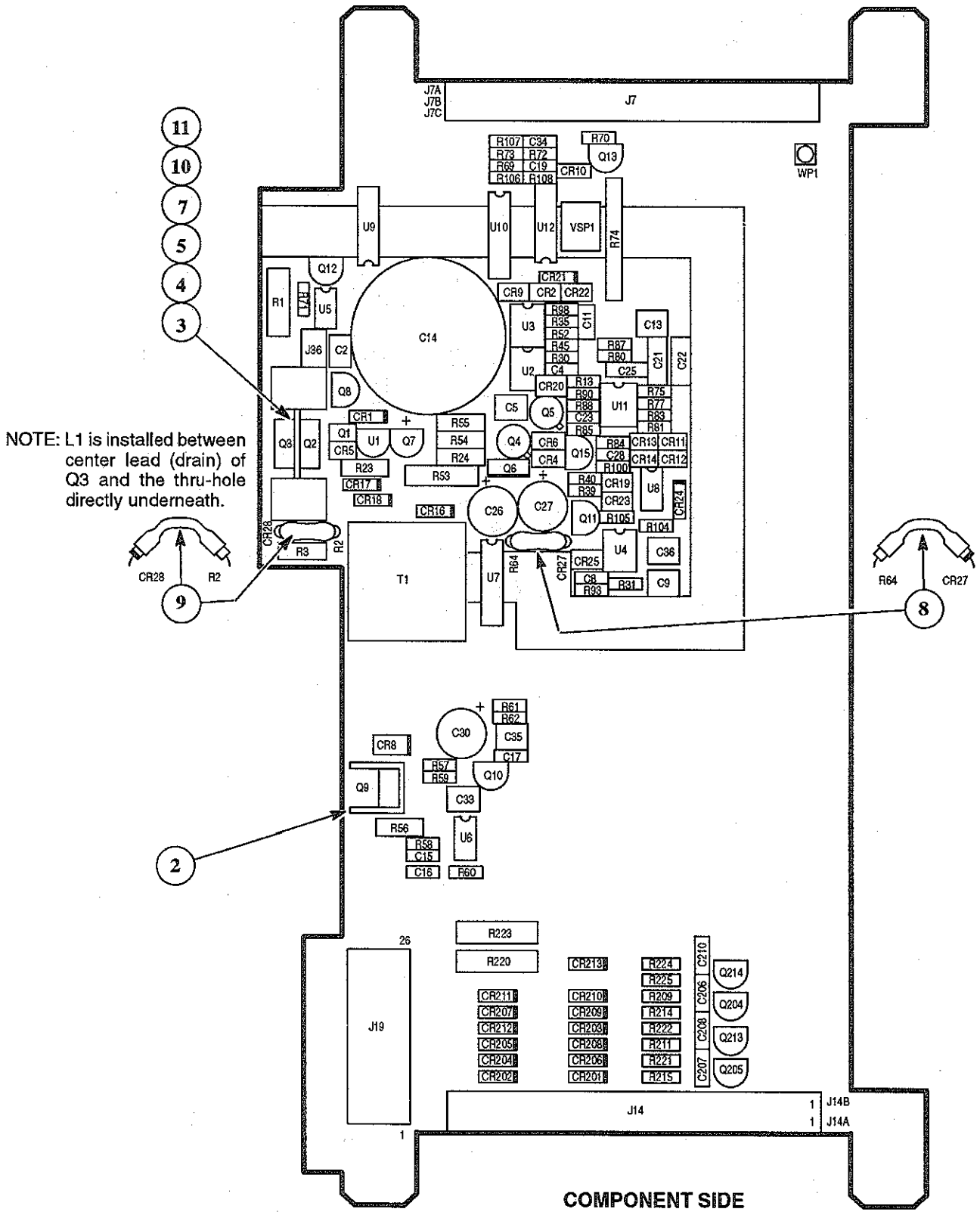
All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–6 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
R90	250001–342	**Resistor**, 37.4kΩ,1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R91		(Same as R18)		
R92		(Same as R16)		
R93	250001–354	**Resistor**, 49.9kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R94		(Same as R16)		
R95		(Same as R10)		
R96		(Same as R27)		
R97		(Same as R29)		
R98		(Same as R6)		
R99		(Same as R8)		
R100,101		(Same as R10)		
R102	250001–245	**Resistor**, 3.57kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, SMT		1
R104		(Same as R81)		
R105		(Same as R41)		
R106–108		(Same as R27)		
R109		(Same as R9)		
R110		(Same as R7)		
R209	200054–226	**Resistor**, 2.21kΩ, 1/8W, 1%, RN55C		4
R211	200470–071	**Resistor**, 910Ω, 1/4W, 5%		4
R214,215		(Same as R211)		
R220	200850–149	**Resistor**, 348Ω, 1/2W, 1%		1
R221,222		(Same as R209)		
R223	200850–175	**Resistor**, 649Ω, 1/2W, 1%		1
R224		(Same as R209)		
R225		(Same as R211)		
T1	805534–02	**Transformer**, pacer		1
U1	202160–000	IC, linear, TL431CLP, voltage reference		1
U2	250020–002	IC, linear, 33174, low–power quad op–amp, SMT		2
U3,4	250023–002	IC, linear, LM339M, comparator, SMT		2
U5	201486–000	IC, linear, LF442, J–FET, op–amp		1
U6	202050–000	IC, linear, 3843, pulse–width modulator		1
U7	202116–001	IC, optocoupler–photo–transistor		4
U8	200359–003	IC, linear, 5MC1404U5, voltage reference		1
U9,10		(Same as U7)		
U11		(Same as U2)		
U12		(Same as U7)		

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–6 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
VSP1	200324–016	**Voltage Surge Protector**, B2–H100–XP, 10kV, 2pF		1
2	202091–053	**Heatsink**, (used on Q9)		1
3	202091–033	**Heatsink**, (used on Q2,3)		2
4	202196–013	**Insulator**, transistor, white		2
5	201199–100	**Nut**, hex 440 x 0.188 W X 0.063		1
6	201773–000	**Rivet**, 11/32 L (not shown, used on J7,14)		4
7	200476–762	**Screw**, pan head, 4–40 x 0.375 L		1
8	200283–017	**Tubing**, heat-shrink, black, 0.125 ID		A/R
9	200283–003	**Tubing**, heat-shrink, red, 0.125 ID		A/R
10	202413–000	**Washer**, lock #4 x 0.195 OD/0.25 T		1
11	200431–849	**Washer**, nylon, shoulder		2

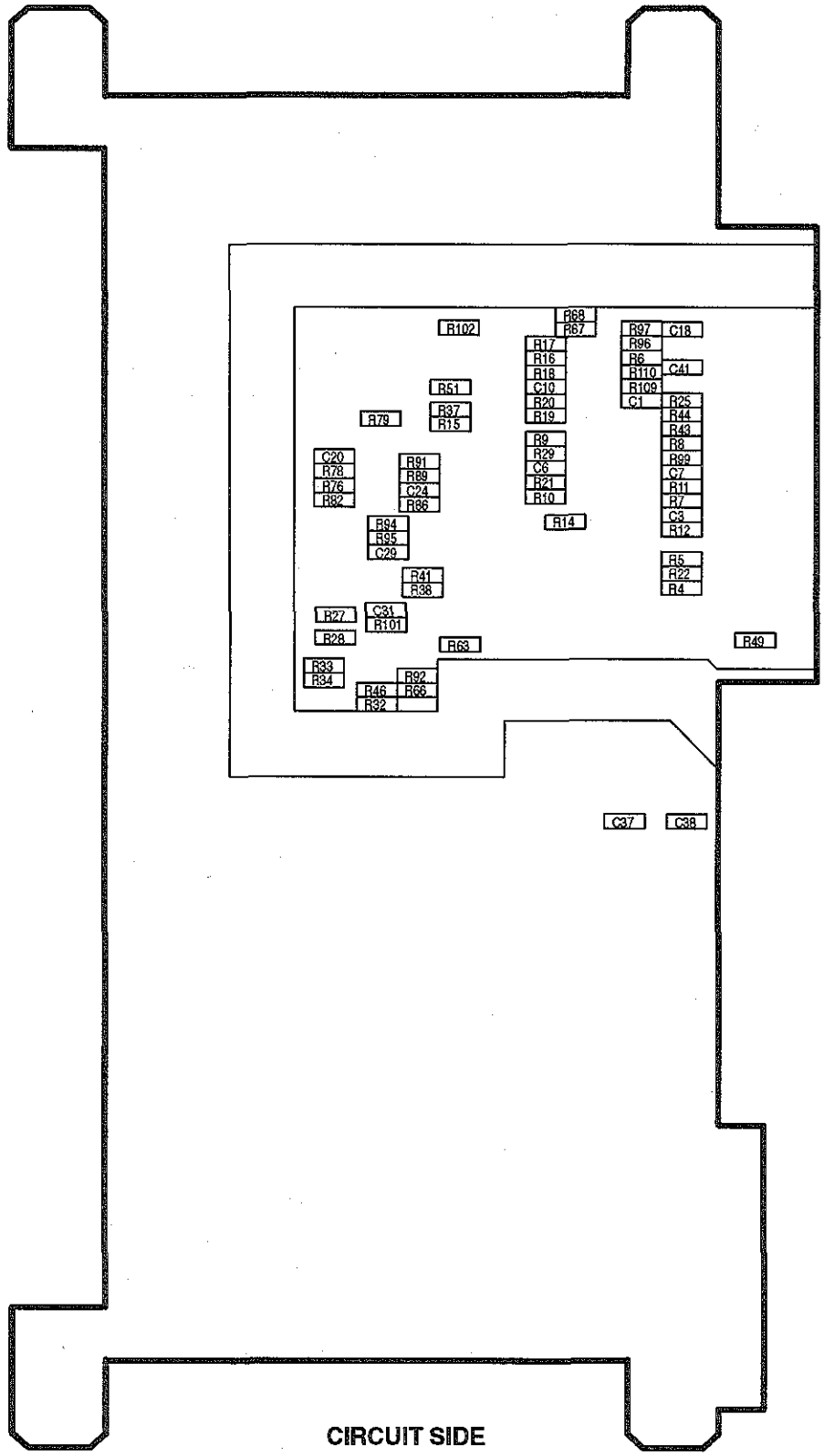
All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation



A5

Figure 5–6 Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly
Part Number 805472–02
(Sheet 1 of 5)

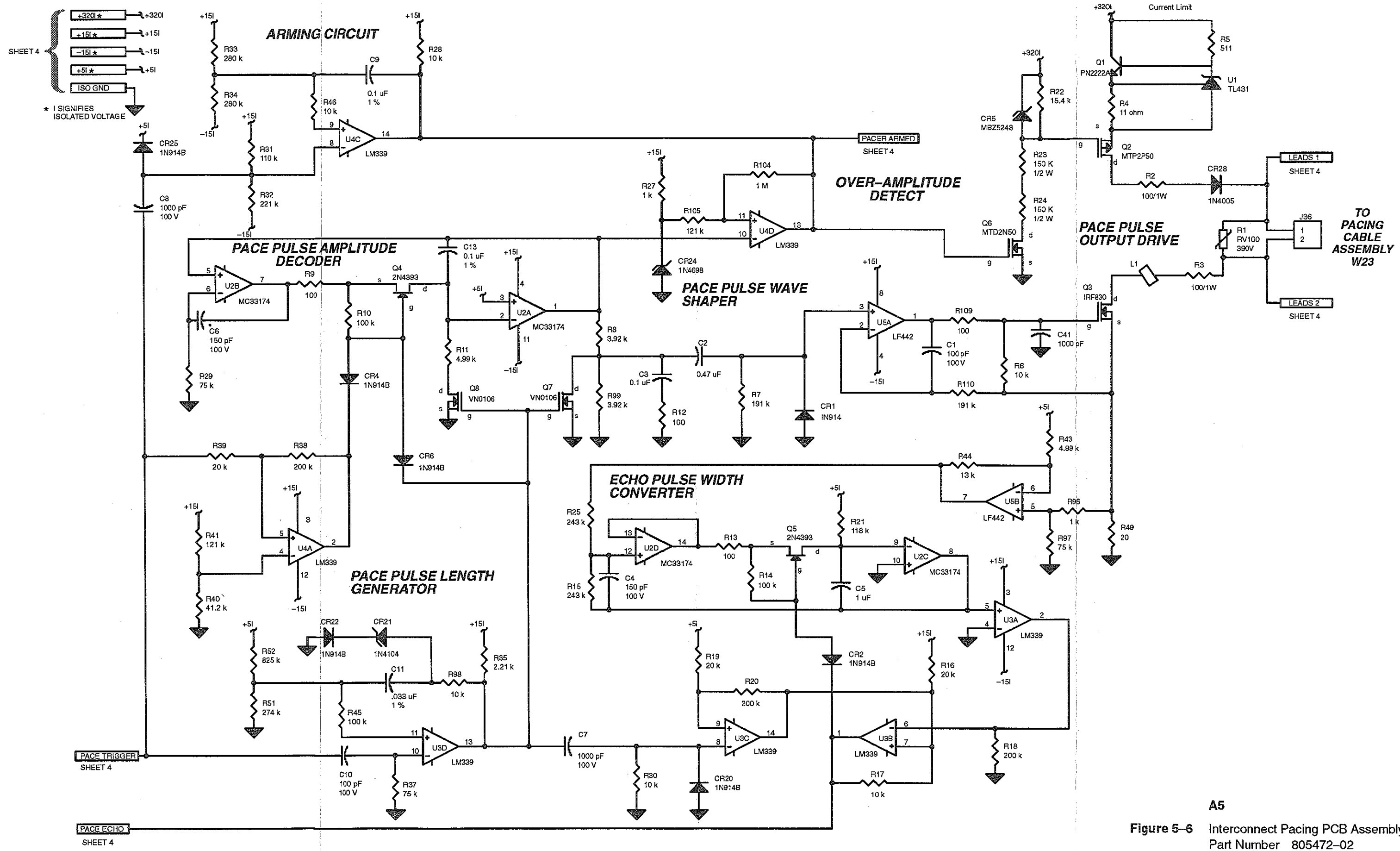
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved



A5

Figure 5–6 Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly
Part Number 805472–02
(Sheet 2 of 5)

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

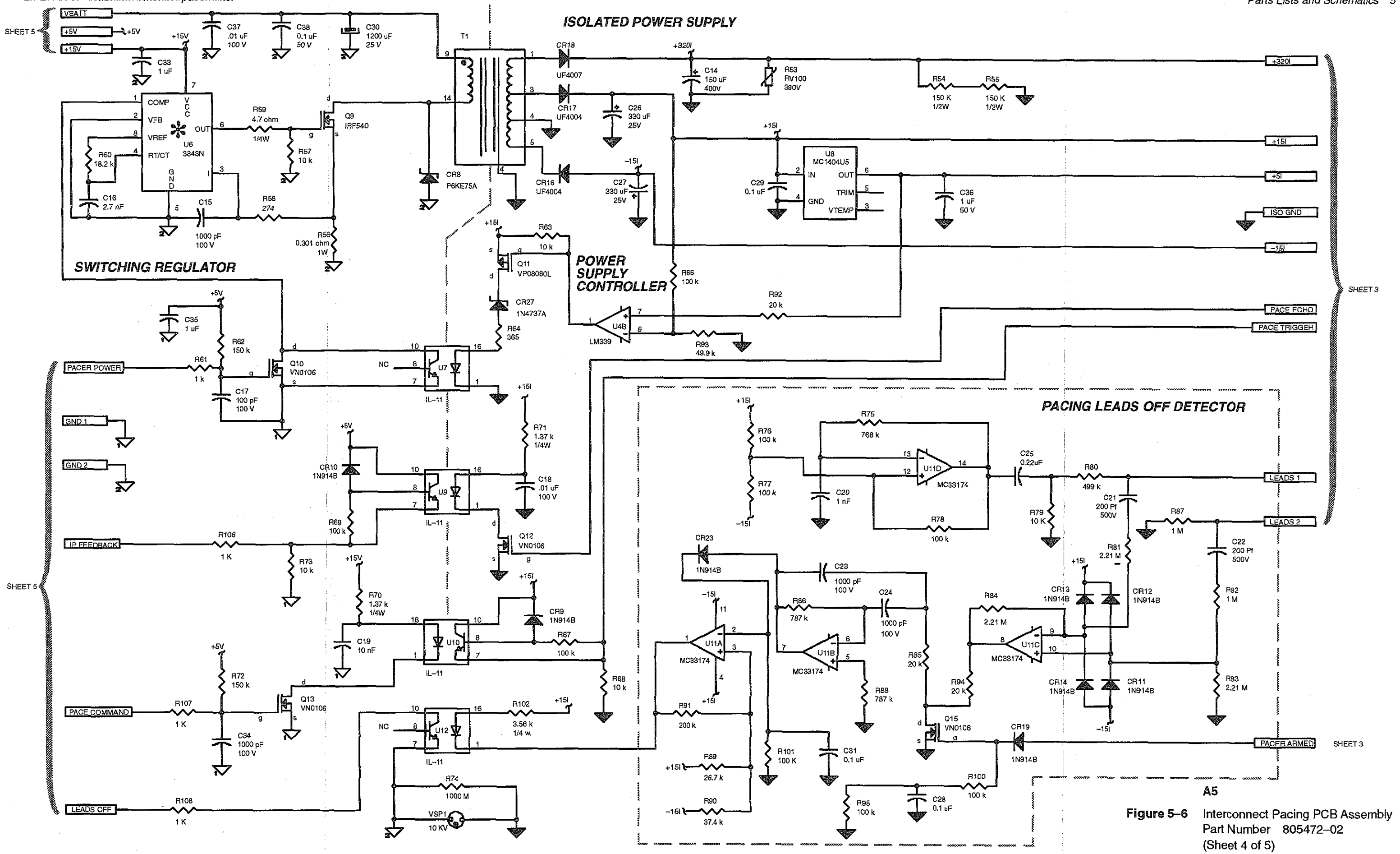


A5

Figure 5–6 Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly Part Number 805472–02 (Sheet 3 of 5)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

All Rights Reserved



A5

Figure 5–6 Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly
Part Number 805472–02
(Sheet 4 of 5)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

All Rights Reserved

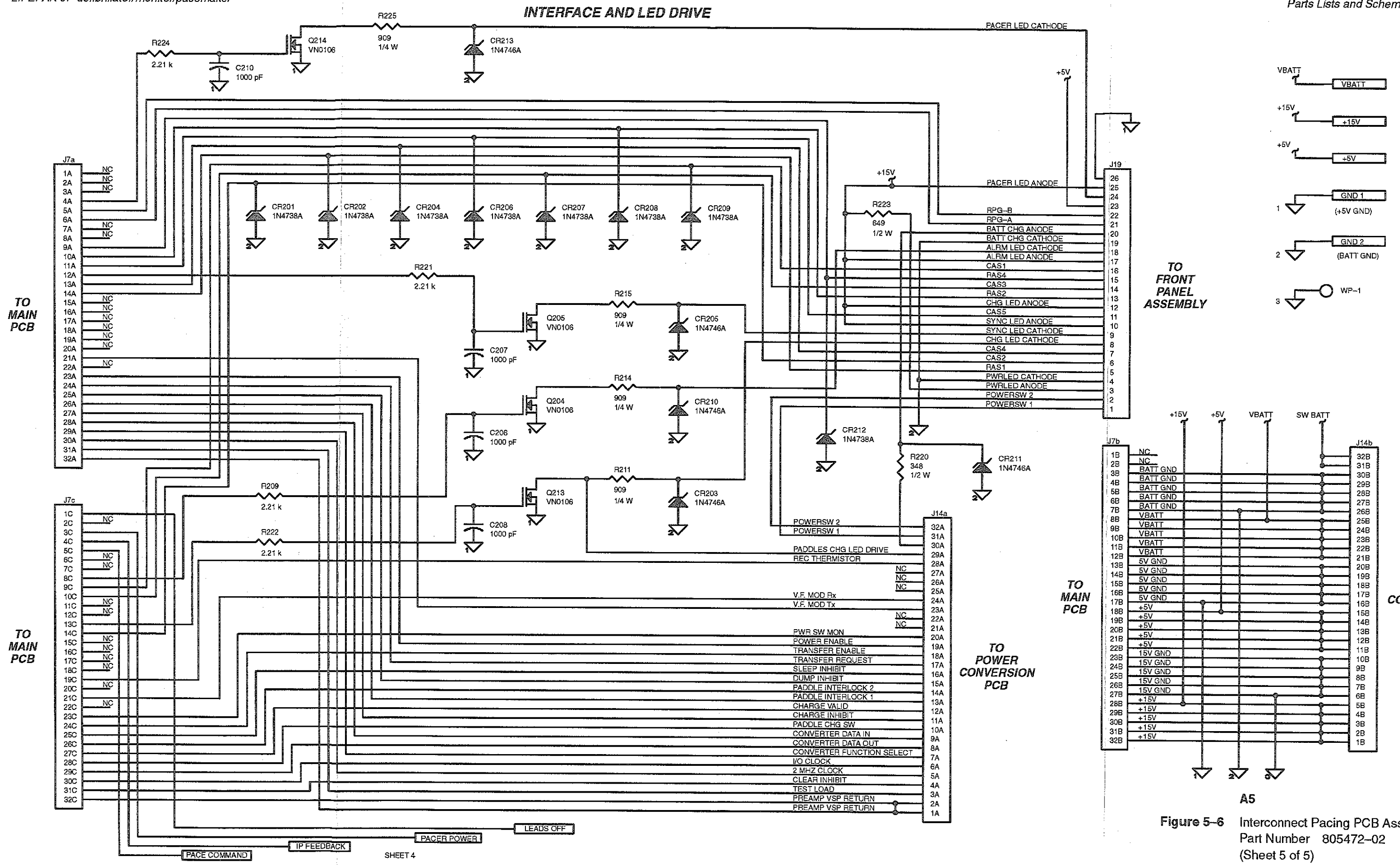


Figure 5–6 Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly
Part Number 805472–02
(Sheet 5 of 5)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

All Rights Reserved

5–7 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
A6	805469–10	**Keypad Assembly**, Front, LP9P, English		REF
	805469–11	**Keypad Assembly**, Front, LP9P, French, CSA		
	805469–12	**Keypad Assembly**, Front, LP9P, English, Intl.		
	805469–13	**Keypad Assembly**, Front, LP9P, French		
	805469–14	**Keypad Assembly**, Front, LP9P, German		
	805469–15	**Keypad Assembly**, Front, LP9P, Spanish		
	805469–16	**Keypad Assembly**, Front, LP9P, Italian		
	805469–17	**Keypad Assembly**, Front, LP9P, Swedish		

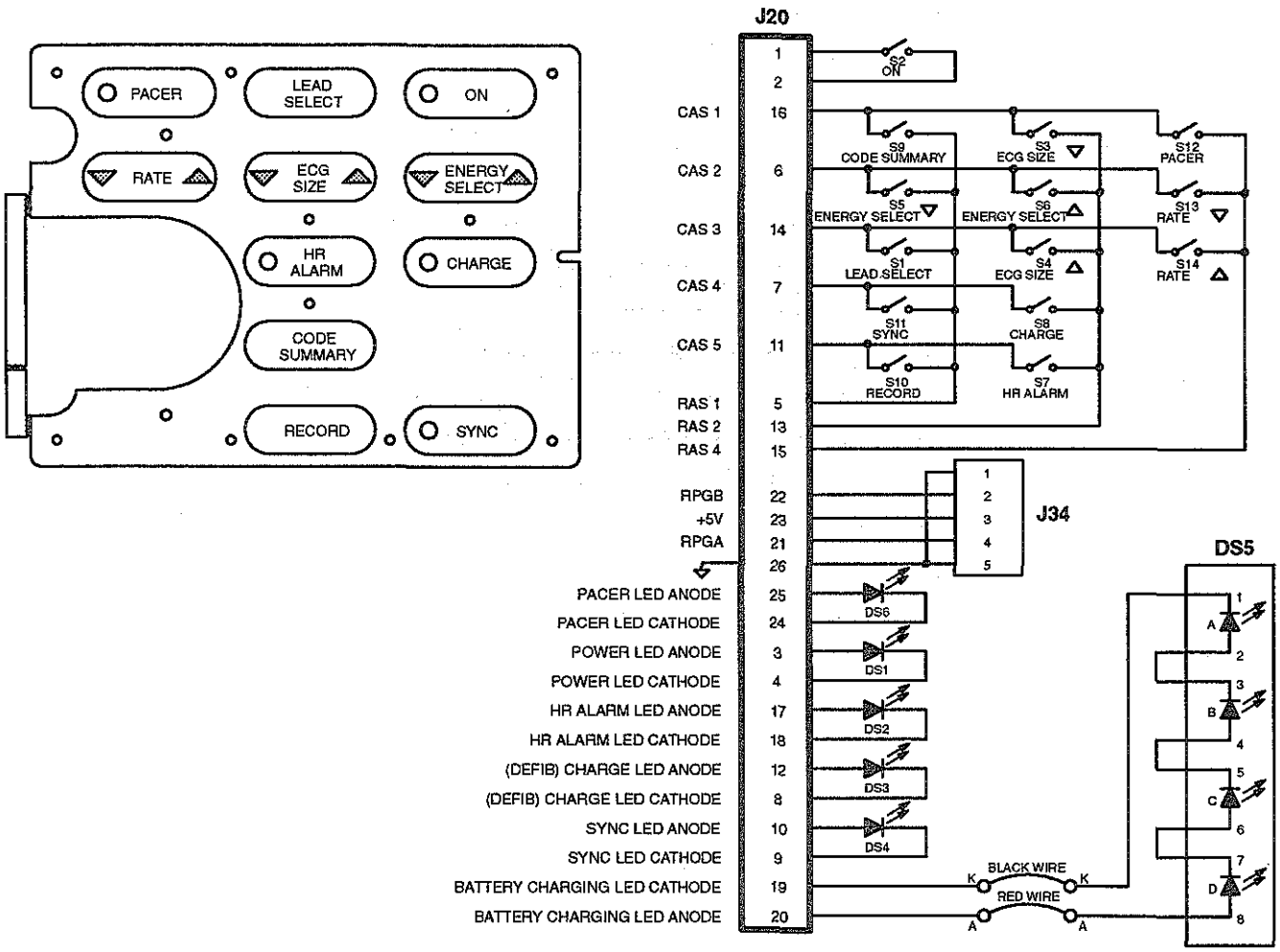
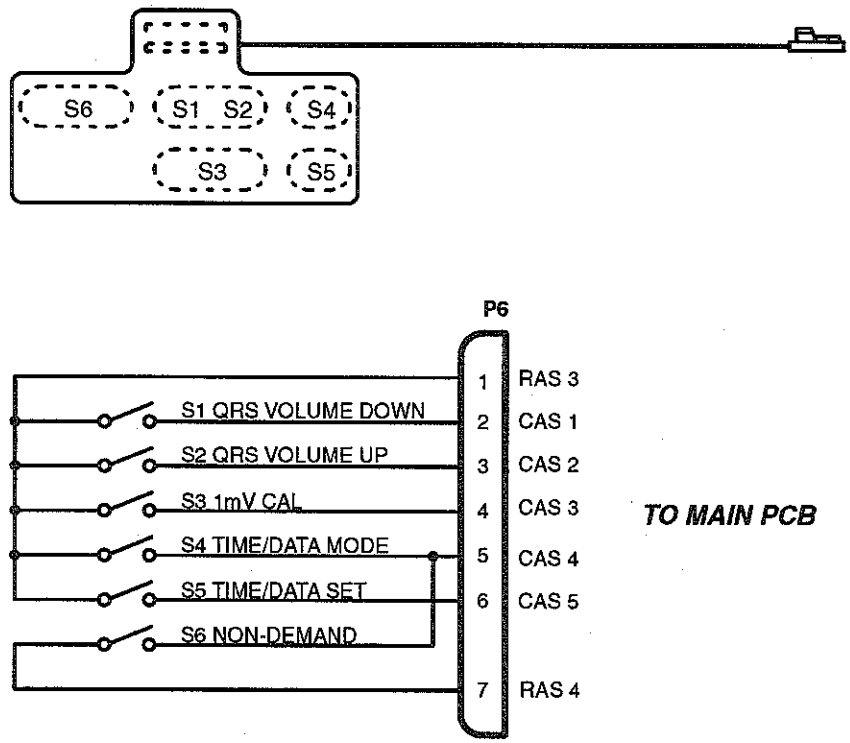


Figure 5–7 Keypad Assembly
Part Number 805469

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation *All Rights Reserved*

5–8 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
A7	805464–00	Rear Panel Membrane Switch		REF



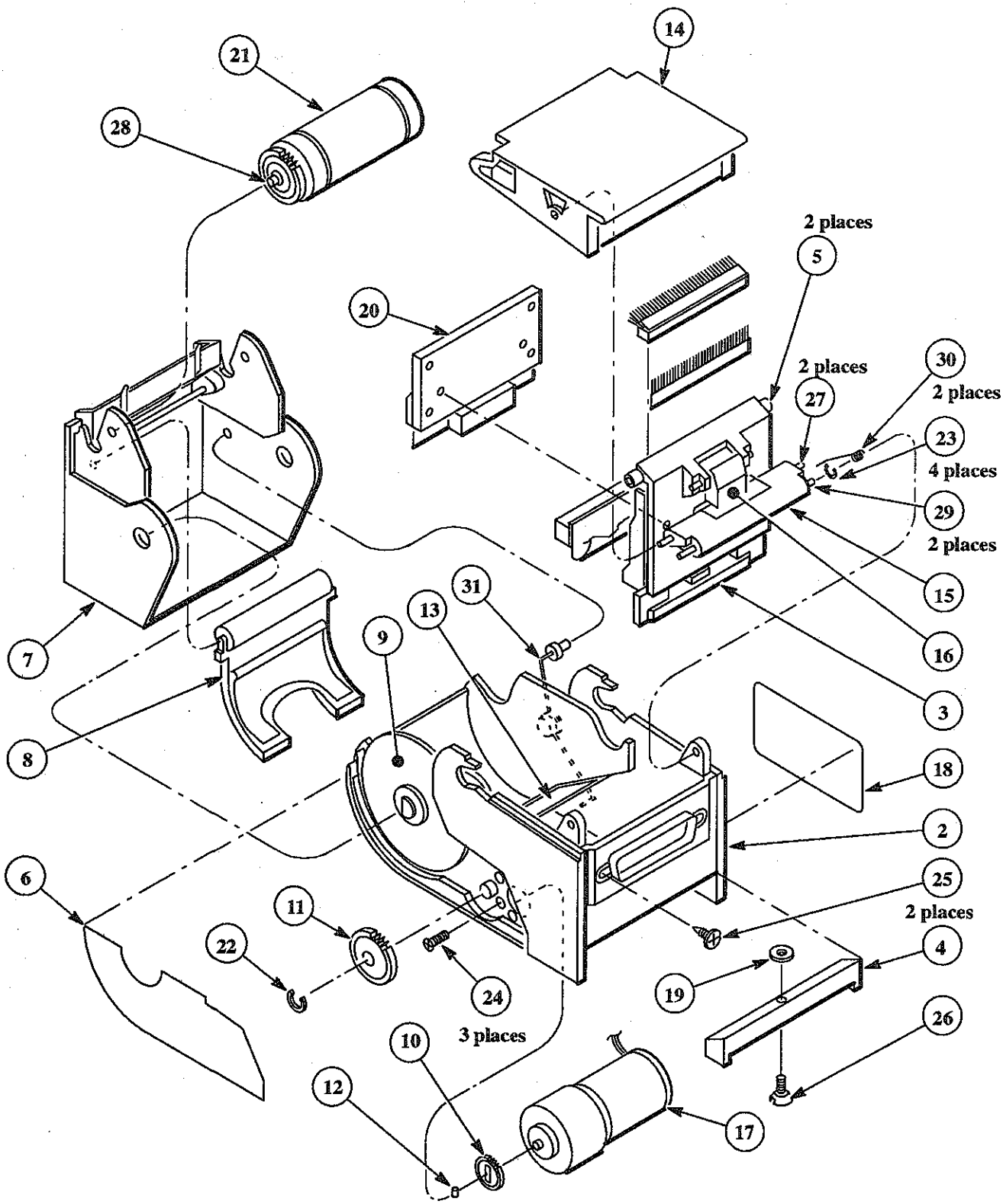
A7

Figure 5–8 Rear Panel Membrane Switch
Part Number 805464–00
(Sheet 1 of 1)

All Rights Reserved © *October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation*

5–9 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
A8	**804189–00**	**Strip Chart Recorder Assembly, GSI**		**REF**
2	GSI624–10256	**Base**, chassis		1
3	GSI624–11759	**Bracket Mod**, printhead (pre–assembled at GSI)*		1
4	GSI624–10278	**Bracket**, pivot head		1
5	GSI624–10253	**Bumper**, printhead		2
6	GS1624–10270	**Cover**, gear		1
7	GSI624–10254	**Door**, chassis		1
8	GSI624–10260	**Ejector Assembly**, paper		1
9	GSI625–10268	**Gear**, idler 108T		1
10	GSI625–10266	**Gear**, motor 15T		1
11	GSI625–10267	**Gear**, motor 31T		1
12	GSI624–10224	**Keyshim Gear**		1
13	GSI624–10225	**Label**, paper feed		1
14	GSI624–10255	**Latch**, chassis		1
15	GSI624–10257	**Link**, latch plate		1
16	GSI624–10258	**Link**, printhead		1
17	GSI610–102341	**Motor Assembly/Gear**		1
18	GSI420–06175	**Nameplate**, label		1
19	GSIR52–41003	**O–Ring**, IB Moore #2–104		1
20	GSIR75–00007	**Printhead**, KST 488MPDI (pre–assembled at GSI)*		1
21	GSI615–200051	**Printroller Assembly**		1
22	GSIR5E–513	**Ring**, rtng TRU 5100–18		1
23	GSIR5E–519	**Ring**, rtng TRU 5133–9		4
24	GSIR41–22001	**Screw**, flat head, 90 M2, OX, 4 x 6mm		3
25	GSIR42–50083	**Screw**, pan head, 4–40 x 0.25		2
26	GSIR41–50082	**Screw**, pan head		1
27	GSI624–10246	**Shaft**		2
28	GSI625–10263	**Shaft Roller**		1
29	GSI624–10262	**Shaft**, linkage		2
30	GSI620–10244	**Spring**		2
31	GSI615–102331	**Spring Assembly**		1
32	GSI624–11893	**Tubing** (not shown, used on item 17)		A/R
		*Specialized alignment equipment required. Replacement of entire Strip Chart Recorder is recommended.		

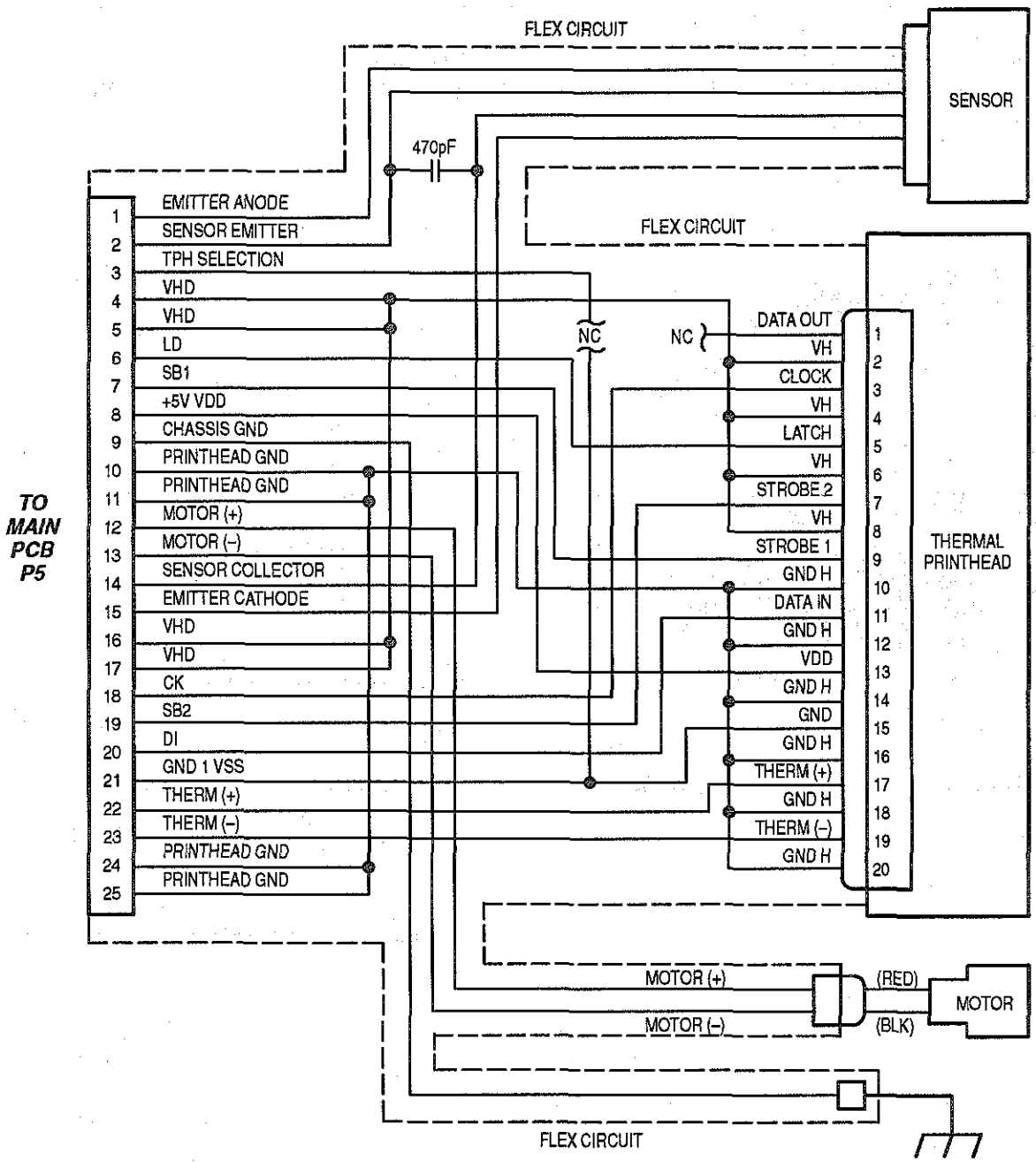
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved



A8

Figure 5–9 Strip Chart Recorder Assembly
Part Number 804189–00
(Sheet 1 of 2)

All Rights Reserved *© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation*

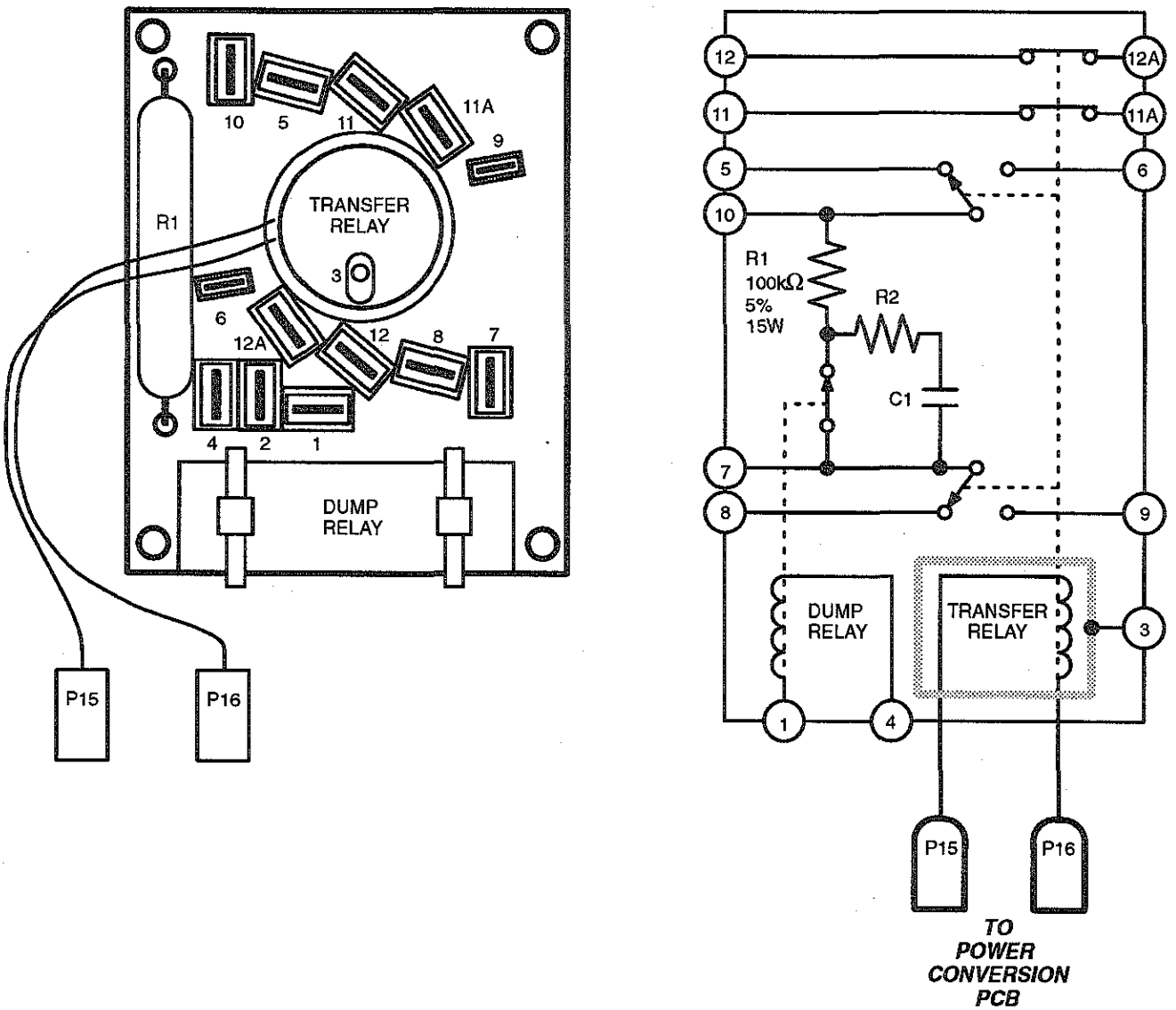


A8

Figure 5–9 Strip Chart Recorder Assembly
Part Number 804189–00
(Sheet 2 of 2)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–10 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
A9	800240–14	Transfer Relay Assembly		REF



A9

Figure 5–10 Transfer Relay Assembly
Part Number 800240–14
(Sheet 1 of 1)

All Rights Reserved *© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation*

5–11 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
A10	**802901–06**	**Paddle Assembly**		**REF**
2	202221–000	**Adhesive**, hot melt, thermoplastic (not shown, used on item 8)		A/R
3	802930–06	**Base**, apex paddle		1
	802930–05	**Base**, sternum paddle		1
4	803728–01	**Cord Assembly**, terminated, high voltage		1
5	802934–04	**Cover**, apex paddle		1
	802934–05	**Cover**, sternum paddle		1
6	802902–02	**Electrode Plate Assembly**, apex paddle		1
	802902–03	**Electrode Plate Assembly**, sternum paddle		1
7	802944–01	**Gasket**, paddle		2
8	802931–00	**Handle**, apex paddle (label not shown, see Figure 5–1)		1
	802931–01	**Handle**, sternum paddle (label not shown, see Figure 5–1)		1
9	802932–00	**Key**, retainer, coil cord		2
10	800819–09	**Label**, serial number (not shown)		1
11	200491–048	**LED**, panel mount (on apex paddle only)		1
12	201508–004	**Nut**, lock, kep, 8–32 x 0.312/0.100 T		6
13	201103–537	**Screw**, pan head, black oxide, 4–40 x 0.312 L		14
14	804231–00	**Shield**, high voltage		2
15	804697–03	**Switch**, SPST (pushbutton not shown, see Figure 5–1)		3
16	200283–005	**Tubing**, heat shrink, red, 0.250 ID (on apex paddle only)		A/R

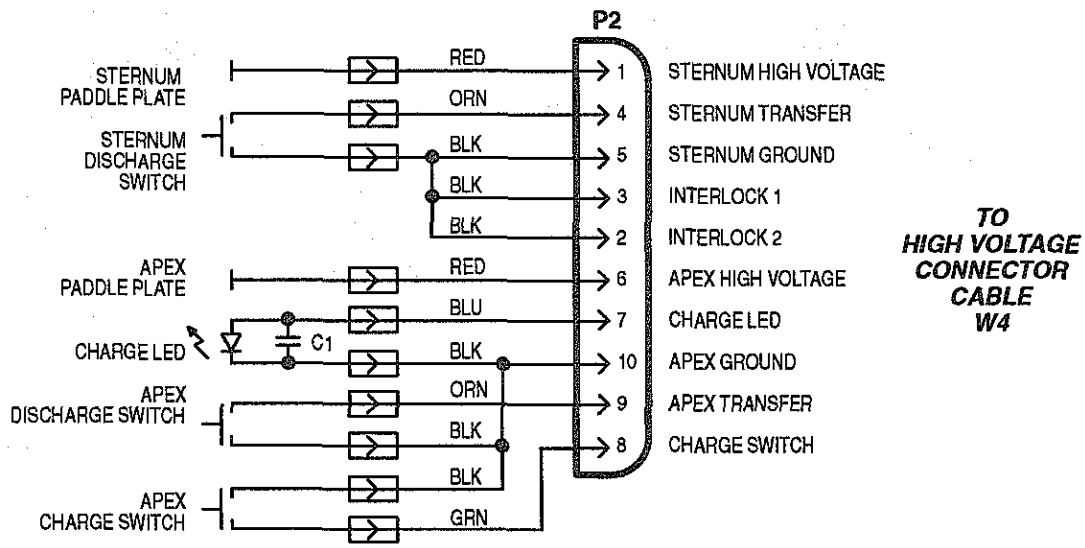
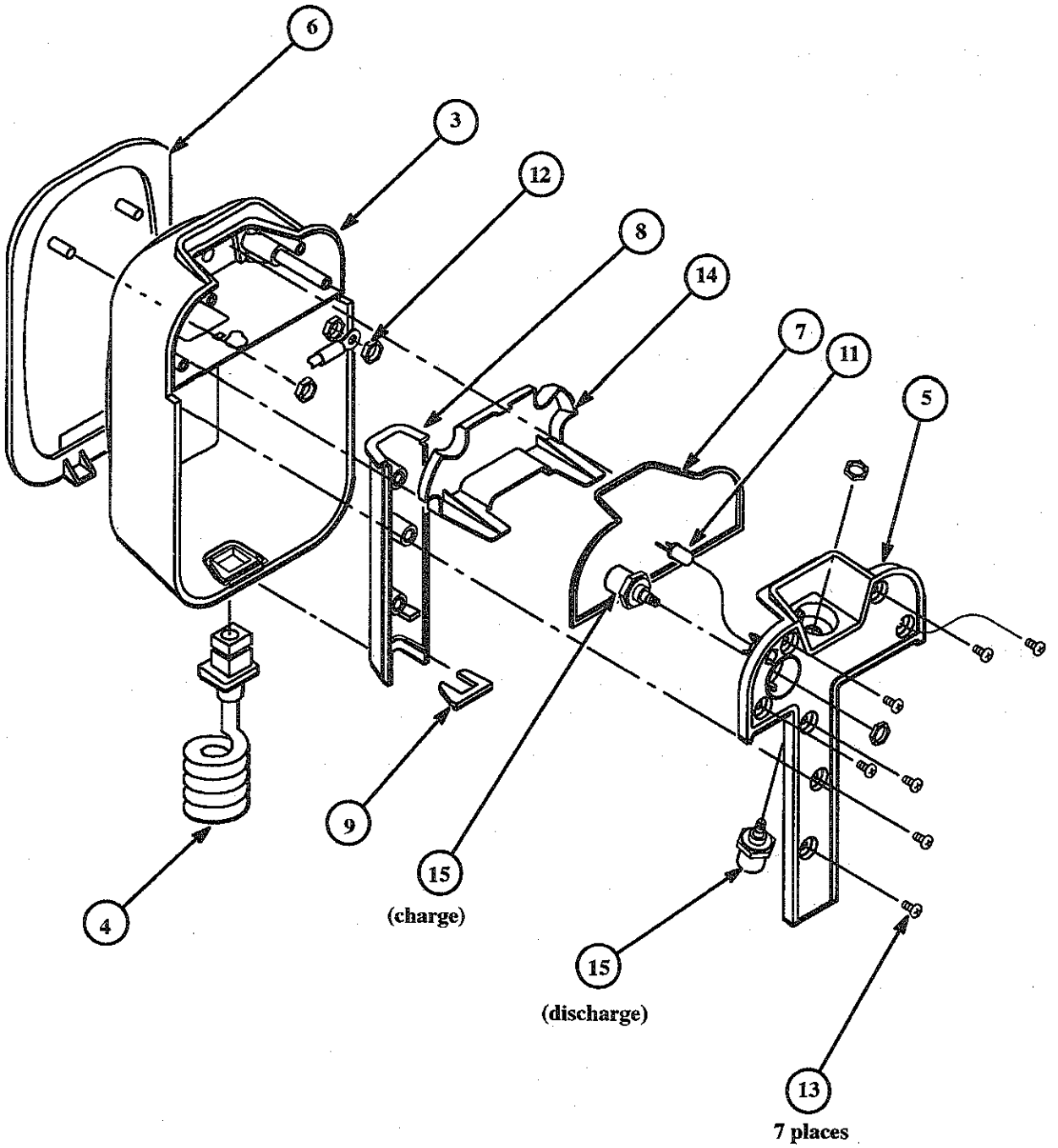


Figure 5–11 Paddle Assembly Part Number 802901–06 (Sheet 1 of 2)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved



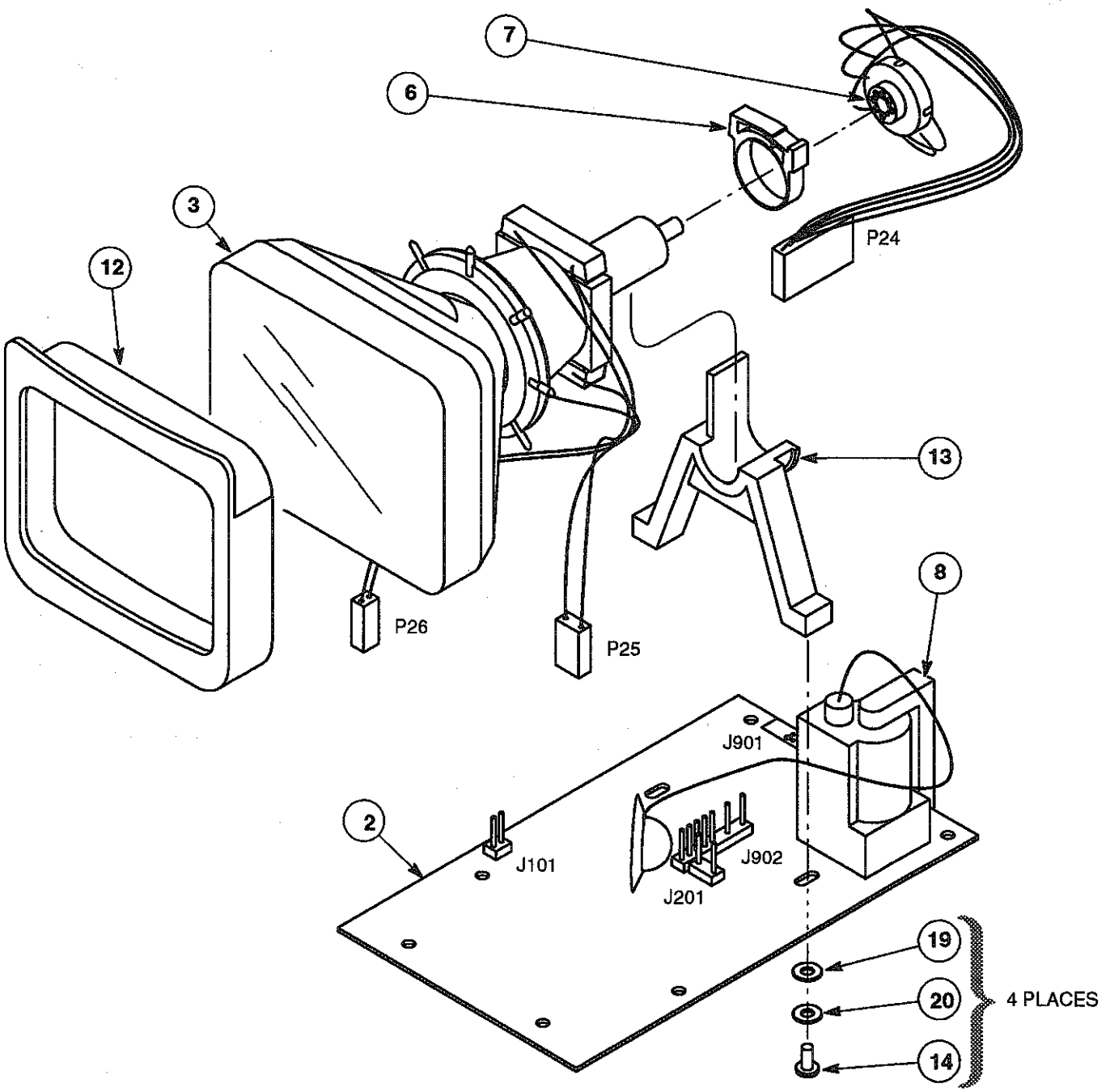
A10

Figure 5–11 Paddle Assembly
Part Number 802901–06
(Sheet 2 of 2)

All Rights Reserved *© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation*

5–12 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
A11	**803706–00**	**Display PCB/CRT Assembly** (DOT 7-038-0101)	A	REF
	803706–01	**Display PCB/CRT Assembly** (DOT 7-038-0102)	B	REF
2	DOT6–002–1678	**Monitor PCB Assembly**		1
3	DOT73027887–913	**CRT/Yoke Assembly**		1
4	DOT–15005398–003	**Cable Tie**, 5–1/16in (not shown, used on item 3)	B	1
5	DOT–048–0110	**Cable Tie**, nylon (not shown, used in five places)		5
6	DOT15005406–000	**Clamp**, hose, nylon		1
7	DOT6–004–1150	**CRT Connector Assembly**		1
8	DOT6–004–0452	**Deflection Coil Assembly**		1
9	DOT5–014–0393	**Label**, HV caution (not shown, used on item 3)		1
10	DOT5–014–0430	**Label**, model, serial number (not shown, used in item 3)		1
11	DOT32028970–007	**Label**, X–ray warning (not shown, used in item 3)	B	1
12	804117–00	**Mount**, CRT, front		1
13	804118–00	**Mount**, CRT, rear		1
14	DOT3–011–0520	**Screw**, pan head, 8–32 x 0.357 L		4
15	DOT–29002450–008	**Shield**, ferrite (not shown, used on item 3)	B	1
16	DOT2–049–0256	**Tape**, 3/4in adhesive (not shown, used in item 3)		A/R
17	DOT–2–049–0252	**Tape**, Copper adhesive 1.5in (not shown, used on item 3)	B	A/R
18	DOT–37003362–010	**Tubing**, heat–shrink, 1in black (not shown, used on item 3)	B	A/R
19	DOT3–013–0190	**Washer**, flat, #8		4
20	DOT3–013–0182	**Washer**, lock, #8		4

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved



A11

Figure 5–12 Display PCB/CRT Assembly
Part Number 803706
(Sheet 1 of 4)

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–12 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
	DOT6–002–1678	**Monitor PCB Assembly** (part of Display PCB/CRT Assembly)		**REF**
C101	DOT1–012–2455	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF, 50V, 20%		13
C102	DOT1–012–2341	**Capacitor**, 1000µF, 25V		1
C103	DOT1–012–2359	**Capacitor**, 0.15µF, 100V, 5%		1
C104	DOT1–012–2454	**Capacitor**, 0.01µF, 50V, 20%		2
C105	DOT1–012–2358	**Capacitor**, 100µF, 50V		2
C106, 107	DOT61220027–000	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF, 50V		2
C108	DOT1–012–2511	**Capacitor**, 5600pF, 50V, 5%		1
C109	DOT1–012–0300	**Capacitor**, 100pF, 500V, 5%		1
C110		(Same as C101)		
C111	DOT61025449–019	**Capacitor**, electrolytic, 22µF, 16V, 20%		1
C112	DOT1–012–2444	**Capacitor**, 1000µF, 16V, 20%		1
C201	DOT1–012–2403	**Capacitor**, 1000pF, 100V		1
C202	DOT1–012–2680	**Capacitor**, 1000pF, 100V, 5%		1
C203	DOT1–012–2211	**Capacitor**, 10µF, 25V		2
C204	DOT1–012–2347	**Capacitor**, 470µF, 35V		1
C205–207		(Same as C101)		
C208	DOT61220013–002	**Capacitor**, 0.0047µF, 1kV, 5%		1
C209	DOT61220013–001	**Capacitor**, 0.01µF, 1kV, 5%		1
C210	DOT61220016–010	**Capacitor**, 2.2µF, 160V, 5%		1
C211	DOT61220016–009	**Capacitor**, 1µF, 160V, 5%		1
C212	DOT1–012–2419	**Capacitor**, 220pF, 500V, 5%		1
C213		(Same as C101)		
C214		(Same as C105)		
C301		(Same as C104)		
C302	DOT1–012–2214	**Capacitor**, 0.01µF, 1000V, 20%		3
C303	DOT1–012–2228	**Capacitor**, 3.3µF, 250V		2
C304, 305		(Same as C302)		
C306	DOT1–012–2375	**Capacitor**, 0.1µF, 500V, 20%		1
C307		(Same as C303)		
C401		(Same as C203)		
C402		(Same as C101)		
C406, 407		(Same as C101)		
C408	DOT1–012–2250	**Capacitor**, 47µF, 100V		1
C501, 502		(Same as C101)		
C503	DOT1–012–2627	**Capacitor**, 100µF, 35V, 20%		2
C504		(Same as C101)		
C505		(Same as C503)		
C506		(Same as C101)		

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–12 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
D101	DOT1–021–0545	**Diode**, 1N4002, 100V, 1A		2
D201	DOT1–021–0517	**Diode**, Zener, Z0517, 18V		1
D202	DOT1–021–0497	**Diode**, 1N5282		2
D301	DOT58026488–002	**Diode**, RGP01–018, 1800V, 100mA		1
D302	DOT1–021–0507	**Diode**, 1N4937, 600V, 1A		1
D303	DOT58005767–019	**Diode**, Zener, 1N997, 33V, 5%		1
D401–404	DOT1–021–0550	**Diode**, 1N916, 100V, 75mA, 2%		4
D501		(Same as D101)		
D502, 503	DOT1–021–0543	**Diode**, UF4004, 400V		2
D506		(Same as D202)		
H201	DOT1–015–5081	**Heat Sink**		2
H401	DOT1–015–5134	**Heat Sink**		1
H501		(Same as H201)		
J101	DOT30005029–002	**Connector**, 2 contact		1
J201	DOT30005029–003	**Connector**, 3 contact		1
J901	DOT30257732–020	**Connector**, 20 contact		1
J902	DOT1–034–0416	**Connector**, 9 contact		1
L201	DOT1–016–0463	**Coil**, horizontal linearity		1
L401	DOT1–016–0397	**Coil**, fixed, 8.2µH		1
L501	DOT29002450–005	**Ferrit Bead**		1
Q201	DOT1–015–1144	**Transistor**, 2N3904, NPN		2
Q202	DOT1–015–1145	**Transistor**, 2N3906, PNP		3
Q203		(Same as Q201)		
Q204		(Same as Q202)		
Q205	DOT58025451–025	**Transistor**, FET, BUZ60, 400V, TO 220		1
Q401	DOT1–015–1205	**Transistor**, 2N3053A, NPN		1
Q501		(Same as Q202)		
Q502	DOT58025451–026	**Transistor**, FET, MTP10N15, 10A, 150V		1
R102	DOT1–011–2597	**Resistor**, 330Ω, 1/4W, 5%		2
R104	DOT1–011–2551	**Resistor**, 10Ω, 1/4W, 5%		4
R105	DOT1–011–2555	**Resistor**, 100kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		3
R106	DOT1–011–5758	**Potentiometer**, 100kΩ, 1/8W, 20%		2
R107	DOT1–011–2553	**Resistor**, 1kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		10

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–12 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
R108	DOT1–011–2613	**Resistor**, 4.7kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		2
R109	DOT1–011–2862	**Resistor**, 300kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R110	DOT1–011–2608	**Resistor**, 390kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R111	DOT1–011–5759	**Potentiometer**, 250kΩ, 1/8W, 20%		1
R112	DOT1–011–2556	**Resistor**, 1MΩ, 1/4W, 5%		2
R113		(Same as R106)		
R114	DOT1–011–2599	**Resistor**, 33kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		2
R115	DOT1–011–2614	**Resistor**, 47kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R116	DOT1–011–2582	**Resistor**, 220kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R117	DOT1–011–2702	**Resistor**, 3.3Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R118–120	DOT1–011–2620	**Resistor**, 5.6kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		4
R121	DOT1–011–2704	**Resistor**, 1Ω, 1/2W, 5%		1
R122	DOT1–011–2258	**Resistor**, 330Ω, 1/2W, 5%		1
R201	DOT1–011–2579	**Resistor**, 220Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R202		(Same as R102)		
R203	DOT1–011–2552	**Resistor**, 100Ω, 1/4W, 5%		3
R204		(Same as R107)		
R205		(Same as R108)		
R206		(Same as R105)		
R207		(Same as R107)		
R208	DOT1–011–2580	**Resistor**, 2.2kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R209		(Same as R104)		
R210		(Same as R203)		
R211	DOT1–011–2619	**Resistor**, 560Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R212		(Same as R107)		
R213		(Same as R118)		
R214	DOT1–011–2554	**Resistor**, 10kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		6
R215		(Same as R107)		
R216		(Same as R214)		
R217		(Same as R105)		
R218		(Same as R112)		
R219		(Same as R114)		
R220	DOT69008520–025	**Resistor**, 24.9kΩ, 1/4W, 1%		1
R221	DOT1–038–0212	**Jumper Wire**, 22 AWG		A/R
R223		(Same as R107)		
R224	DOT1–011–5822	**Potentiometer**, 1kΩ, 1/8W, 20%		1
R225		(Same as R107)		
R226		(Same as R104)		
R227		(Same as R107)		
R228	DOT1–011–2878	**Resistor**, 0.22Ω, 1W, 5%		1

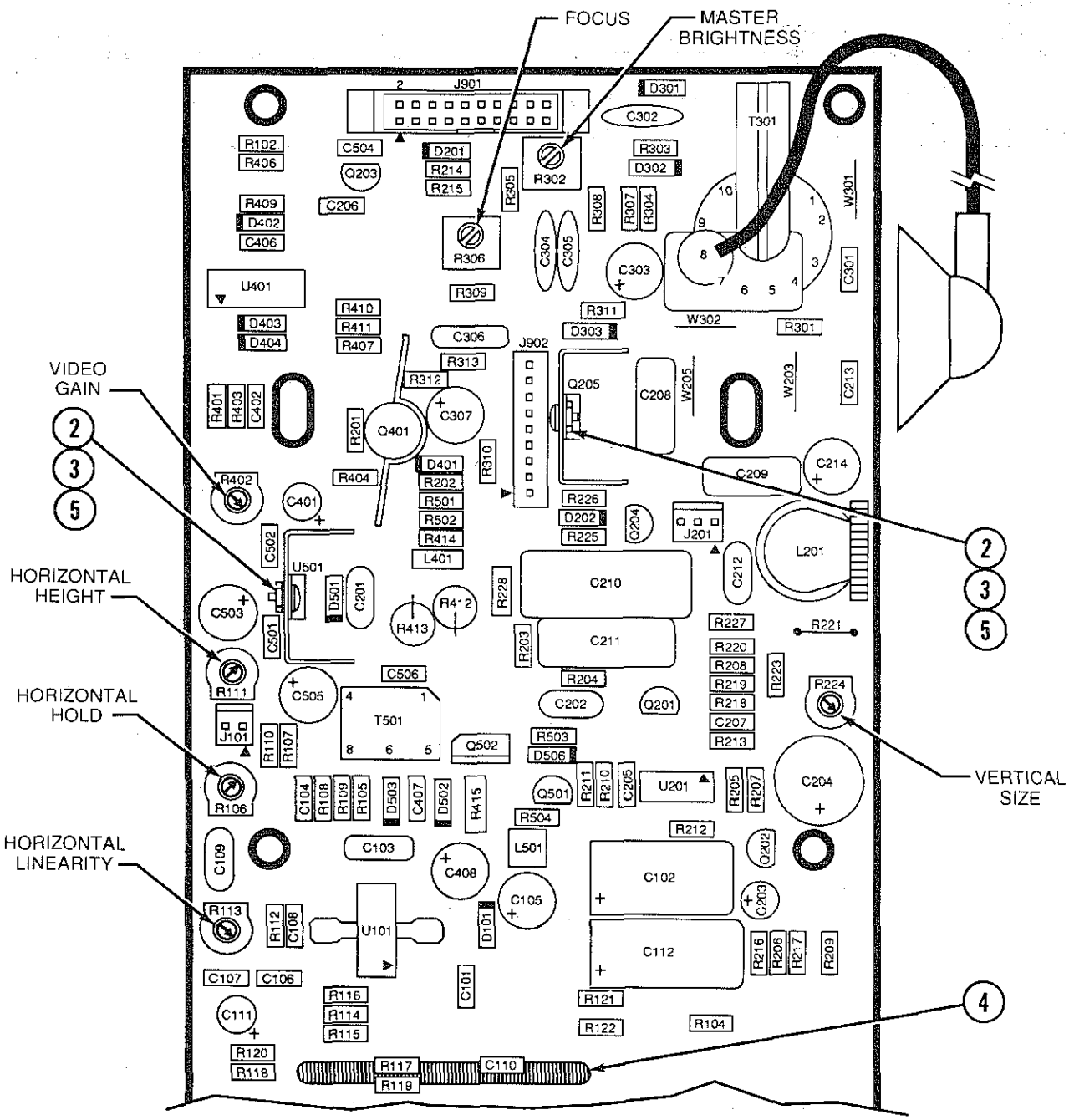
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–12 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
R301		(Same as R214)		
R302	DOT1–011–5783	**Potentiometer**, 7.5MΩ, 1W, 20%		2
R303, 304	DOT1–011–2570	**Resistor**, 150kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		2
R305	DOT1–011–2353	**Resistor**, 3MΩ, 1/2W, 5%		1
R306		(Same as R302)		
R307	DOT1–011–2639	**Resistor**, 820kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R308		(Same as R214)		
R309		(Same as R214)		
R310		(Same as R107)		
R311	DOT1–011–2615	**Resistor**, 470kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R312		(Same as R214)		
R313	DOT1–011–2745	**Resistor**, 4.7MΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R401	DOT1–011–2713	**Resistor**, 56Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R402	DOT1–011–5755	**Potentiometer**, 500Ω, 1/8W, 20%		1
R403	DOT1–011–2628	**Resistor**, 680Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R404		(Same as R104)		
R406	DOT1–011–2567	**Resistor**, 150Ω, 1/4W, 5%		2
R407	DOT69008520–027	**Resistor**, 340Ω, 1/4W, 1%		1
R409		(Same as R406)		
R410	DOT69008520–024	**Resistor**, 169Ω, 1/4W, 1%		1
R411	DOT1–011–2835	**Resistor**, 118Ω, 1/4W, 1%		1
R412, 413	DOT1–011–2893	**Resistor**, 300Ω, 2W, 5%		2
R414	DOT1–011–2596	**Resistor**, 33Ω, 1/4W, 5%		1
R415	DOT1–011–2294	**Resistor**, 10kΩ, 1/4W, 5%		1
R501, 502	DOT1–011–2635	**Resistor**, 82Ω, 1/4W, 5%		2
R503		(Same as R203)		
R504		(Same as R107)		
T301	DOT1–017–5574	**Transformer**, flyback, HFS, 32kHz		1
T501	DOT1–017–5573	**Transformer**, DC–DC, HFS–5		1
U101	DOT64025455–002	**IC**, TDA1170N, deflection circuit		1
U201	DOT1–025–0206	**IC**, TL494CN, voltage regulator		1
U401	DOT64200005–053	**IC**, 74128 quad 2–Input NOR		1
U501	DOT1–025–0143	**IC**, 78MO5CT, voltage regulator, +5V, TO–2		1
W203	DOT1–045–5000	**Jumper Wire**, 22 AWG		2
W205		(Same as W203)		
W301, 302	DOT1–038–0212	**Solid Wire**, 22 AWG		A/R
2	DOT3–012–0140	**Nut**, hex, 4–40		2

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–12 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
3	DOT3–011–1044	**Screw,** 4–40 x 5/16		2
4	DOT3–015–0125	**Spring,** DAG, 1/4 OD		1
5	DOT3–013–0140	**Washer,** lock #4		2

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved



A11

Figure 5–12 Monitor PCB
(part of Display PCB/CRT Assembly)
Part Number 803706
(Sheet 2 of 4)

All Rights Reserved *© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation*

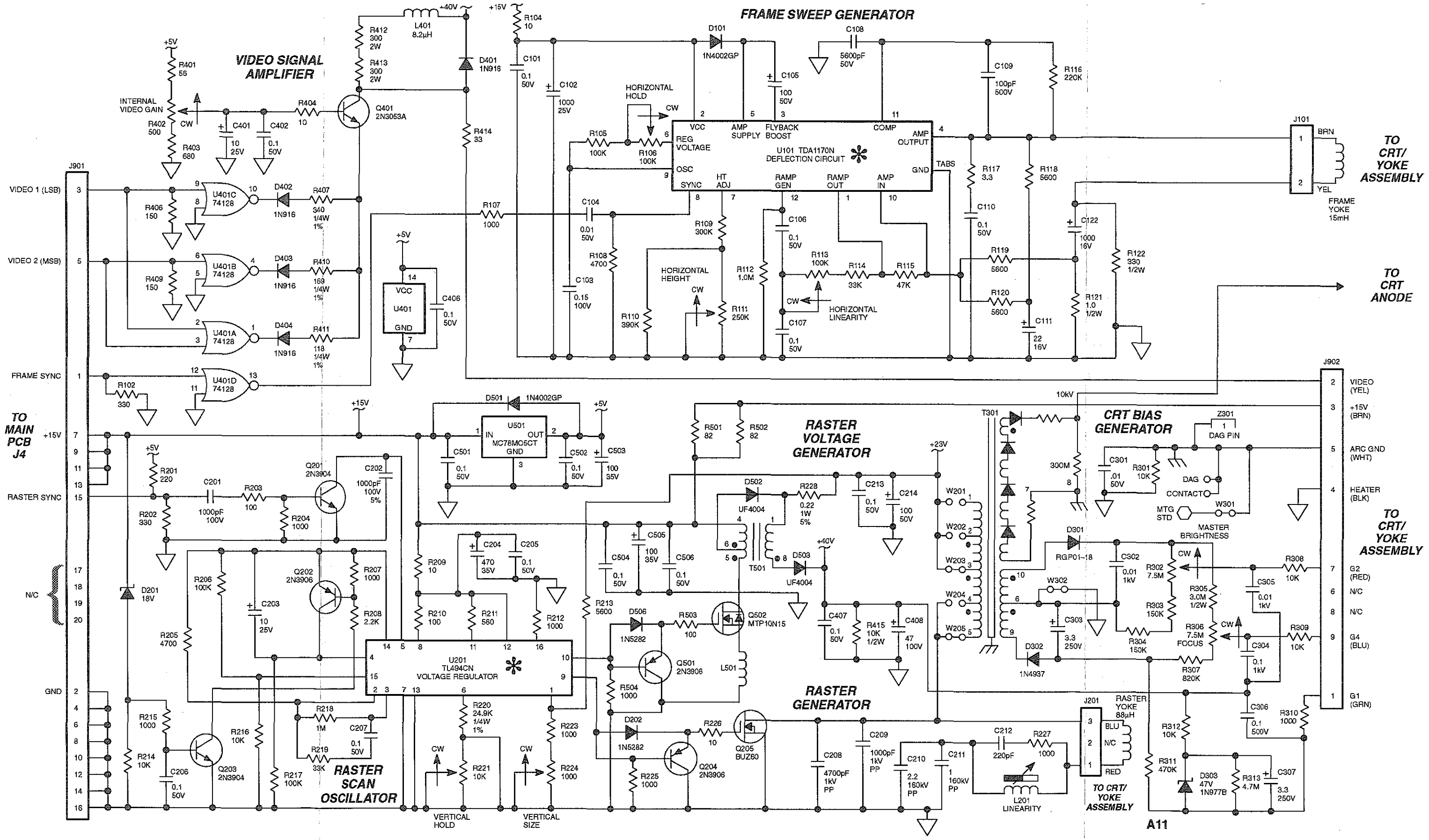
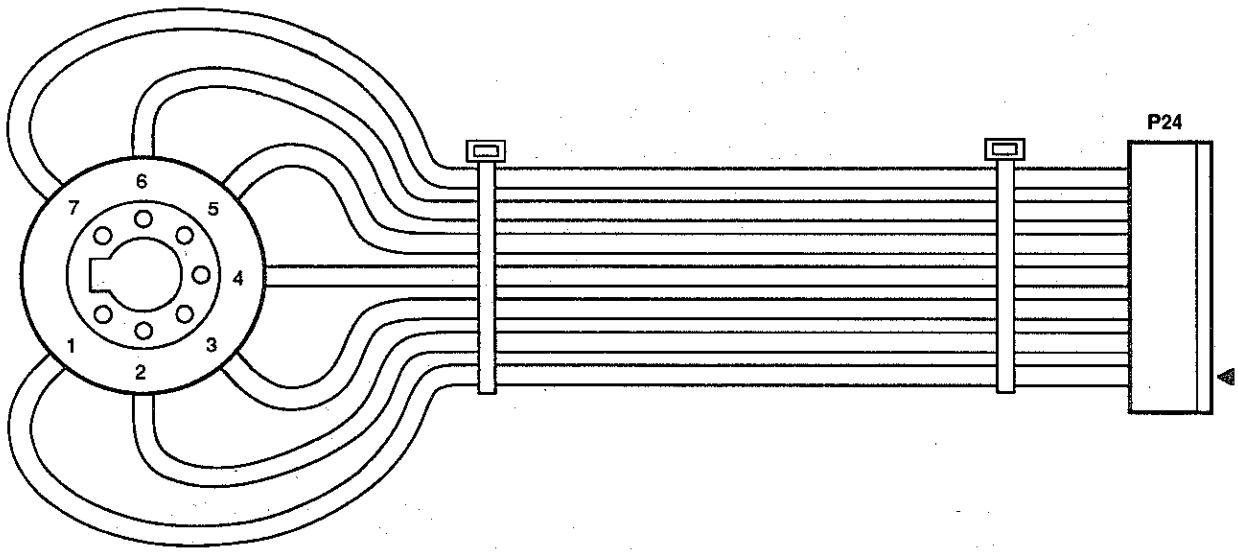


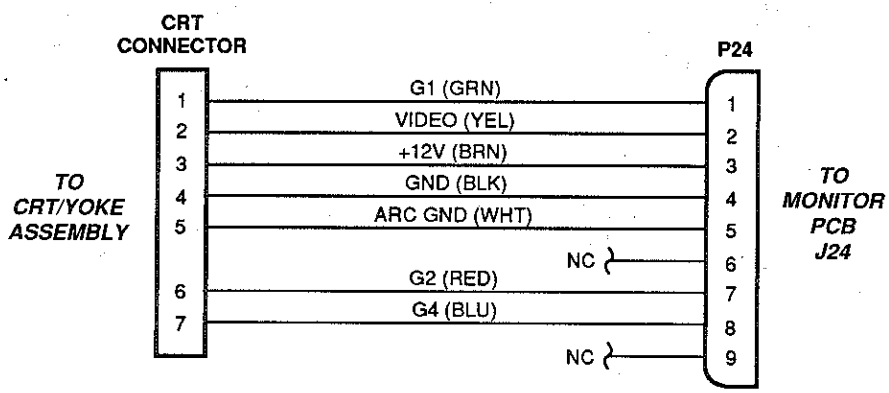
Figure 5–12 Monitor PCB (part of Display PCB/CRT Assembly) Part Number 803706 (Sheet 3 of 4)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

All Rights Reserved

5–12 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
	DOT6–004–1150	**CRT Connector Assembly** (part of Display PCB/CRT Assembly)		REF





A11

Figure 5–12 CRT Connector Assembly (part of Display PCB/CRT Assembly, Part Number 803706) (Sheet 4 of 4)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–13 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W1	**803783–30**	**Power Supply PCB/AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness**		**REF**
L, N	200267–026	**Terminal**, receptacle, insulated, 22–18 AWG		2
P1	202151–056	**Connector**, housing, 18 AWG, 6 contact		1
2	202151–117	**Cover**, housing, strain relief, 6 contact		1
3	202151–500	**Plug**, keying		1
4	200276–209	**Terminal**, lug, ring tongue, #10, 22–16 AWG		1
5	200283–018	**Tubing**, heat shrink, black, 0.187 ID		A/R
6	201756–016	**Tubing**, PVC, clear, 0.166 ID		A/R
7	201535–084	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 18 AWG, blue		A/R
8	201535–080	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 18 AWG, brown		A/R
9	201535–078	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 18 AWG, black		A/R

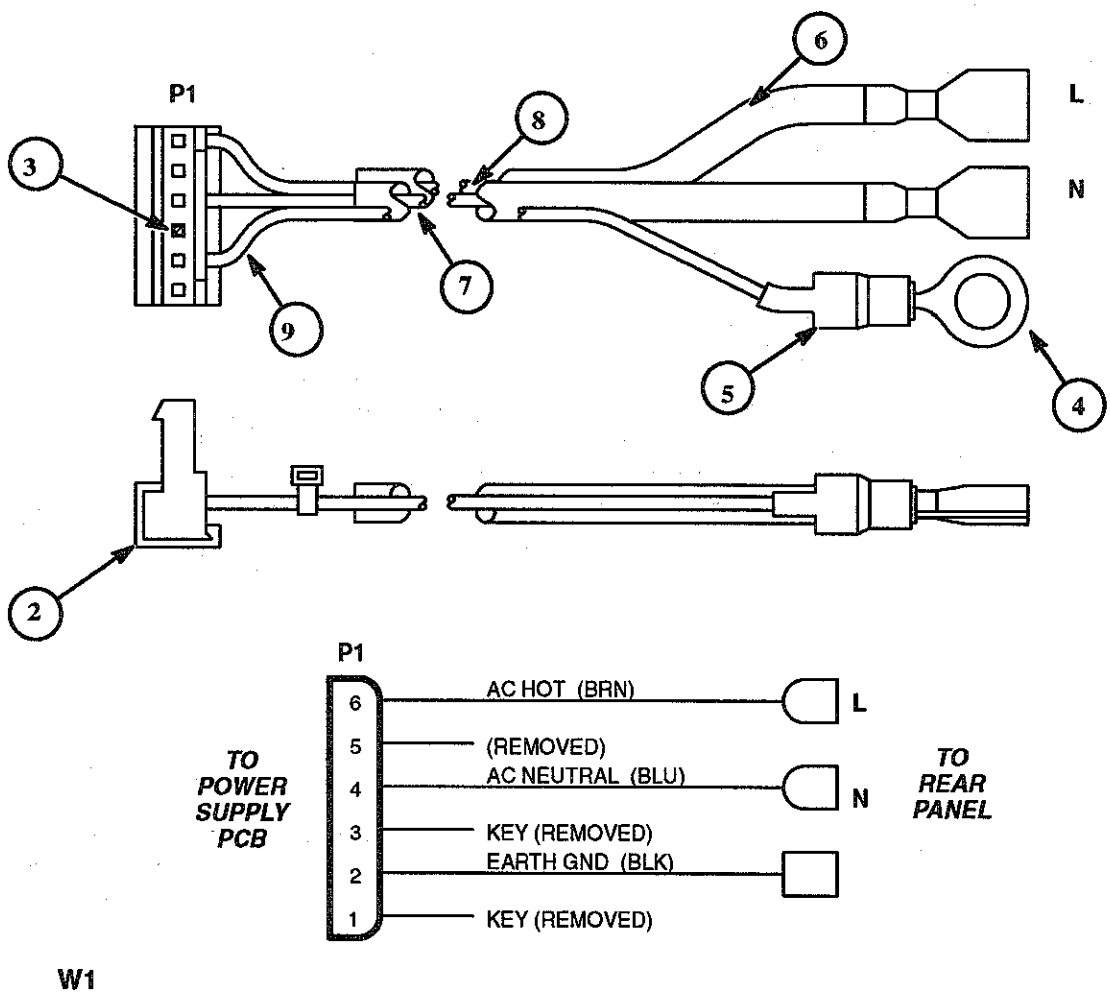


Figure 5–13 Power Supply PCB/AC Receptacle/ Ground Wire Harness

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–14 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W2	**803783–23**	**Power Conversion PCB/Power Supply PCB/Battery Wire Harness**		**REF**
J28	202151–335	**Connector**, cable, 18 AWG, 6 contact		1
P2–A	202151–425	**Connector**, housing, feed–thru, 6 contact		1
P13	202151–056	**Connector**, housing, 18 AWG, 6 contact		1
2	202151–117	**Cover**, housing, strain relief, 6 contact		2
3	202151–436	**Cover**, housing, feed–thru, 6 contact		1
4	201535–078	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 18 AWG, black		A/R
5	201535–079	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 18 AWG, red		A/R
6	201535–087	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 18 AWG, white		A/R

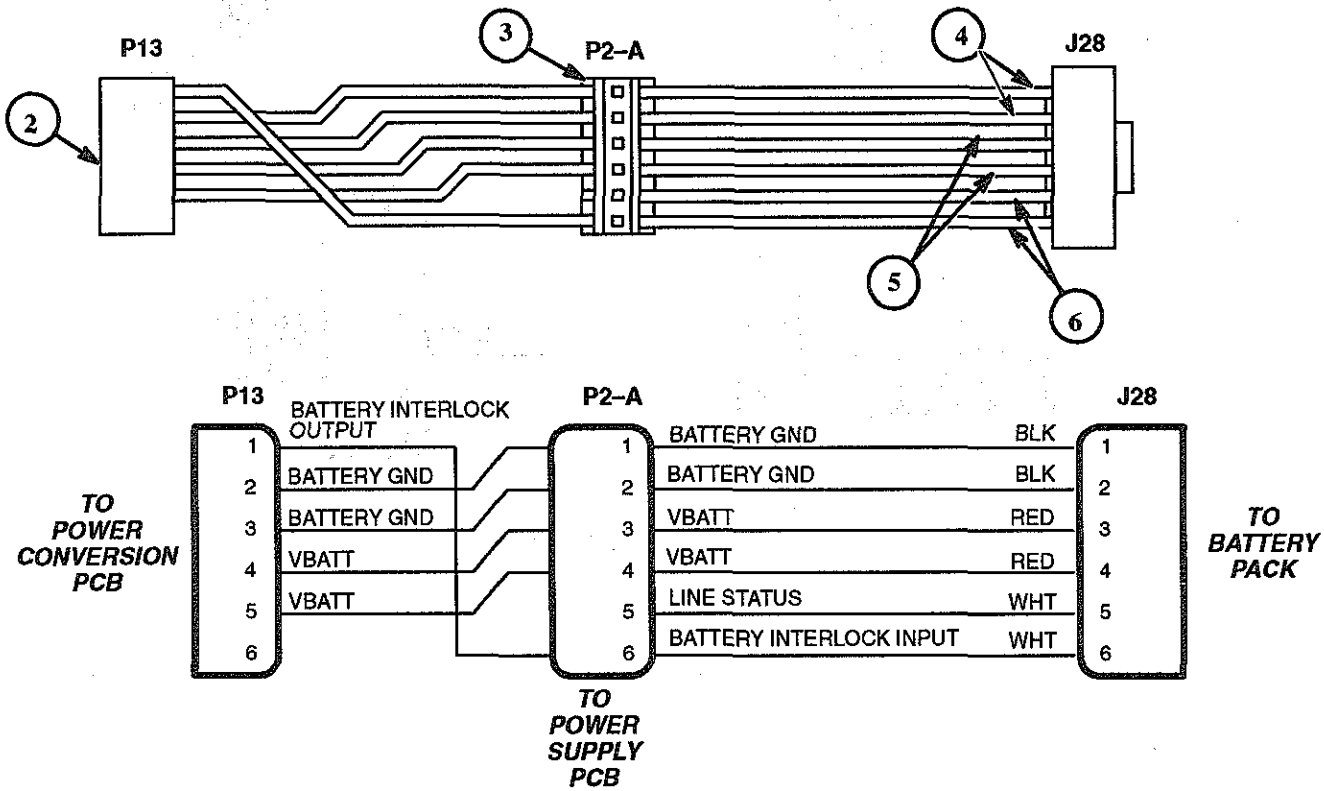
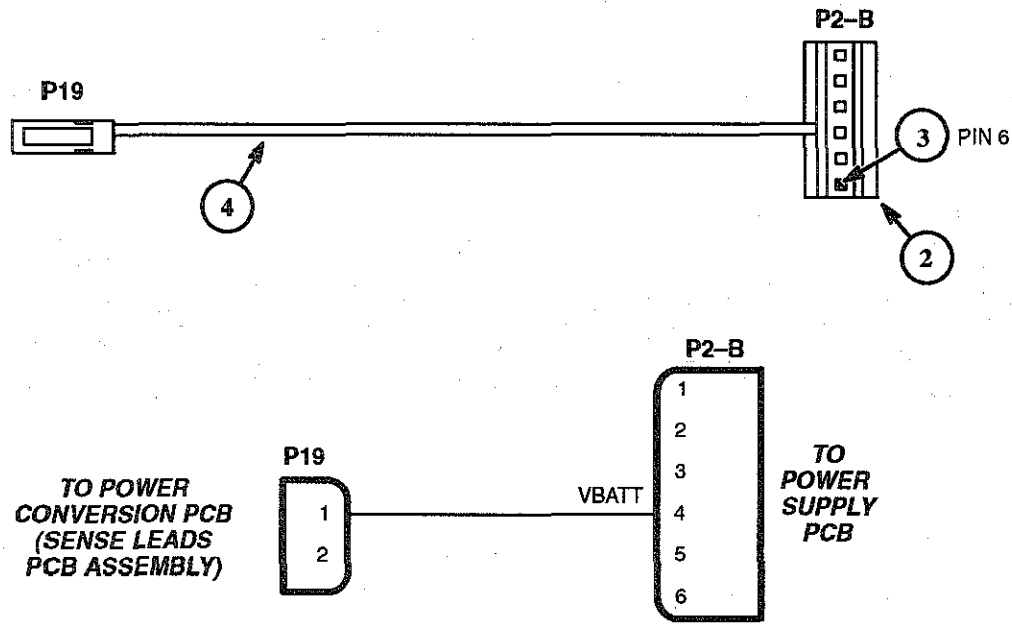


Figure 5–14 Power Conversion PCB/Power Supply PCB/Battery Wire Harness

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–15 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W3	**803783–24**	**Battery Sensor/Power Supply PCB Wire Harness**		**REF**
P2–B	202151–030	**Connector**, housing, 22 AWG, 6 contact		1
P19	202125–024	**Receptacle Assembly**, single row, 2 contact		1
2	202151–117	**Cover**, housing, strain relief, 6 contact		1
3	202151–500	**Plug**, keying		1
4	201535–019	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 22 AWG, red		A/R



W3

Figure 5–15 Battery Sensor/Power Supply PCB Wire Harness

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–16 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W4	803756–13	High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly		REF

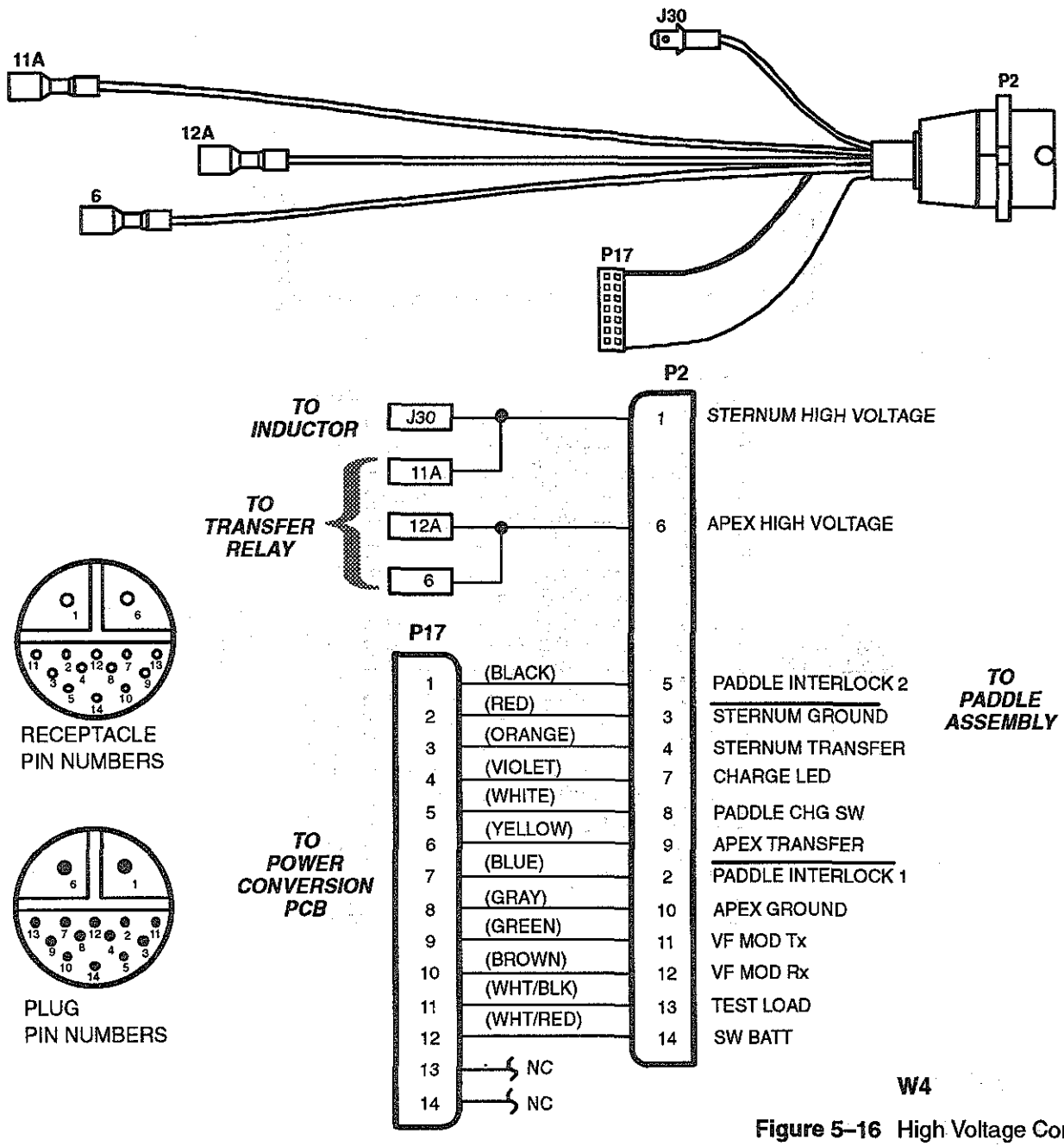
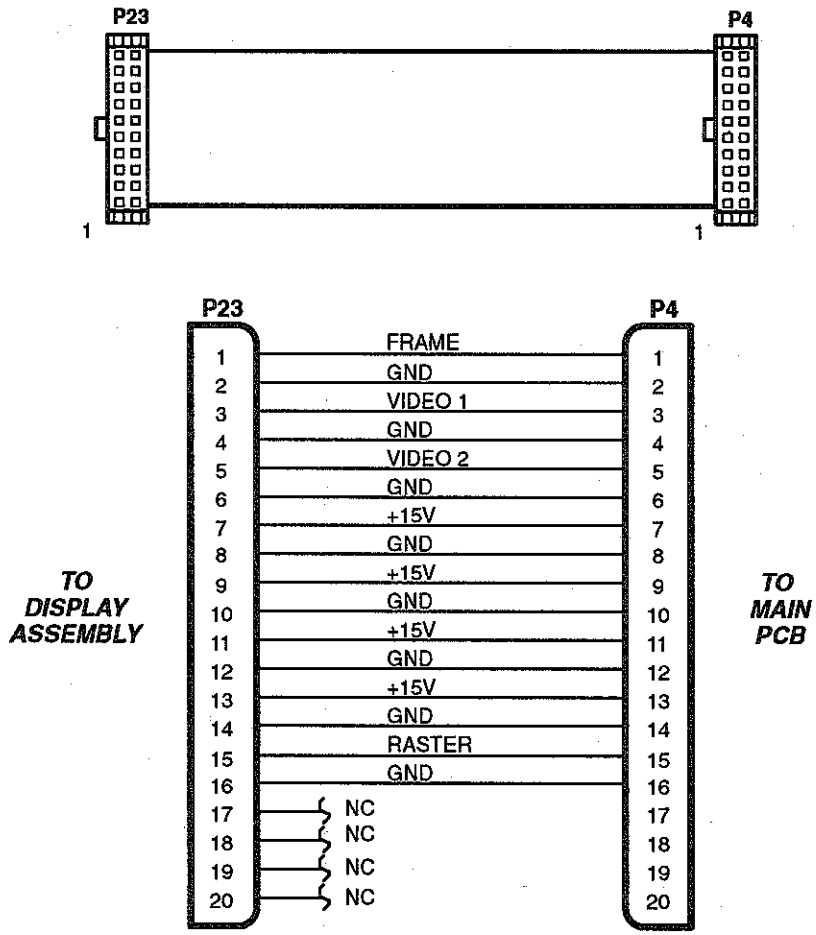


Figure 5–16 High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–17 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W5	803733–00	Main PCB/Display Cable Assembly		REF



W5

Figure 5–17 Main PCB/Display Cable Assembly

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–18 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W6	803773–00	Main PCB/Recorder Cable Assembly		REF

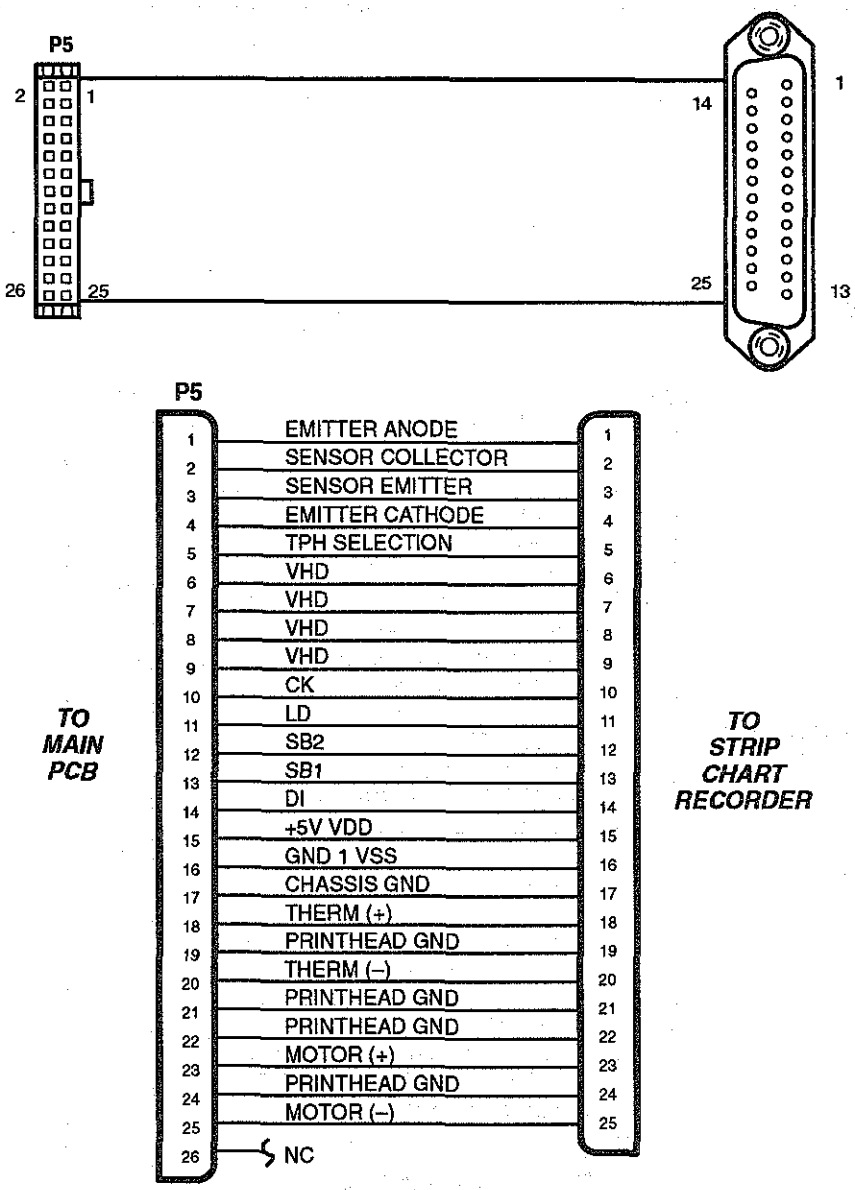
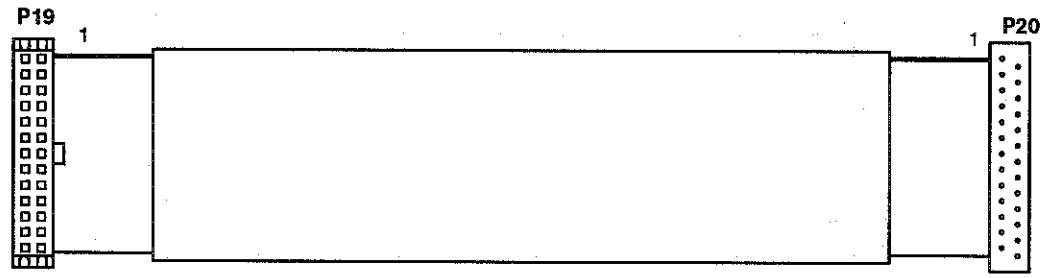


Figure 5–18 Main PCB/Recorder Cable Assembly

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–19 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W7	805465–00	Interconnect Pacing PCB/Keypad Cable Assembly		REF



P19		P20
1	POWER SWITCH 2	1
2	POWER SWITCH 1	2
3	POWER ON LED ANODE	3
4	POWER ON LED CATHODE	4
5	RAS1	5
6	CAS2	6
7	CAS4	7
8	DEFIB CHARGE LED CATHODE	8
9	SYNC LED CATHODE	9
10	SYNC LED ANODE	10
11	CAS5	11
12	DEFIB CHARGE LED ANODE	12
13	RAS2	13
14	CAS3	14
15	RAS4	15
16	CAS1	16
17	HR ALARM LED ANODE	17
18	HR ALARM LED CATHODE	18
19	BATTERY CHARGING LED CATHODE	19
20	BATTERY CHARGING LED ANODE	20
21	RPGA	21
22	RPGB	22
21	+5V	21
24	PACER LED CATHODE	24
25	PACER LED ANODE	25
26	GROUND 1	26

TO INTERCONNECT PCB

TO KEYPAD ASSEMBLY

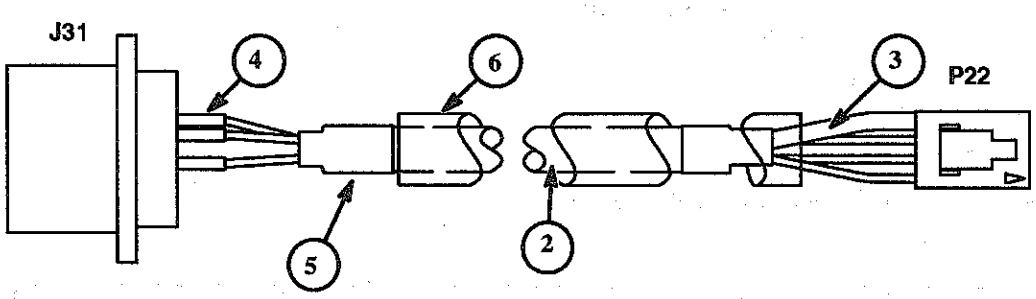
W7

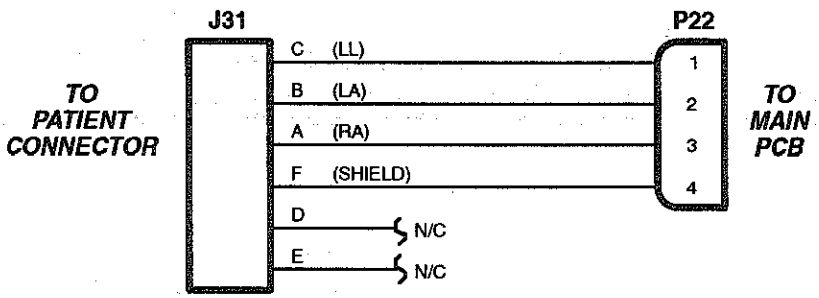
Figure 5–19 Interconnect Pacing PCB/Keypad Cable Assembly

All Rights Reserved

© October 1993 Physio–Control

5–20 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W8	**803783–00**	**Main PCB/Patient Connector Wire Harness**		**REF**
J31	801050–00	**Connector**, circular, chassis		1
P22	202125–026	**Receptacle**, 4 contact		1
2	200734–001	**Cable**, shield, stranded, 24 AWG, 300V, CSA		A/R
3	200283–014	**Tubing**, heat shrink, black, 0.046 ID		A/R
4	200283–017	**Tubing**, heat shrink, black, 0.125 ID		A/R
5	200283–018	**Tubing**, heat shrink, black, 0.187 ID		A/R
6	201756–020	**Tubing**, PVC, clear, 0.263 ID		A/R



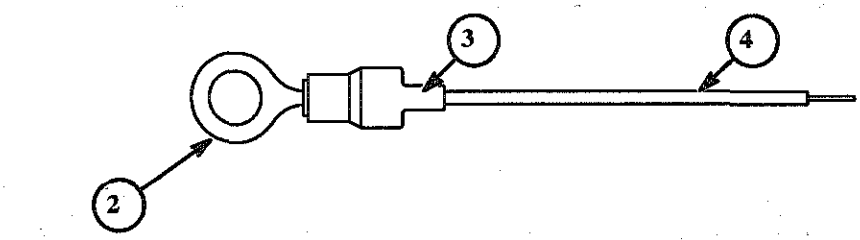


W8

Figure 5–20 Main PCB/Patient Connector Wire Harness

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

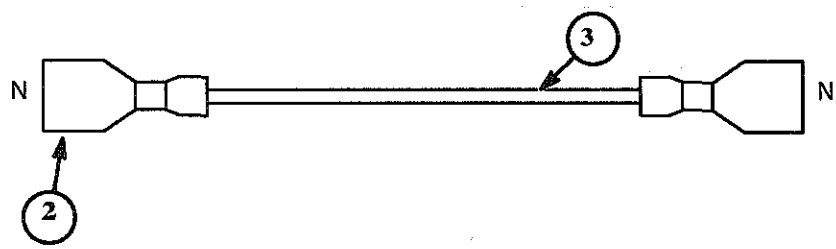
5–21 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W9	**803783–04**	**AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness**		**REF**
2	200276–212	**Terminal**, lug, 22–16 AWG		1
3	200283–018	**Tubing**, heat–shrink, black, 0.187 ID		A/R
4	201535–090	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 18 AWG, green/yellow		A/R



W9

Figure 5–21 AC Receptacle/Ground Wire Harness

5–22 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W10	**803783–05**	**AC Receptacle Wire Harness**		**REF**
2	200267–026	**Terminal**, receptacle, insulated, 22–18 AWG		2
3	201535–084	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 18 AWG, blue		A/R



W10

Figure 5–22 AC Receptacle Wire Harness

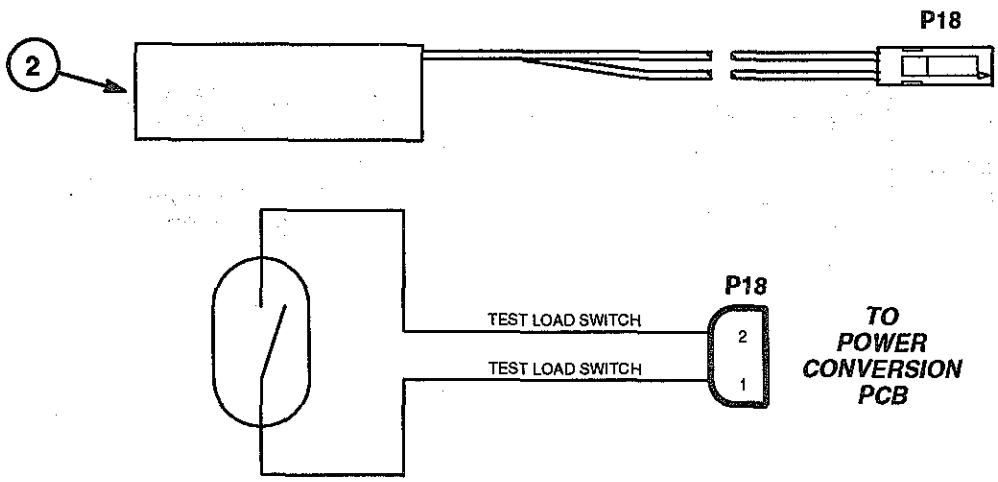
All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–23 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W11	**803783–06**	**Test Load Contact/Resistor Wire Harness**		**REF**
2	202190–000	**Cable**, high voltage, UL/CSA, 10kV, 0.0312 OD		A/R
3	200276–211	**Terminal**, lug, 22–16 AWG		2

W11

Figure 5–23 Test Load Contact/Resistor Wire Harness

5–24 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W12	**803783–07**	**Power Conversion PCB/Reed Assembly Wire Harness**		**REF**
P18	202125–024	**Receptacle**, 2 contact, 26–22 AWG		1
2	803060–00	**Reed Assembly**, magnetic		1

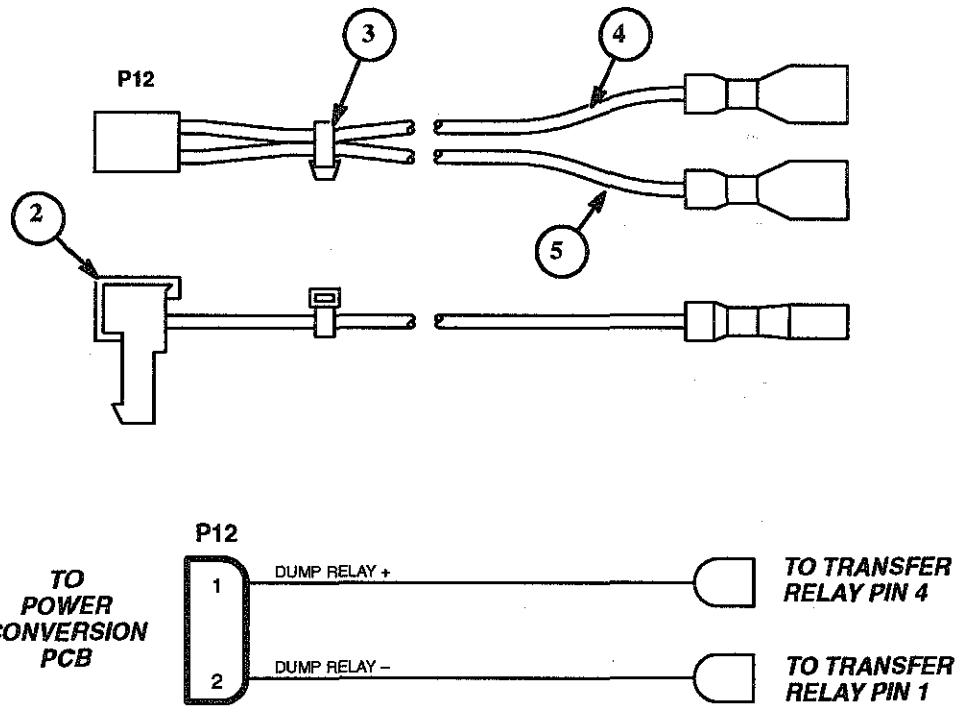


W12

Figure 5–24 Power Conversion PCB/Reed Assembly Wire Harness

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–25 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W13	**803783–08**	**Power Conversion PCB/Dump Relay Wire Harness**		**REF**
P12	202151–026	**Connector**, housing, 22 AWG, 2 contact		1
Relay 1,4	200267–020	**Terminal**, receptacle, 22–18 AWG		2
2	202151–113	**Cover**, housing, strain relief, 2 contact		1
3	200536–001	**Retainer**, cable tie, nylon, 0.1 W x 4 L		1
4	201535–021	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 22 AWG, orange		A/R
5	201535–027	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 22 AWG, white		A/R



W13

Figure 5–25 Power Conversion PCB/Dump Relay Wire Harness

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–26 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W14	**803783–09**	**Power Conversion PCB/Charge Relay Negative Wire Harness**		**REF**
P11	200267–020	**Terminal**, receptacle, 22–18 AWG		3
Relay 3, 8		(Same as P11)		
2	201535–026	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, 22 AWG, gray		A/R

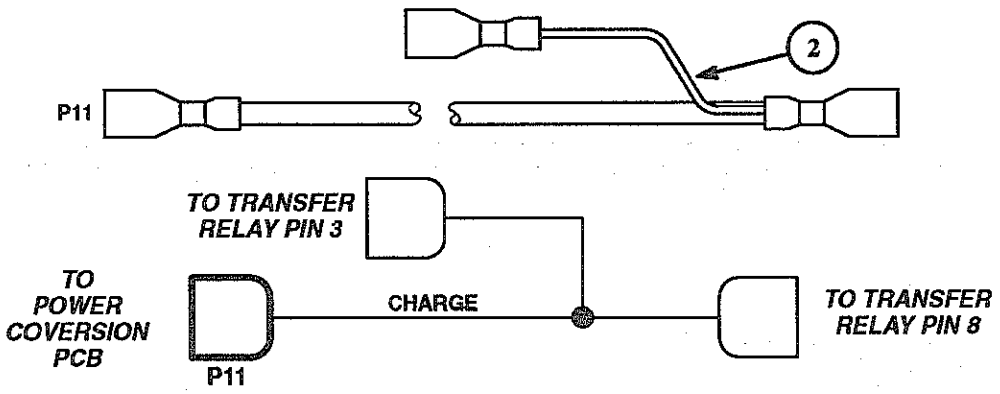


Figure 5–26 Power Conversion PCB/ Charge Relay Negative Wire Harness

5–27 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W15	**803783–10**	**Power Conversion PCB/Charge Relay Positive Wire Harness**		**REF**
P10	200267–020	**Terminal**, receptacle, 22–18 AWG		2
Relay 5		(Same as P10)		
2	202190–000	**Cable**, high voltage, UL/CSA, 10kV, 0.0312 OD		A/R

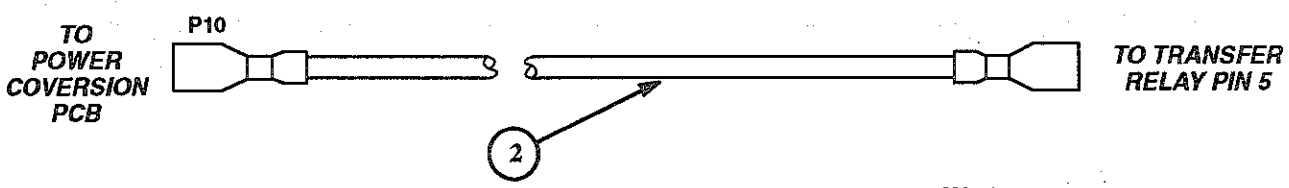
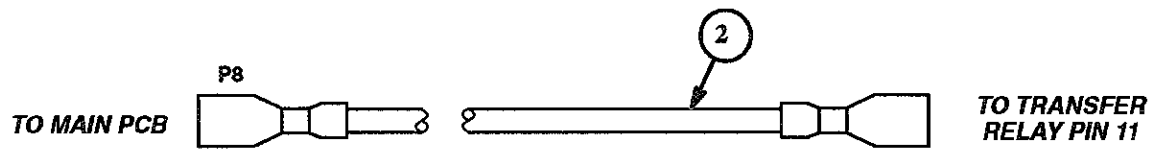


Figure 5–27 Power Conversion PCB/Charge Relay Positive Wire Harness

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

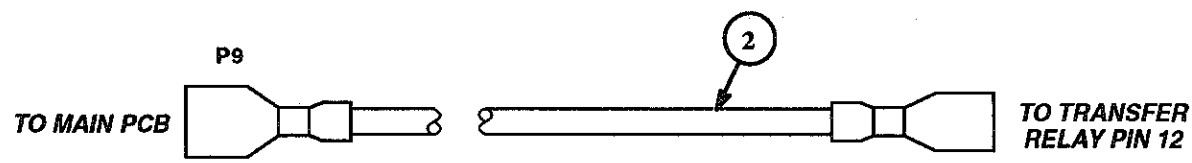
5–28 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W16	**803783–11**	**Main PCB/Sternum Relay Wire Harness**		**REF**
P8	200267–020	**Terminal**, receptacle, 22–18 AWG		2
Relay 11		(Same as P8)		
2	202190–000	**Cable**, high voltage, UL/CSA, 10kV, 0.0312 OD		A/R



W16

Figure 5–28 Main PCB/Sternum Relay Wire Harness

5–29 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W17	**803783–12**	**Main PCB/Apex Relay Wire Harness**		**REF**
P9	200267–026	**Terminal**, receptacle, 22–18 AWG		1
Relay 12	200267–020	**Terminal**, receptacle, 22–18 AWG		1
2	202190–000	**Cable**, high voltage, UL/CSA, 10kV, 0.0312 OD		A/R

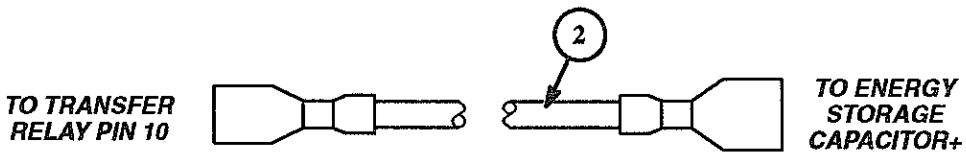


W17

Figure 5–29 Main PCB/Apex Relay Wire Harness

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

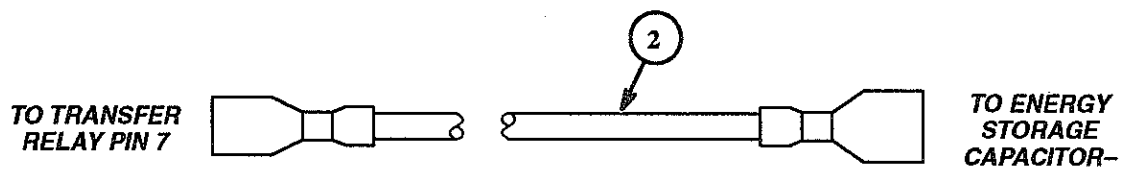
5–30 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W18	**803783–13**	**Storage Capacitor Positive/Relay Wire Harness**		**REF**
Relay 10	200267–020	**Terminal**, receptacle, 22–18 AWG, 0.187		1
CAP+	200267–026	**Terminal**, receptacle, 22–18 AWG, 0.250		1
2	202190–000	**Cable**, high voltage, UL/CSA, 10kV, 0.0312 OD		A/R



W18

Figure 5–30 Storage Capacitor Positive/ Relay Wire Harness

5–31 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W19	**803783–14**	**Storage Capacitor Negative/Relay Wire Harness**		**REF**
Relay 7	200267–020	**Terminal**, receptacle, 22–18 AWG, 0.187		1
CAP–	200267–026	**Terminal**, receptacle, 22–18 AWG, 0.250		1
2	202190–000	**Cable**, high voltage, UL/CSA, 10kV, 0.0312 OD		A/R

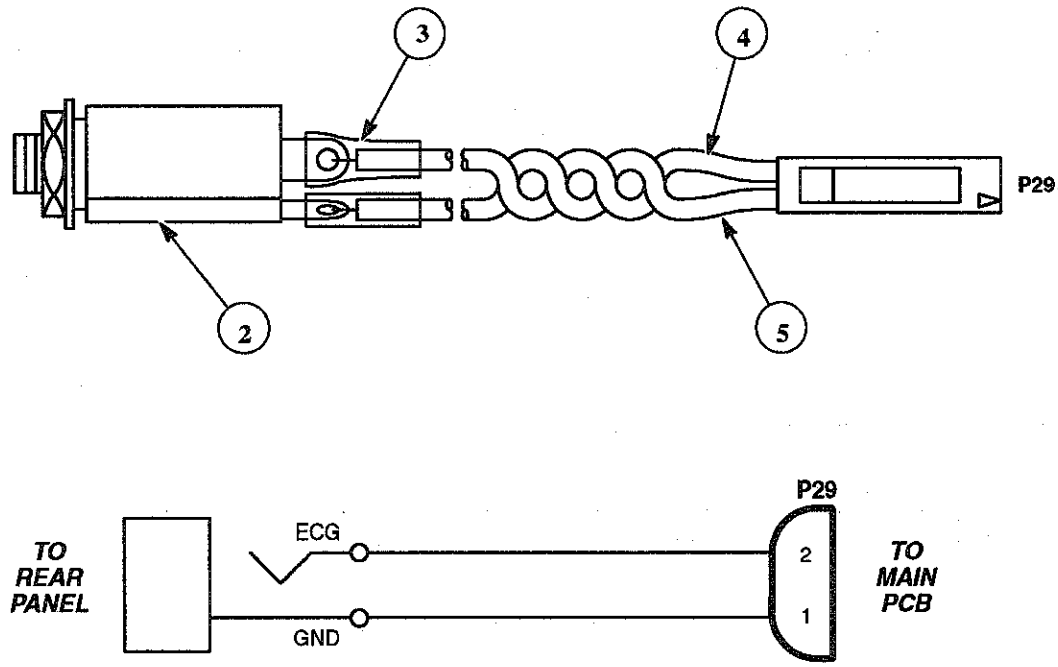


W19

Figure 5–31 Storage Capacitor Negative/ Relay Wire Harness

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–32 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W20	**803783–15**	**ECG Out Wire Harness**		**REF**
P29	202125–024	**Receptacle**, 2 contact		1
2	200317–002	**Connector**, phone jack		1
3	200283–018	**Tubing**, heat shrink, black, 0.187 ID		A/R
4	201535–021	**Wire**, 300V, 22 AWG, orange		A/R
5	201535–027	**Wire**, 300V, 22 AWG, white		A/R

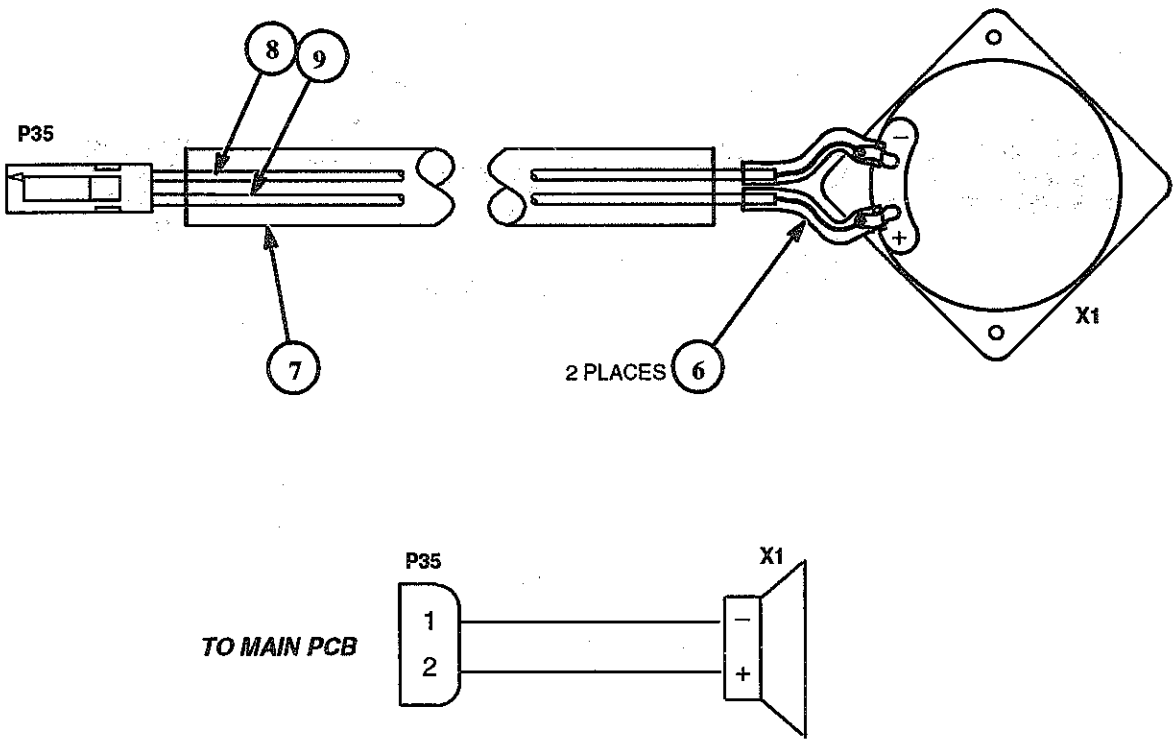


W20

Figure 5–32 ECG Out Wire Harness

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–33 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W21	**803783–16**	**Main PCB/Speaker Wire Harness**		**REF**
P35	202125–024	**Receptacle**, 2 contact		1
X1	201148–021	**Speaker**, miniature audio		1
6	200283–017	**Tubing**, heat shrink, black, 0.125 ID		A/R
7	201756–014	**Tubing**, PVC, clear, 0.133 ID		A/R
8	201535–021	**Wire**, 300V, AWG 22, orange		A/R
9	201535–027	**Wire**, 300V, AWG 22, white		A/R

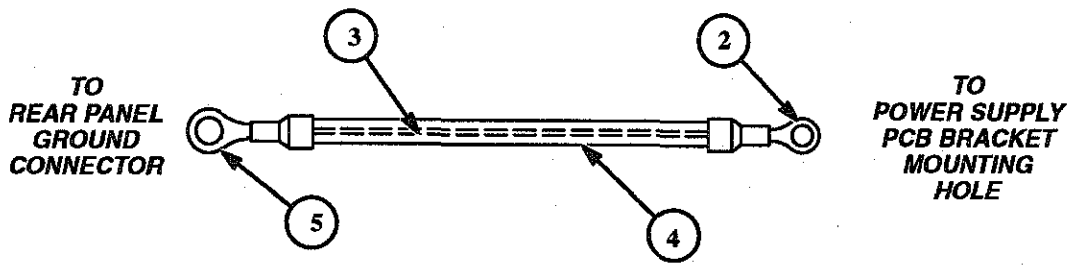


W21

Figure 5–33 Main PCB/Speaker Wire Harness

© *October 1993 Physio–Control* *All Rights Reserved*

5–34 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W22	***803783–29***	**Power Supply Bracket/Ground Wire Harness**		**REF**
2	200276–209	**Terminal**, lug, ring, #10		1
3	200276–212	**Terminal**, lug, ring, #22		1
4	200283-018	**Tubing**, black, 0.187 ID		A/R
5	201535–090	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, AWG 18, green/yellow		A/R

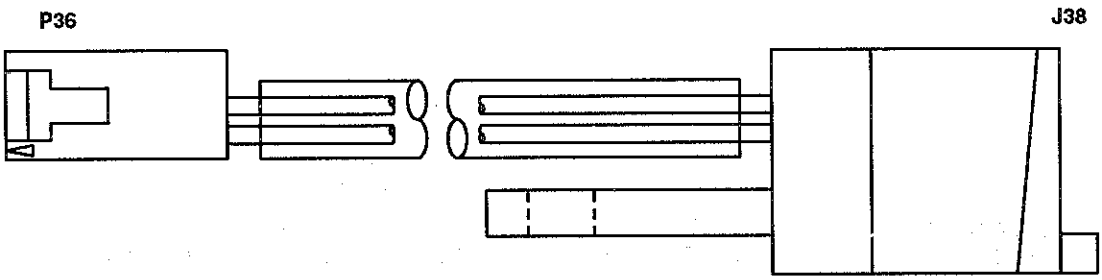


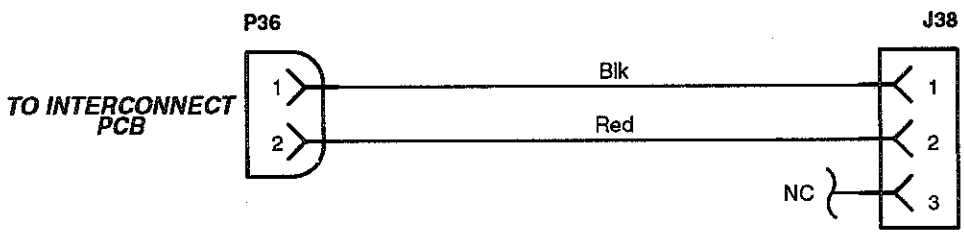
W22

Figure 5–34 Power Supply Bracket/ Ground Wire Harness

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–35 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W23	802925–03	Connector Receptacle, Pacing Cable Assembly		REF



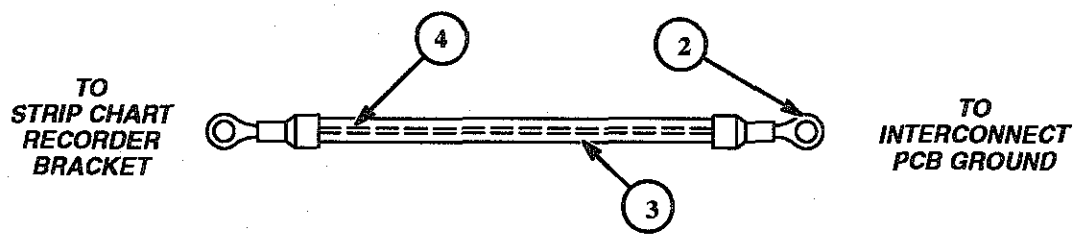


W23

Figure 5–35 Connector Receptacle, Pacing Cable Assembly

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–36 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W24	**803783–19**	**Recorder/Bracket Ground Wire Harness**		**REF**
2	200276–209	**Terminal**, lug, ring, #10		2
3	201756–010	**Tubing**, PVC, clear, size 12		A/R
4	201535–023	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, AWG 22, green		A/R



W24

Figure 5–36 Recorder/Bracket Ground Wire Harness

All Rights Reserved
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–37 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
	803747–00	**Defibrillation Adapter**, English, Domestic	A	**REF**
	803747–01	**Defibrillation Adapter**, French, International	B	**REF**
	803747–02	**Defibrillation Adapter**, German, International	C	**REF**
	803747–03	**Defibrillation Adapter**, Spanish, International	D	**REF**
	803747–04	**Defibrillation Adapter**, Spanish, Domestic	E	**REF**
	803747–05	**Defibrillation Adapter**, French, Domestic	F	**REF**
	803747–06	**Defibrillation Adapter**, French, CSA	G	**REF**
	803747–07	**Defibrillation Adapter**, English, CSA	H	**REF**
	803747–08	**Defibrillation Adapter**, English, UK	I	**REF**
	803747–09	**Defibrillation Adapter**, Portuguese	J	**REF**
	803747–10	**Defibrillation Adapter**, Italian	K	**REF**
	803747–11	**Defibrillation Adapter**, Swedish	L	**REF**
S3	803781–01	**Switch**, test load		1
W1	803774–03	**Test Load High Voltage Wire Harness** (pg. 5–95)		1
W2	803774–04	**Test Load High Voltage Wire Harness** (pg. 5–95)		1
W3	803774–05	**Pushbutton Switch Wire Harness** (pg. 5–96)		1
W4	803756–09	**High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly** (pg. 5–97)		1
2	803738–11	**Case**, front		1
3	803751–01	**Case**, rear		1
4	803750–00	**Cover**, interior		1
5	803765–00	**Insulator**, connector pin electrode		2
6	803752–31	**Label**, Defibrillation Adapter, English	A,H,I	1
	803752–33	**Label**, Defibrillation Adapter, French	B,F,G	1
	803752–35	**Label**, Defibrillation Adapter, German	C	1
	803752–37	**Label**, Defibrillation Adapter, Spanish	D,E	1
	803752–38	**Label**, Defibrillation Adapter, Portuguese	J	1
	803752–40	**Label**, Defibrillation Adapter, Italian	K	1
	803752–42	**Label**, Defibrillation Adapter, Swedish	L	1
7	803731–04	**Label**, Serial Number, English, Domestic (not shown, used on item 2)	A	1
	803731–05	**Label**, Serial Number, French, International	B	1
	803731–07	**Label**, Serial Number, Spanish, International	D	1
	803731–08	**Label**, Serial Number, Spanish, Domestic	E	1
	803731–09	**Label**, Serial Number, French, Domestic	F	1
	803731–10	**Label**, Serial Number, French, CSA	G	1
	803731–11	**Label**, Serial Number, English, CSA	H	1
	803731–12	**Label**, Serial Number, English, UK	I	1
	803731–23	**Label**, Serial Number, German, International	C	1

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–37 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
	803731–26	**Label,** Serial Number, Portuguese	J	1
	803731–29	**Label,** Serial Number, Italian	K	1
	803731–32	**Label,** Serial Number, Swedish	L	1
8	805532-01	**Fastener Plate,** switch, test load		1
9	201508–003	**Nut,** lock, kep, 6–32		4
10	803780–02	**Pin,** connector, electrode		2
11	803725–02	**Plate,** test load		2
12	802935–08	**Pushbutton,** Paddle, Discharge, Domestic	A,E-H	2
	802935–09	**Pushbutton,** Paddle, Discharge, International	B-D,I-L	2
13	200536–001	**Retainer,** cable tie, nylon, 0.10 W x 4 L (not shown, used on W3)		1
14	200530–002	**Retainer,** clamp, cable		1
15	202039–000	**Retainer,** wire, adhesive mount (not shown, used on W3)		1
16	202253-506	**Screw,** pan head, 2–56 x 0.375 L		2
17	201874–001	**Screw,** pan head, 6–32 x 0.250 L		1
18	201874–236	**Screw,** pan head, 6–32 x 0.750 L		5
19	201625–173	**Spring,** compression, 0.240 OD, 0.562 L		2
20	200283–003	**Tubing,** heatshrink, red 0.125 ID (not shown, used on S3)		A/R
21	201575–004	**Washer,** lock, #6 x 0.288 OD, 0.018 T		2

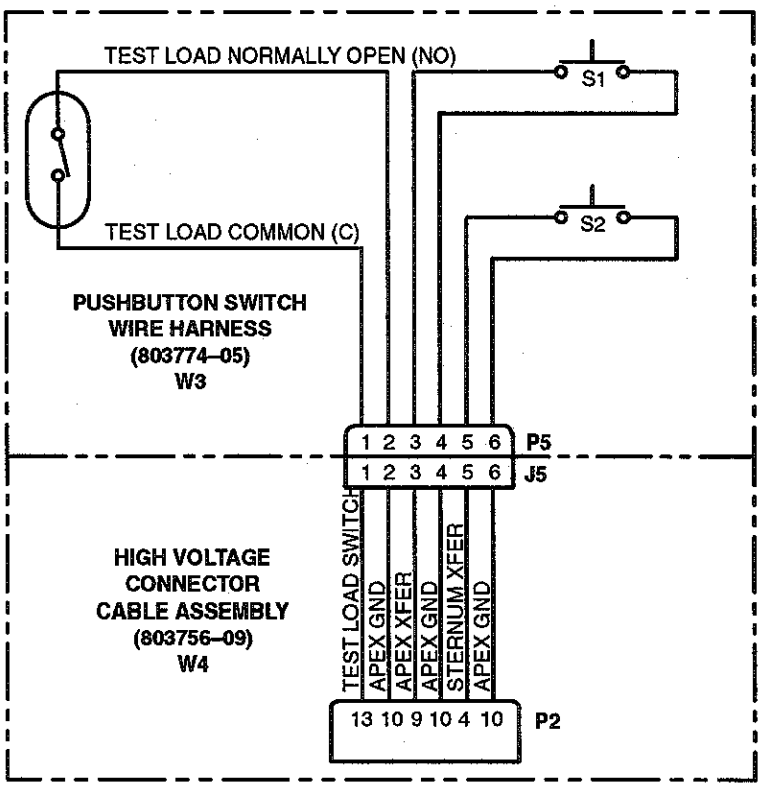


Figure 5–37 Defibrillation Adapter
Part Number 803747–00
(Sheet 1 of 2)

All Rights Reserved
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

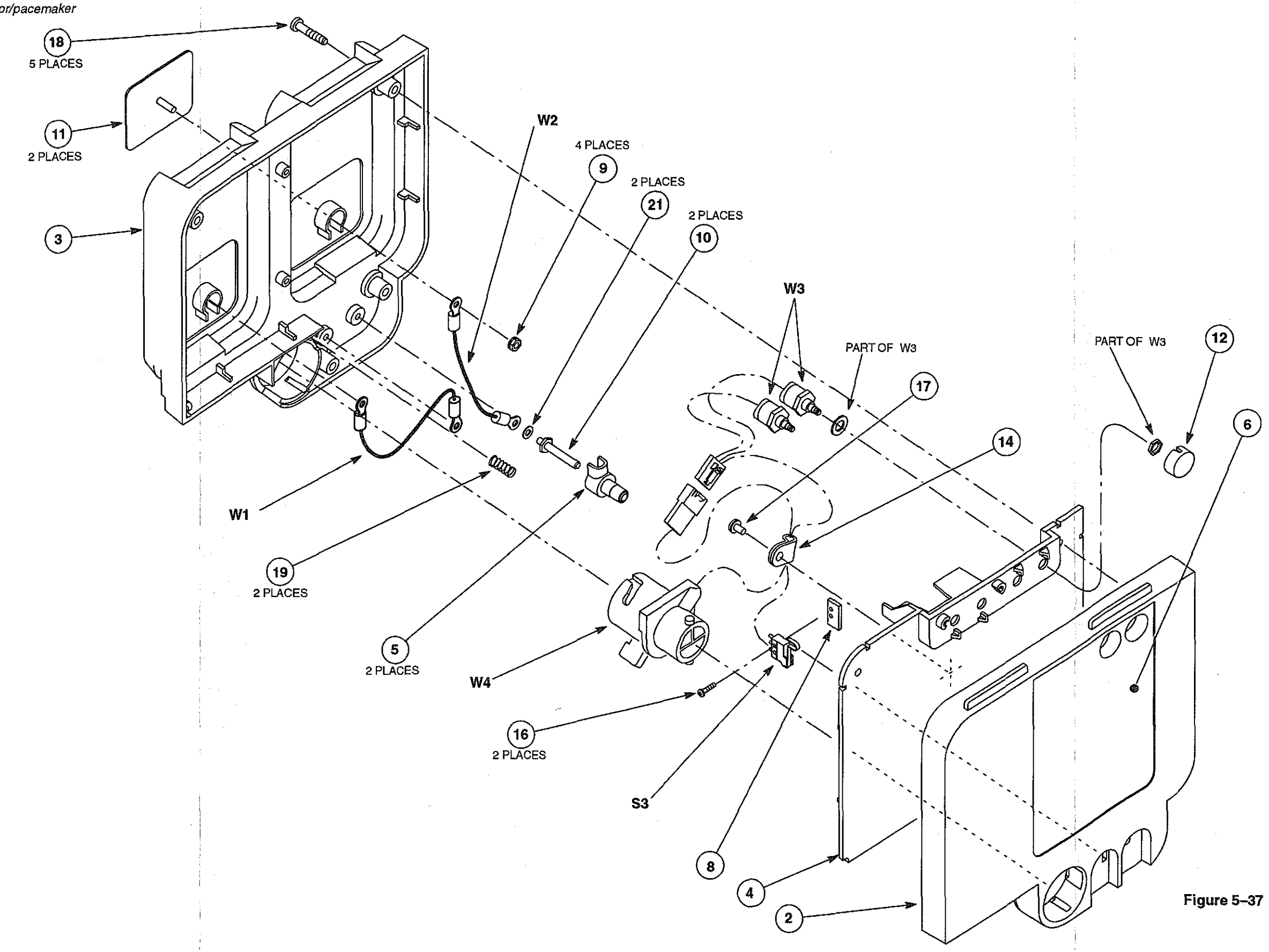
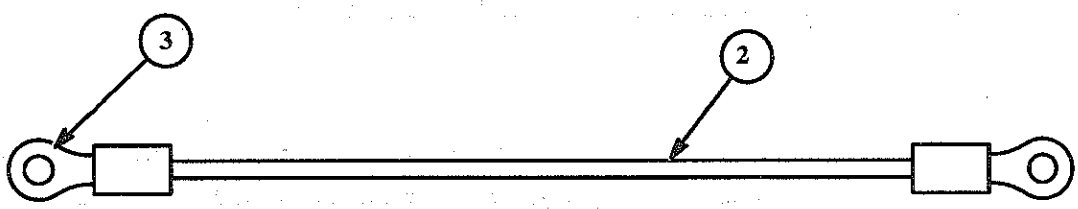


Figure 5–37 Defibrillation Adapter Part Number 803747 (Sheet 2 of 2)

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

All Rights Reserved

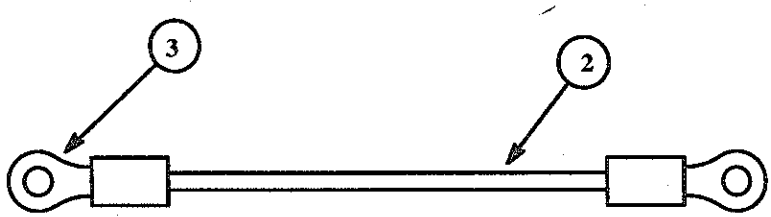
5–38 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W1	803774–03	**Test Load High Voltage Wire Harness**		REF
2	202190–000	**Cable**, high voltage, UL/CSA, 10kV, 0.0312 OD		A/R
3	200276–211	**Terminal**, lug, 22–16 AWG		2



W1

Figure 5–38 Test Load High Voltage Wire Harness

5–39 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W2	803774–04	**Test Load High Voltage Wire Harness**		REF
2	202190–000	**Cable**, high voltage, UL/CSA, 10kV, 0.0312 OD		A/R
3	200276–211	**Terminal**, lug, 22–16 AWG		2

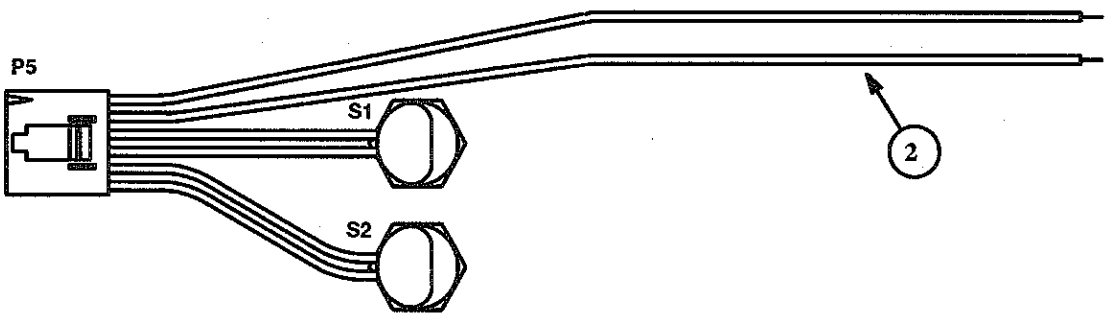


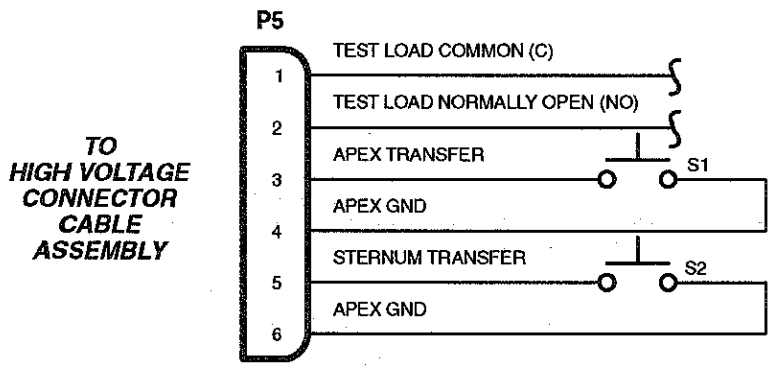
W2

Figure 5–39 Test Load High Voltage Wire Harness

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

5–40 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W3	**803774–05**	**Pushbutton Switch Wire Harness**		**REF**
P5	202125–028	**Receptacle Assembly**, polarized, latching, 6 contact		1
S1,S2	804697–04	**Switch**, pushbutton, SPST		2
2	201535–027	**Wire**, semirigid, PVC, 300V, AWG 22, white		A/R



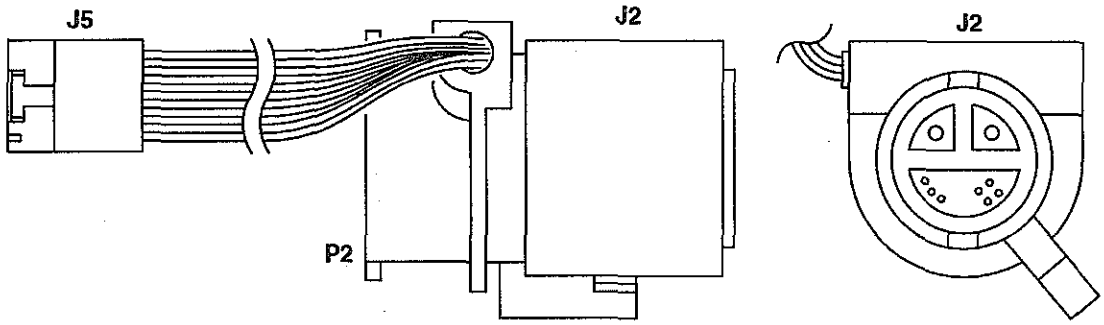


W3

Figure 5–40 Pushbutton Switch Wire Harness

All Rights Reserved © October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

5–41 Ref	Part Number	Description	Use Code	Qty
W4	803756–09	High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly		REF



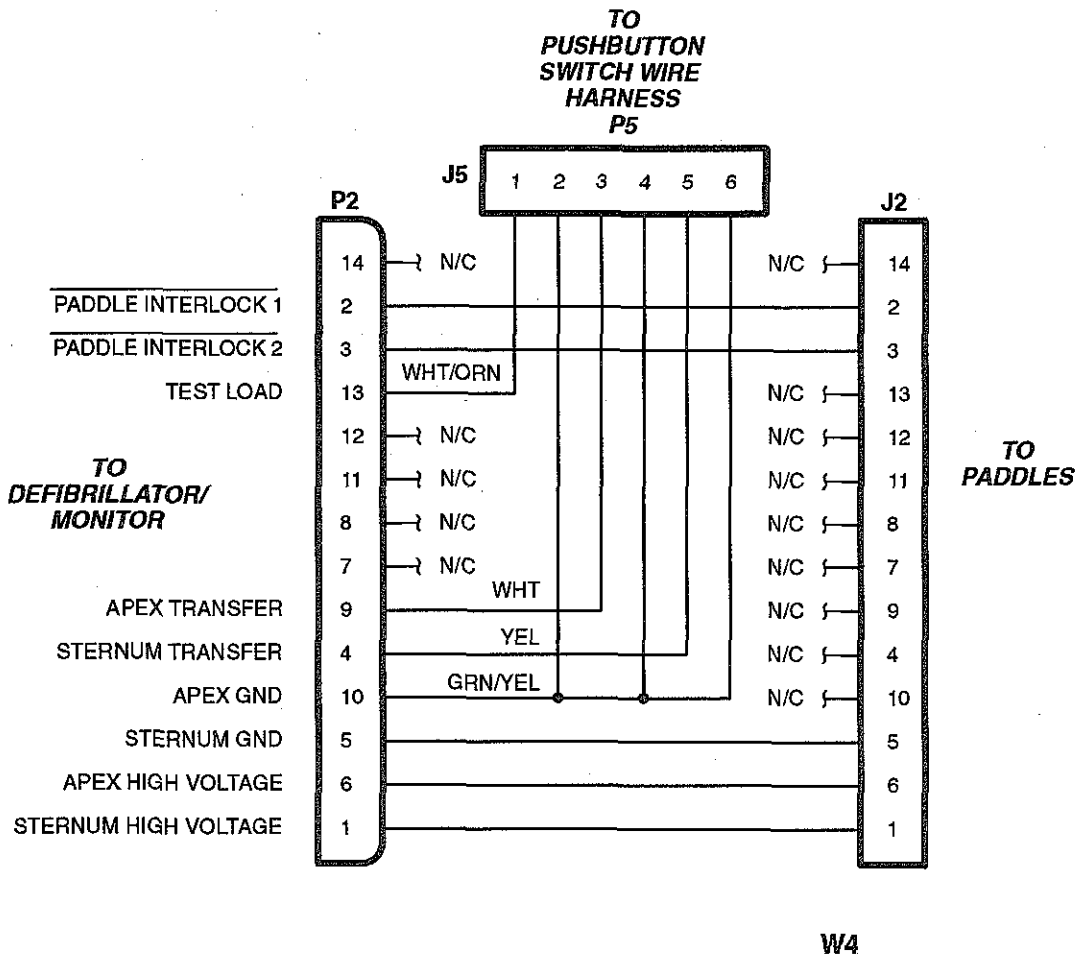
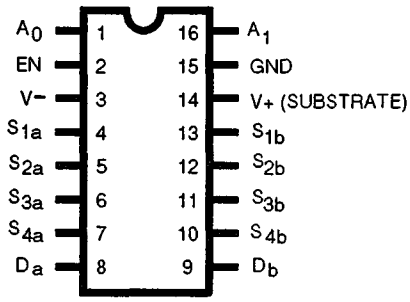


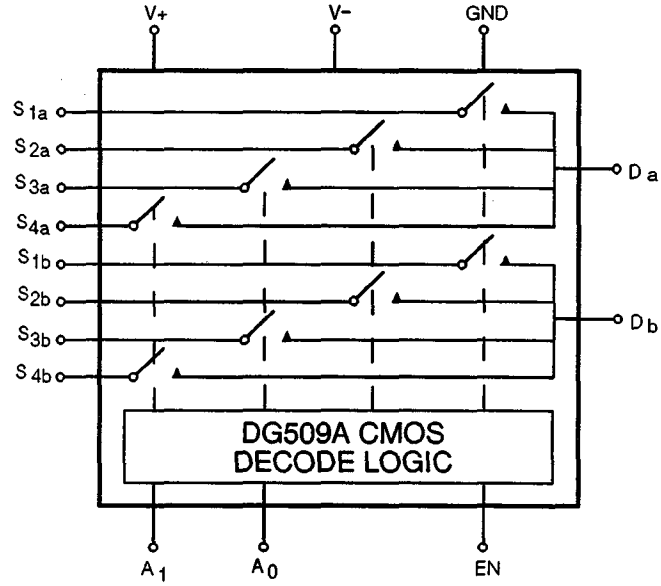
Figure 5–41 High Voltage Connector Cable Assembly

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

TYPE	IC NUMBER	LOCATION	REF. DES.
Multiplexer ⚠	DG509	Main (A1)	U41, 42



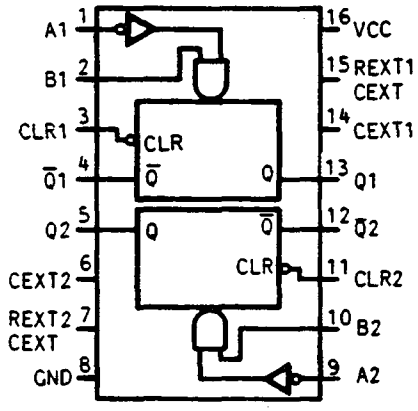
PIN CONFIGURATION



FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

Figure 6–14 Multiplexer

TYPE	IC NUMBER	LOCATION	REF. DES.
Multivibrator ⚠	74HC221	Main (A1)	U31



CONNECTION DIAGRAM

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
CLEAR	A	B	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	L	H
X	H	X	L	H
X	X	L	L	H
H	↓	↑	⊓	⊔
H	↓	H	⊓	⊔
↑	L	H	⊓	⊔

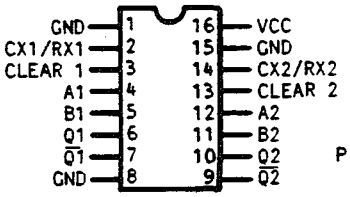
H = HIGH LEVEL
L = LOW LEVEL
↑ = TRANSITION FROM LOW TO HIGH
↓ = TRANSITION FROM HIGH TO LOW
⊓ = ONE HIGH LEVEL PULSE
⊔ = ONE LOW LEVEL PULSE
X = IRRELEVANT

FUNCTION TABLE

Figure 6–15 Multivibrator

All Rights Reserved *© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation*

TYPE	IC NUMBER	LOCATION	REF. DES.
Multivibrator	74HC4538N	Main (A1)	U26

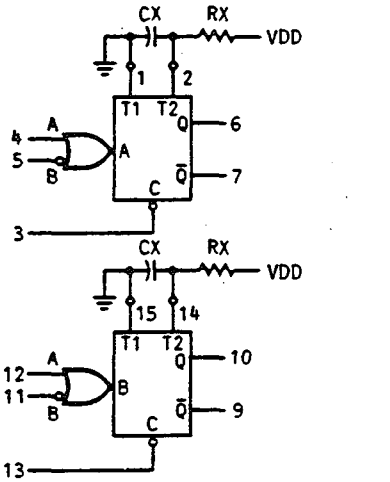


PIN CONFIGURATION

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
CLR	A	B	Q	Q̄
L	X	X	L	H
X	H	X	L	H
X	X	L	L	H
H	L	↓	⎍	⎏
H	↓	H	⎍	⎏

FUNCTION TABLE

H=High Level
L=Low Level
↓=Transistion from Low to High
↓=Transition from High to Low
⎍=One High Level Pulse
⎏=One Low Level Pulse
X=Irrelevant

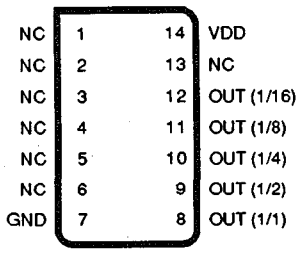


RX AND CS ARE EXTERNAL COMPONENTS

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

Figure 6–16 Multivibrator

TYPE	IC NUMBER	LOCATION	REF. DES.
Oscillator	NCM031C	Main (A1)	U10



PIN CONFIGURATION

OUTPUT FREQUENCY (in MHz)

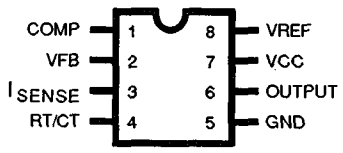
BASE FREQUENCY	OUTPUT DIVIDING RATIOS 1/1	1/2	1/4	1/8	1/16
16.000	16.000	8.000	4.000	2.000	1.000

FREQUENCY TABLE

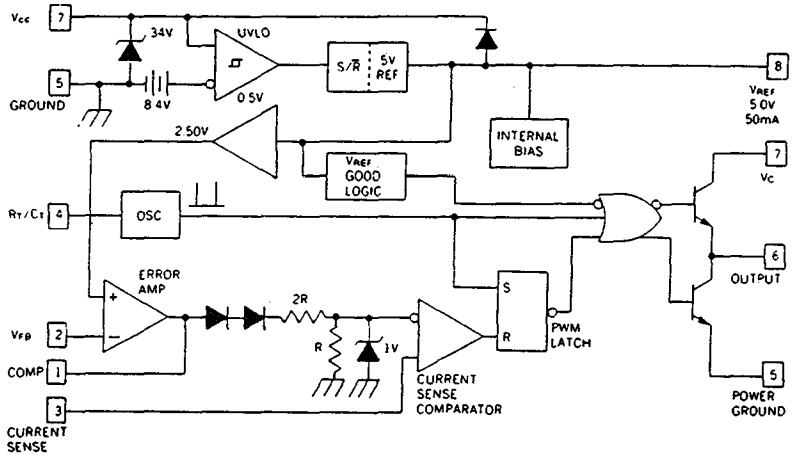
Figure 6–17 Oscillator

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

TYPE	IC NUMBER	LOCATION	REF. DES.
Pulse–Width Modulator	2843 3843	Power Conversion (A3) Interconnect (A5)	U3 U6



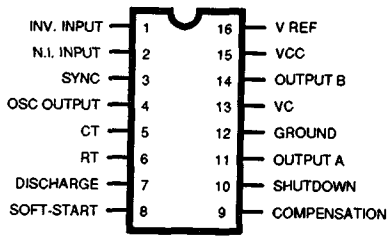
PIN CONFIGURATION



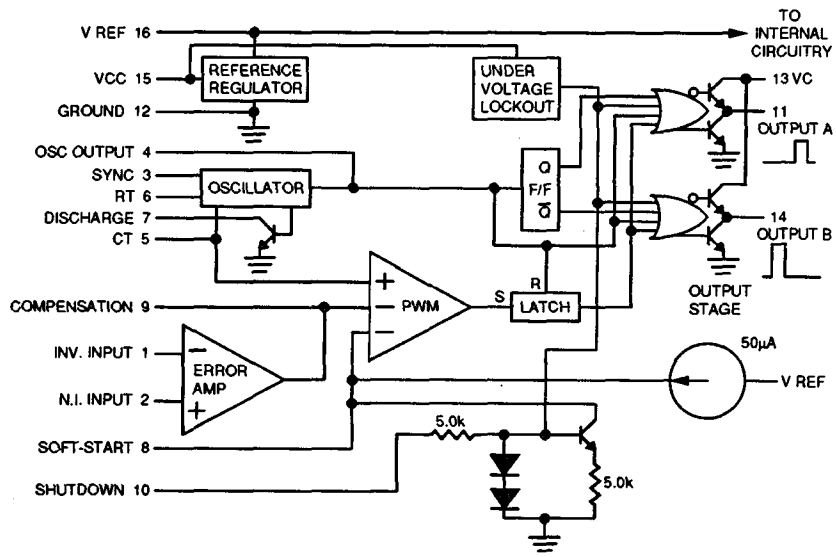
FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

Figure 6–18 Pulse–Width Modulator

TYPE	IC NUMBER	LOCATION	REF. DES.
Pulse–Width Modulator	3525A	Main (A1)	U5



PIN CONFIGURATION

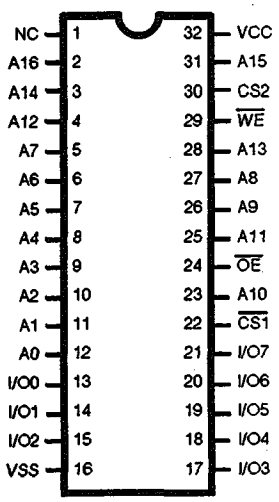


FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

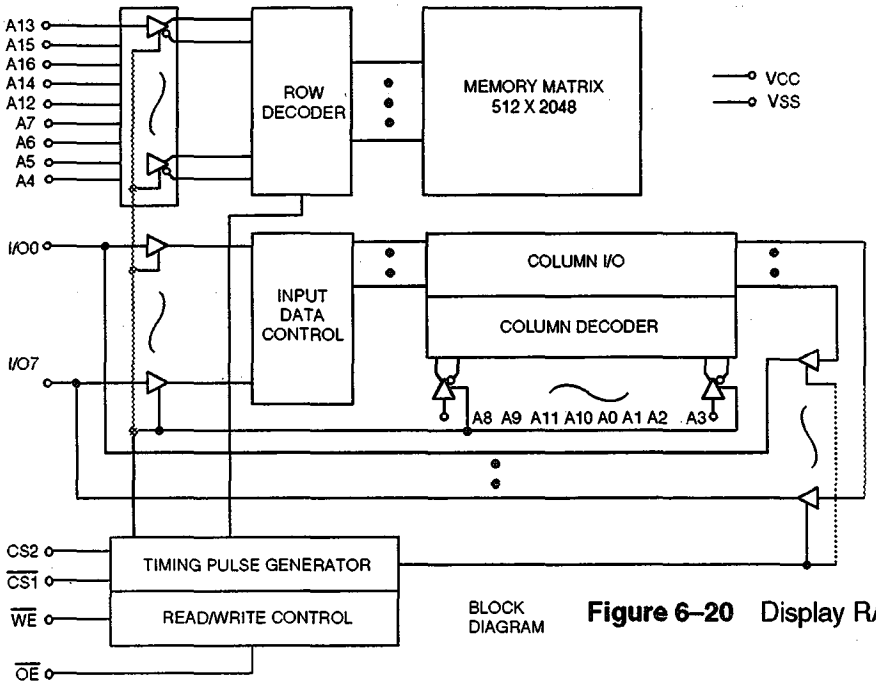
Figure 6–19 Pulse–Width Modulator

All Rights Reserved
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

TYPE	IC NUMBER	LOCATION	REF. DES.
RAM, Display ⚠	HM628128	Main (A1)	U13



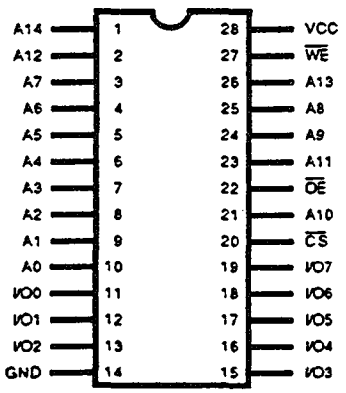
PIN CONFIGURATION



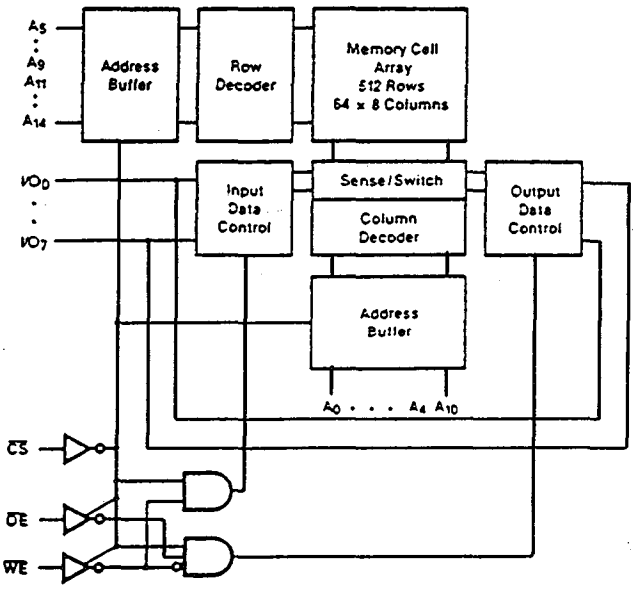
BLOCK DIAGRAM

Figure 6–20 Display RAM

TYPE	IC NUMBER	LOCATION	REF. DES.
RAM, Video ⚠	HM62256	Main (A1)	U21



PIN CONFIGURATION

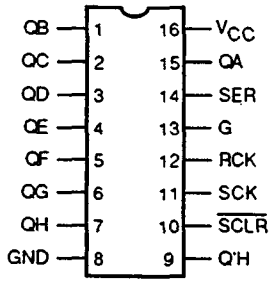


BLOCK DIAGRAM

Figure 6–21 Video RAM

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

TYPE	IC NUMBER	LOCATION	REF. DES.
Shift Register ⚠	74HC164	Power Conversion (A3)	U19, 20



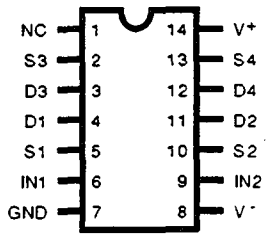
PIN CONFIGURATION

RCK	SCK	$\overline{SCLR}$	$\overline{G}$	Function
X	X	X	H	Q_A thru Q_H = TRI-STATE
X	X	L	L	Shift Register cleared $Q'_H = 0$
X	↑	H	L	Shift Register clocked $Q_N = Q_{n-1}$, Q_0 = SER
↑	X	H	L	Contents of Shift Register transferred to output latches

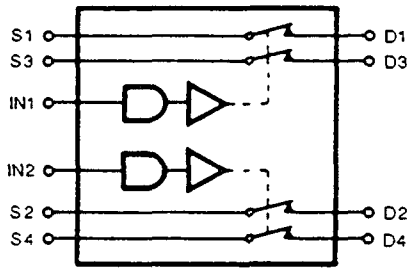
FUNCTION TABLE

Figure 6–22 Shift Register

TYPE	IC NUMBER	LOCATION	REF. DES.
Switch, Analog ⚠	DG302	Main (A1)	U43



PIN CONFIGURATION



FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

LOGIC	SWITCH
0	OFF
1	ON

FUNCTION TABLE

Figure 6–23 Analog Switch

All Rights Reserved
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Index

Numbers

1mV CAL pushbutton, 2–6

A

AC Mains Power switch (rear panel), 2–6
Accessories and Supplies, 5–5
Adapters and Accessories, 5–5
Address Decode circuit, 1–33
Analog Voltage Evaluation circuit, 1–17
APEX Paddle description, 2–5
Arming Circuit, 1–21
Assembly (Theory of Operation)
Display PCB/CRT, 1–39
Interconnect Pacing PCB, 1–17
Main PCB, 1–23
Power Conversion PCB, 1–10
Power Supply PCB, 1–9

B

BATT CHRG check (PIP), 3–5
BATT CHRG Indicator, 2–4
BATT CHRG Indicator circuit, 1–10
Battery
Battery Pack Removal, 4–7
Low Battery Threshold Checks, 3–27
Maintenance, 4–1
Battery Capacity Check, 4–3
Guidelines, 4–2
Replacement Batteries, 4–2
Recharging, 4–1
Recycling, 4–4
Theory of Operation, 1–9
Battery Power check (PIP), 3–5

C

Cable Accessories, 5–5
Calibration. *See* Test and Calibration Procedure (TCP)
Capacitor Charge Control circuit, 1–14
Capacity, Battery Check, 4–3
Charge Control circuit, 1–31
Charge LED Drive circuit, 1–17
Charge LED Indicator, 2–5
CHARGE pushbutton, 2–3, 2–5
Charging Batteries, 4–1
Checklist
PIP, 3–21
TCP, 3–45
Circuit descriptions. *See* Theory of Operation
Cleaning
Procedures, 4–14
External, 4–14
Interior, 4–15
Tools and Materials for, 4–14
Clock Setting Procedure, 2–10
CODE SUMMARY
PIP–CODE SUMMARY Report, 3–14
Pushbutton description, 2–3
Configuration Information, xviii
Controls and Indicators, 2–1
Front Panel, 2–3
Rear Panel, 2–6
CRT Bias Generator circuit, 1–42
CRT Connector Assy (Part of Display PCB/CRT Assy), 5–72
CRT Disassembly, 4–12
CRT display, 2–3
CRT Frequency Response test (TCP), 3–42
CURRENT pushbutton, 2–5

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation *All Rights Reserved*

D

DC Restore circuit, 1–28
Defibrillation Adapter
Final Assembly, 5–94
List of Assemblies, 5–4
Parts List, 5–92
Schematic, 5–93
Defibrillator Calibration, 3–30
Table of measurement ranges (TCP), 3–31
Description
Functional, 1–7
Physical, 1–1
Disassembly Procedures, 4–7
Battery Pack Removal, 4–7
Case Separation, 4–10
Display PCB/CRT Removal, 4–12
Front Panel Bezel Removal, 4–7
Interconnect Pacing PCB Removal, 4–12
Keypad Asssembly Removal, 4–7
Main PCB Removal, 4–12
Power Conversion PCB Reassembly, 4–11
Power Conversion PCB Removal, 4–10
Power Supply Removal, 4–12
Strip Chart Recorder Removal, 4–8
Discharge pushbuttons, 2–5
Display Calibration, 3–33
Display Gate Array circuit, 1–33
Display PCB/CRT Assembly
Disassembly, 4–12
Monitor PCB (part of Display PCB/CRT), Parts List, 5–65
Parts List, 5–63
Theory of Operation, 1–39
Display/Recorder/Pacing Controller circuit, 1–32

E

ECG Electrodes, Accessories, 5–5
ECG Gain indication, 2–4
ECG Out circuit, 1–39
ECG Output
ECG Output (TCP test), 3–42
ECG OUTPUT rear panel connection, 2–6
ECG Output specifications, 1–3
ECG SIZE pushbutton, 2–3
Echo circuit, 1–29
Echo Pulse Width Converter circuit, 1–20
Effective Publication Dates, xvii
Energy Dump circuit, 1–15
Energy Monitor circuit, 1–16
ENERGY SELECT pushbutton, 2–3
Energy Selection Display, 2–4
Energy Storage Capacitor Charger circuit, 1–12
Energy Transfer circuit, 1–14
EPROM
Font, 1–35
Program, 1–36
Error Codes, 3–46
External Control Input circuit, 1–12

F

FAST–PATCH electrodes, ordering, 5–5
Fault Status Codes (Error Codes), 3–46
Filtering circuit, 1–28
Final Assembly
Defibrillation Adapter, 5–94
Defibrillator/Monitor/Pacemaker
Drawing, 5–11
Parts List, 5–6
Font EPROM circuit, 1–35
Frame Sweep Generator circuit, 1–41
Front and Rear Panel Controls Interface circuit, 1–31
Front Panel, Controls and Indicators description, 2–3
Front–End Protection circuit, 1–25
Functional Block Diagram, 1–8
Functional Description, 1–7
Functional Test and Calibration. ***See*** **Test and Calibration Procedure (TCP)**
Fuse Replacement, 4–5
Fuse Cover (rear panel), 2–6

G

Ground connection (rear panel), 2–6

H

Heart Rate Alarm Limits, 2–3
Heart Rate display, 2–3
HR ALARM pushbutton, 2–3

I

I/O Protection circuit, 1–31
Info Menu, 2–9

All Rights Reserved *© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation*

Inspection Techniques, 4–13
Exterior Inspection, 4–13
Interior Inspection, 4–13
Instruction Decoding circuit, 1–26
Instrumentation Amplifier circuit, 1–27
Interconnect Diagram, 5–12
Interconnect Pacing PCB Assembly
Disassembly, 4–12
Parts List, 5–44
PCB Layout, 5–50
Schematic, 5–52
Theory of Operation, 1–17
Isolated Power Supply circuit, 1–22, 1–25

J

JOULES SELECTED Indicator, 2–4

K

Keypad Assembly
Parts List, 5–55
PCB Layout, 5–55
Schematic, 5–55

L

Lead Select circuit, 1–25
Lead Select Indicator, 2–4
LEAD SELECT pushbutton, 2–3
Leads Off Detection circuit, 1–39
Leakage Current check (PIP), 3–17
Pacemaker Leads Detect Current, 3–18
LED Drive circuit, 1–22
List of Defibrillation Adapter Assemblies, 5–4
List of Major Assemblies, 5–3
Logic Power Monitor circuit, 1–11
Low Battery Threshold Checks (TCP), 3–27
Low Energy Charge Rate circuit, 1–13

M

Main PCB
Block Diagram, 1–24
Disassembly, 4–12
Display/Recorder/Pacing Interface, 1–32
Address Decode, 1–33
Display Gate Array, 1–33
Display/Recorder/Pacing Controller, 1–32
ECG Out, 1–39
Font EPROM, 1–35
Leads Off Detection, 1–39
Motor Speed Control, 1–36
Pacing Current Delivery, 1–39
Paper Out Sense, 1–38
Printhead Control, 1–37
Printhead Resistance Evaluation, 1–38
Program EPROM, 1–36
Program RAM, 1–36
Recorder Power, 1–36
Speaker Drive, 1–39
System Clock, 1–32
Video RAM, 1–35
Parts List, 5–13
PCB Layout, 5–22
Preamp, 1–25
DC Restore, 1–28
Echo, 1–29
Filtering, 1–28
Front–End Protection, 1–25
Instruction Decoding, 1–26
Instrumentation Amplifier, 1–27
Isolated Power Supply, 1–25
Lead Select, 1–25
Optical Interface, 1–25
Schematic, 5–23
System Controller, 1–30
Charge Control, 1–31
Front and Rear Panel Controls Interface, 1–31
I/O Protection, 1–31
Pacing Current Adjustment, 1–31
Theory of Operation, 1–23
Mains Power switch (rear panel), 2–6
Maintenance
Battery, 4–1
General
Fuse Replacement, 4–5
Strip Chart Recorder, 4–4
Cleaning, 4–5
Loading Paper, 4–5
Protecting Printouts, 4–5
Major Assemblies, 5–3
Message Display, 2–4
MODE pushbutton. *See* Setting the Clock
Monitor PCB (Part of Display PCB/CRT Assy)
Parts List, 5–65
PCB Layout, 5–70
Schematic, 5–71
Motor Speed Control circuit, 1–36

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

N

NON-DEMAND PACE pushbutton, 2-6

O

ON pushbutton, 2-3
Optical Interface circuit, 1-25
Option Settings, 2-7
Info Menu, 2-9
Setup Menu, 2-8
Test Menu, 2-7
Ordering Replacement Parts, 5-2
Output Isolation circuit, 1-9
Overvoltage Protection circuit, 1-9

P

Pace Pulse Amplitude Decoder circuit, 1-19
Pace Pulse Length Generator circuit, 1-22
Pace Pulse Output Drive circuit, 1-19
Pace Pulse Wave Shaper circuit, 1-19
Pacemaker Calibration (TCP), 3-42
PACER pushbutton, 2-4
Pacing Cable Connector, 2-5
Pacing Current Adjustment circuit, 1-31
Pacing Current Delivery circuit, 1-39
Pacing Current Display, 2-5
Pacing Leads Off Detector circuit, 1-21
Pacing Message Display, 2-5
Pacing Pulse Display, 2-5
Packing and Storage or Shipping, 4-17
Paddle Assembly, 5-61
Parts List, 5-61
Schematic, 5-61
Paper Out Sense circuit, 1-38
Parts Lists, Explanation of, 5-1
Parts, How to order, 5-2
PARTSLINE telephone number, 5-2
Patient Cable Connector, 2-5
PCB Repair, Precautions, 4-16
Performance Inspection Procedure (PIP). ***See*** **PIP**
Physical Description, 1-1
PIP (Performance Inspection Procedure), 3-1
1mV CAL, 3-9
AC Power, 3-5
Battery Charge (BATT CHRG) check, 3-5
Battery Power, 3-5
Charge Reduction, 3-14
Charge Time, 3-13
Checklist, 3-21
CODE SUMMARY Report, 3-14
CRT Gain/Aspect Ratio, 3-10
Defib Disarm and CHARGE LEDs Check, 3-12
Definitions, 3-2
Delivered Energy, 3-14
Demand Pacing, 3-16
Discharge Control, 3-13
ECG Display, 3-9
Energy Dump, 3-13
General Instructions, 3-4
Heart Rate, 3-10
Keypad Test, 3-7
Lead Select, 3-8
Leakage Current, 3-17
Pacemaker Leads Detect Current, 3-18
Non-Demand Pacing, 3-17
Pacemaker Power-Up, 3-16
Pacing Leads Off, 3-17
Pacing Rate, 3-16
Paddle Polarity, 3-12
Physical Inspection, 3-4
Purpose, 3-1
Rate Alarms/Alarm-Activated Record, 3-10
Recorder Annotation/Real-Time Clock, 3-11
Recorder Speed/Baseline Centering, 3-8
Recorder/CRT Noise, 3-12
Required Test Equipment, 3-2
Requirements, 3-2
Scope and Applicability, 3-2
Setup Menu Settings, 3-6
Sync/Sync Annotation, 3-11
Test Equipment Required, 3-2
Test Load, 3-11
Test Setup, 3-6
Training Requirements for Personnel, 3-3
Workstation Requirements, 3-3
Power Control circuit, 1-10
Power Conversion PCB Assembly, 1-10
Disassembly, 4-10
Parts List, 5-33
PCB Layout, 5-40
Reassembly, 4-11
Schematic, 5-41
Theory of Operation, 1-10
Voltage Checks (TCP test), 3-26
Power Supply Controller circuit, 1-22
Power Supply PCB Assembly, 1-9
Calibration (TCP), 3-37
Disassembly, 4-12
Parts List, 5-28
PCB Layout, 5-31

All Rights Reserved *© October 1993 Physio-Control Corporation*

Schematic, 5–32
Theory of Operation, 1–9
Power–On circuit, 1–9
Preamp, Pulse Widths, 1–27
Preamp circuit, 1–25
Printer. *See* Strip Chart Recorder
Printhead Control circuit, 1–37
Printhead Resistance Evaluation circuit, 1–38
Program EPROM circuit, 1–36
Program RAM circuit, 1–36
Publication Dates, Effective, xvii

Q

QRS Indicator, 2–3
QRS VOL pushbutton, 2–6

R

Raster Generator circuit, 1–42
Raster Scan Oscillator circuit, 1–41
Raster Voltage Generator circuit, 1–41
RATE pushbutton, 2–5
Rear Panel Membrane Switch
PCB Layout, 5–56
Schematic, 5–56
Recharging Batteries, 4–1
RECORD pushbutton, 2–3
Recorder
See also Strip Chart Recorder
Brief description, 2–4
Recorder Calibration, 3–38
Recorder Frequency Response test (TCP), 3–40
Recorder Power circuit, 1–36
Recycling batteries, 4–4
Reference Designator Key, 5–4
Regulation circuit, 1–9
Removal and Replacement of Assemblies. *See* Disassembly Procedures
Repair and Cleaning, Tools and Materials for, 4–14
Replacement Parts, How to order, 5–2

S

Safety
General Information, xiii
Symbols, xv
Terms, xiii
Schematic Diagram
Defibrillation Adapter, 5–93
Display PCB/CRT (Monitor PCB), 5–71
Explanation of, 5–2
Interconnect Pacing PCB, 5–52
Keypad Assembly, 5–55
Main PCB, 5–23
Paddle Assembly, 5–61
Power Conversion PCB, 5–41
Power Supply PCB, 5–32
Rear Panel Membrane Switch, 5–56
Sense Leads PCB (mounted on Power Conversion PCB), 5–41
Strip Chart Recorder, 5–59
Transfer Relay Assembly, 5–60
Sense Leads PCB (on Power Conversion PCB)
PCB Layout, 5–40
Schematic, 5–41
Serial Data Interface circuit, 1–16
Service and Maintenance information, 4–1
SERVICE Indicator and Error Codes
Error Codes, 3–46
How to clear, 3–46
Status Message Display, 2–4
Service information overview, xvi
SET pushbutton. *See* Setting the Clock
Setting the Clock, 2–10
Setup Menu
Access, 2–8
Settings for PIP, 3–6
Speaker Drive/Tone Control circuit, 1–39
Specifications, 1–3
SSD (Static Sensitive Devices)
Proper Storage, 4–6
Special Handling of, 4–6
Static–Dissipative Mat, 4–6
Static–Free Work Area, 4–6
Symbol, 4–6
Work Area, 4–6
Wrist Strap, 4–6
Static Sensitive Devices. *See* SSD
Status Message Display, 2–4
STERNUM Paddle description, 2–5
Storage or Shipping, 4–17
Strip Chart Recorder
Assembly Drawing, 5–58
Cleaning, 4–5
Disassembly Procedure, 4–8
Loading Paper, 4–5
Maintenance, 4–4
Parts List, 5–57
Protecting Printouts, 4–5
Recorder Calibration (TCP), 3–38

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved

Recorder Frequency Response test (TCP), 3–40
Schematic, 5–59
Supplies and Accessories, 5–5
Switching Power Supply circuit, 1–12
Switching Regulator circuit, 1–22
Symbols
Explanation of, xv
Used in manual or on equipment, xv
SYNC pushbutton, 2–3
System Clock circuit, 1–32
System Controller circuit, 1–30

T

TCP. *See* Test and Calibration Procedure
Terms, Definition of, xiii
Test and Calibration Procedure (TCP), 3–23
Charge Time, 3–32
Checklist, 3–45
CRT Frequency Response, 3–42
Defibrillator Calibration, 3–30
Defibrillator Charge Time, 3–32
Definitions, 3–23
Display Calibration, 3–33
ECG Output, 3–42
Low Battery Threshold Checks, 3–27
Output Waveform, 3–32
Pacemaker Calibration, 3–42
Pacemaker Current and Waveform Output, 3–43
Personnel training requirements, 3–25
Power Supply Calibration, 3–37
Purpose, 3–23
Recorder Calibration, 3–38
Recorder Frequency Response, 3–40
Requirements, 3–23
Scope, 3–23
Test Equipment Required, 3–24
Test Load Calibration, 3–31
Test Menu Access, 3–29
Voltage Checks, 3–26
Workstation Requirements, 3–24
Test Equipment Required
PIP, 3–2
Test and Calibration, 3–24
Test Load, 2–5
Test Load Calibration (TCP), 3–31
Test Menu
Access, 2–7
TCP–Test Menu Access, 3–29
Testing
PIP (Performance Inspection Procedure), 3–1
TCP (Test and Calibration Procedure), 3–23
Theory of Operation, 1–9
Display PCB/CRT Assembly, 1–39
CRT Bias Generator, 1–42
Frame Sweep Generator, 1–41
Raster Generator, 1–42
Raster Scan Oscillator, 1–41
Raster Voltage Generator, 1–41
Video Signal Amplifier, 1–41
Interconnect Pacing PCB, 1–17
Arming Circuit, 1–21
Block Diagram, 1–18
Echo Pulse Width Converter, 1–20
Interface, 1–17
Isolated Power Supply, 1–22
LED Drive, 1–22
Pace Pulse Amplitude Decoder, 1–19
Pace Pulse Length Generator, 1–22
Pace Pulse Output Drive, 1–19
Pace Pulse Wave Shaper, 1–19
Pacing Leads Off Detector, 1–21
Power Supply Controller, 1–22
Switching Regulator, 1–22
Main PCB, 1–23
Display/Recorder/Pacing Interface, 1–32
Address Decode, 1–33
Display Gate Array, 1–33
Display/Recorder/Pacing Controller, 1–32
ECG Out, 1–39
Font EPROM, 1–35
Leads Off Detection, 1–39
Motor Speed Control, 1–36
Pacing Current Delivery, 1–39
Paper Out Sense, 1–38
Printhead Control, 1–37
Printhead Resistance Evaluation, 1–38
Program EPROM, 1–36
Program RAM, 1–36
Recorder Power, 1–36
Speaker Drive, 1–39
System Clock, 1–32
Video RAM, 1–35
Preamp, 1–25
DC Restore, 1–28
Echo, 1–29
Filtering, 1–28
Front-End Protection, 1–25
Instruction Decoding, 1–26
Instrumentation Amplifier, 1–27
Isolated Power Supply, 1–25
Lead Select, 1–25
Optical Interface, 1–25
System Controller, 1–30
Charge Control, 1–31
Front and Rear Panel Controls Interface, 1–31
I/O Protection, 1–31

All Rights Reserved
© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation

Pacing Current Adjustment, 1–31
Power Conversion PCB, 1–10
Analog Voltage Evaluation, 1–17
Capacitor Charge Control, 1–14
Charge LED Drive, 1–17
Energy Dump, 1–15
Energy Monitor, 1–16
Energy Storage Capacitor Charger, 1–12
Energy Transfer, 1–14
External Control Input, 1–12
Logic Power Monitor, 1–11
Low Energy Charge Rate, 1–13
Power Control, 1–10
Serial Data Interface, 1–16
Switching Power Supply, 1–12
Power Supply PCB, 1–9
BATT CHRG Indicator, 1–10
Battery, 1–9
Output Isolation, 1–9
Overvoltage Protection, 1–9
Power–On, 1–9
Regulation, 1–9
TIME/DAY pushbutton. *See* Setting the Clock
Tools and Materials for Cleaning, 4–14
Tools and Materials for Repair, 4–14
Transfer Relay Assembly, 5–60
Schematic, 5–60
Troubleshooting Aids, 3–46

V

Video RAM circuit, 1–35
Video Signal Amplifier circuit, 1–41

W

Warnings, xiv
General, xiv

© October 1993 Physio–Control Corporation All Rights Reserved